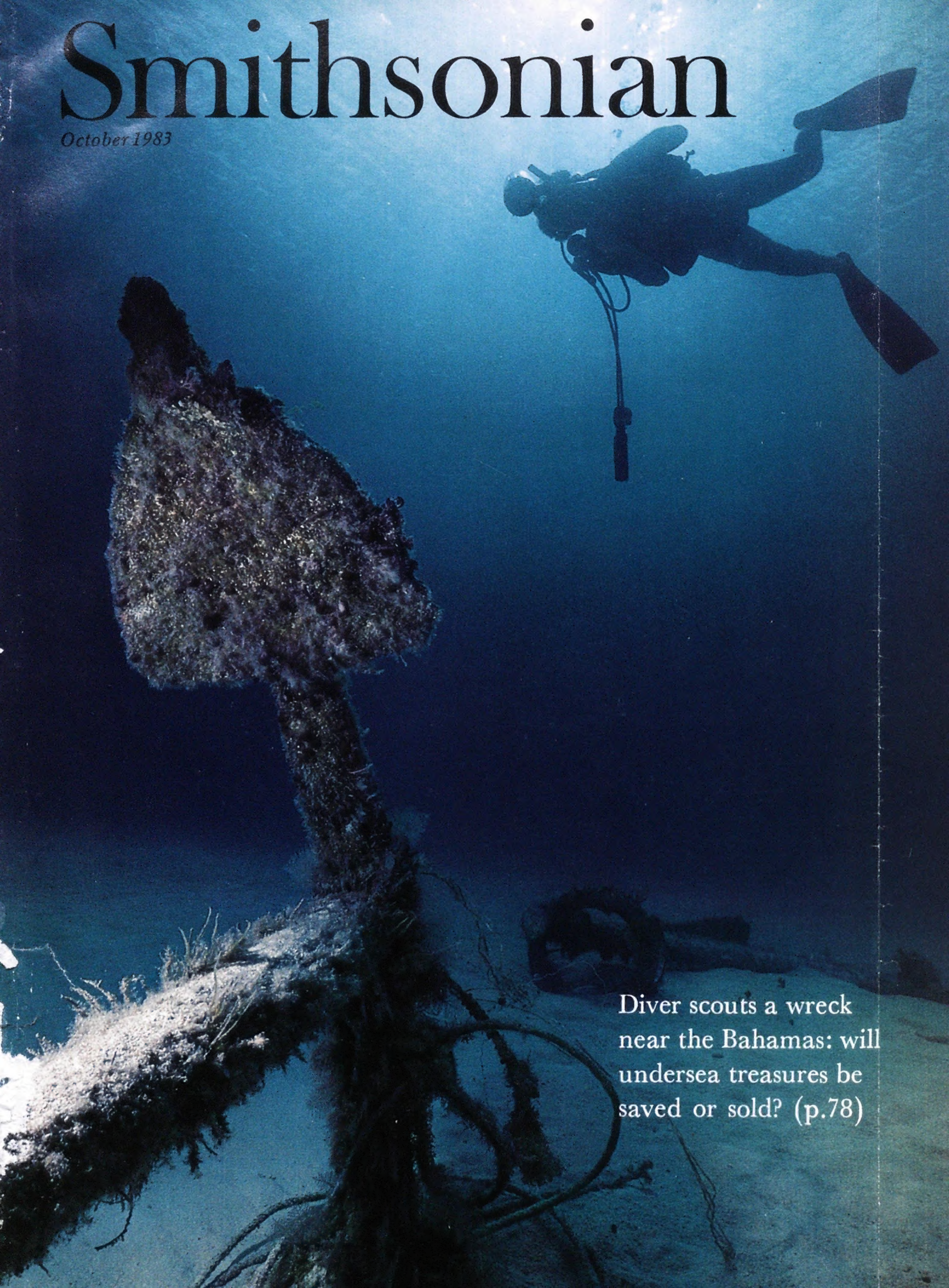
Smithsonian

October 1983



Diver scouts a wreck near the Bahamas: will undersea treasures be saved or sold? (p.78)

The National Audubon Society announces

The Birds of the Countryside

PORCELAIN PLATE COLLECTION

"BUILDING THE NEST"
Northern Oriole

"PROTECTING THE NEST"
Blue Jay

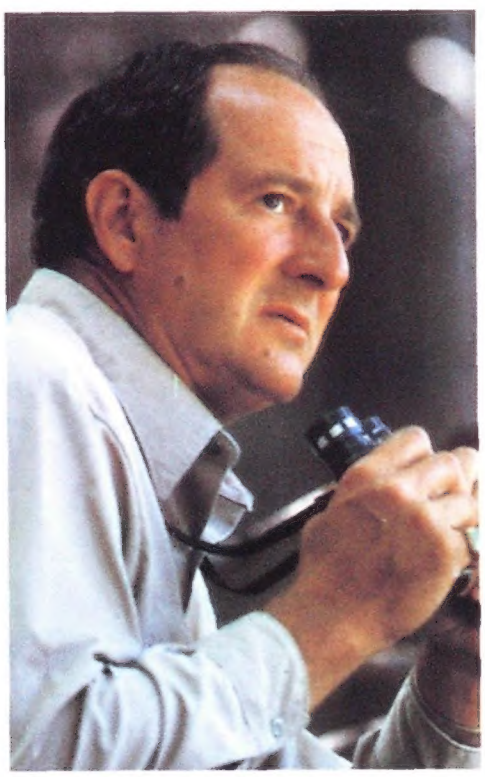
"EMBRACING CHICKS"
Barn Owl

"RETURNING HOME"
Barn Swallow

"LEARNING TO FLY"
Scarlet Tanager

"HUNTING FOR FOOD"
Robin

"DRINKING NECTAR"
Rivoli's Hummingbird



The Birds of the Countryside

by Anthony J. Rudisill

Twelve porcelain collector's plates
by a renowned wildlife artist.

Portraying birds feeding,
building their nests, caring for their young . . .
in authentic natural settings.

FEEDING TIME
Wood Thrush

BUILDING THE NEST
Northern Oriole

EXPLORING THE WOODS
Woodpecker

"BATHING IN POND"
Goldfinch

"PICKING BERRIES"
Cardinal

"NESTING ON EGGS"
Eastern Bluebird

Plates shown much smaller than actual size of 9" in diameter

Official issue of the National Audubon Society.
Limited First Edition.
Advance Deadline: November 30, 1983.

Anthony J. Rudisill is one of those rare wildlife artists who can capture the true personalities of birds and show them as they really are. For that reason, his remarkable bird portraits have won him "Best in Show" awards and praise from art critics throughout the country. And, for the same reason, the National Audubon Society has selected Rudisill as the official artist for a major new series: The Birds of the Countryside Porcelain Plate Collection. And you are now invited to acquire the limited *First Edition* of this new collection by this distinguished artist.

Rudisill is a naturalist as well as an artist. He actually goes into the forests and woodlands to study birds at firsthand—observing and sketching them in much the same way as John James Audubon did a century and a half ago. Then Rudisill returns to his studio where he creates the beautiful, realistic works that have won him national acclaim.

The spirit, the vitality of birds

For this important National Audubon Society collection, Rudisill has created twelve bird portraits—each depicting a different bird species in a typical life activity. For example: a pair of hummingbirds feeds on the necta of honeysuckle blossoms. A northern oriole builds a ne in the branches of a pin oak. A red-crested cardinal pic berries in the snow of a late February afternoon. A grou of scarlet tanagers learns how to fly. A brightly-plumed goldfinch takes a bath in a summer pond.

Each of the twelve bird portraits is warm and delightfu and each has been authenticated for accuracy by expert of the National Audubon Society.

Meticulously crafted in fine porcelain and hand-decorated with 24kt gold

Rudisill has created these works of art exclusively for this collection. And each work will be produced in the form of a fine porcelain collector's plate, to be crafted with painstaking care under the supervision of Frankli Porcelain. All of the designs and colors will be totally faithful to the birds depicted—the dramatic orange an black of the oriole, the pure blue and white of the blu jay, the iridescent greens of the hummingbird and the brilliant red and black of the scarlet tanager.

To assure that every feature and detail of the birds can be clearly seen, each imported porcelain plate wil measure a full nine inches in diameter. And to further enhance the beauty of the art, the plates will be

individually hand-decorated with a border of pure 24 karat gold.

In addition, Rudisill has created a different *artist's remarque* for the back of each plate. This charming and distinctive *remarque* complements the subject portrayed on the front of the plate.

A Certificate of Authenticity will accompany the collection, and a specially written reference folder about the bird portrayed will be sent with each plate. The issue price is $55 per plate, which is payable in two convenient monthly installments.

First Edition available now

You have the opportunity to acquire the *First Edition* of The Birds of the Countryside Porcelain Plate Collection. This will be a limited edition and the *only* edition which will carry the artist's signature. The First Edition will be permanently restricted to the exact number of valid subscriptions for the series entered by June 1984. Thereafter, this limited First Edition will never be made available again.

For those who love nature—who appreciate fine art—who enjoy owning and displaying works of enduring value—this is a singular opportunity. To acquire the First Edition, be sure to mail your application by the advance subscription deadline of November 30, 1983. Send it directly to the National Audubon Society, c/o Franklin Porcelain, Franklin Center, PA 19091, by that date.

The back of each plate in the First Edition will bear Rudisill's signature, along with a unique artist's remarque created by him especially for that plate.

© 1983 NAS

ADVANCE SUBSCRIPTION APPLICATION

The Birds of the Countryside

PORCELAIN PLATE COLLECTION

Valid only if postmarked by November 30, 1983.

Limit: One collection per person.

National Audubon Society 15
c/o Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please enter my subscription to the limited First Edition of The Birds of the Countryside Porcelain Plate Collection by Anthony J. Rudisill, consisting of 12 fine porcelain plates hand-decorated in 24kt gold. The plates will be sent to me at the convenient rate of one every other month.

I need send no payment now. I will be billed for each plate in two equal monthly installments of $27.50* each, with the first payment due in advance of shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax*

Signature _____
ALL ORDERS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE

Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

Canadian residents will be billed $65. per plate (Cdn. $), payable in two equal monthly installments with the first payment due prior to shipment.

October 1983

Smithsonian

Volume 14, Number 7

Table of Contents

Cover: Diver approaches a wreck of the kind that has become a subject of controversy (p. 78)
Photograph by Robert Holland

10 *The view from the castle* by Secretary Ripley
14 *Letters to the Editor*
26 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park
30 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.
38 *Picture credits*

42 **Scraping the sky in new ways**
Born a century ago, the skyscraper is again on the rise, but taking shapes we haven't seen before
By Phil Patton

54 **The silver whistler**
Poet, playwright and Librarian of Congress, Archibald MacLeish is remembered by his son
By William H. MacLeish
Color photographs by Cary Wolinsky

68 **Where male walruses spend their summer vacation**
While the females are raising their young far to the north, Round Island is where the boys are
By Richard Mathews, photographs by Michio Hoshino

78 **Historic shipwrecks yield prizes—but also strife**
The controversy is between treasure hunters and archaeologists, who want the wrecks preserved
By Philip Trupp

92 **Wood and dedication in old Cremona**
That's what it takes to make a violin in the city where a revival of the craft is taking place
By Dora Jane Hamblin, photographs by David Lees

100 **Spiders that play Jack-the-Nipper in others' webs**
These tiny parasites don't catch their own food, they filch it from their larger neighbors
By John P. Wiley jr., photographs by Robert Noonan

106 **A walk along the world's highest mountain range**
It took two mountaineers nine months to make a 2,000-mile trek from Bhutan to Ladakh
By Arlene Blum

120 **The age of steam is kept alive in England**
At rural rallies, herds of antique traction engines, beautifully restored, strut their stuff
By William Siddle, photographs by Jerry Young

130 **Europe's crowning glories**
Scepters, orbs, crowns and other royal trinkets were history's glittering symbols of power
By Prince Michael of Greece

142 **The revolutionary microlaser chip**
Created by Amnon Yariv at Caltech, it failed to interest U.S. corporations—so Japan moved in
By Leo Janos
Photographs by Christopher Springmann

150 **The computer goes big league**
Sports statisticians are riding high these days; they're even changing the way the games are played
By Richard Wolkomir
Illustrations by John Huehnergarth

172 **Everyone knows the rhyme, but who knows Jane?**
Miss Taylor, author of "Twinkle, twinkle, little star," wrote a lot more—and so did her family
By Joseph Kastner

188 *Book reviews*
198 *Additional reading*
201 *October events at the Smithsonian*
206 *Smithsonian tours*

208 **Me and my old manual—*thwack*!**
By T. H. Watkins

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1983. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $17 a year in U.S. possessions, $25 elsewhere.
80 percent of dues is designated for magazine subscription.
Single copy price $2. Second-class postage paid at Washington, DC.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, DC 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, NY 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302.

Taste the good life.

Warm breezes gently lift the gondola over the rainbow and then safely guide it back to earth. It's an experience to remember. Like an E&J Brandy. Enjoy it straight, over ice, or with your favorite mixer. It's the perfect welcome home.

E&J Brandy
Oak-aged. Charcoal-mellowed.

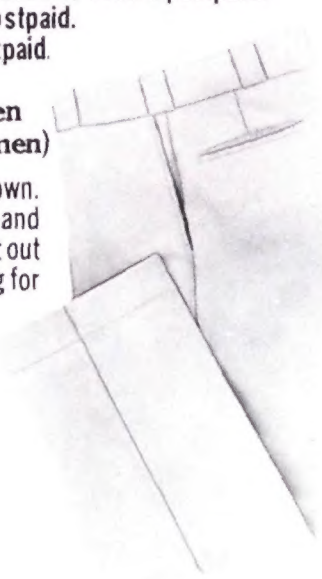
80 proof brandy, E&J Distillers, Modesto, CA

L.L.Bean®

Chamois Cloth Shirt (For Men and Women)

Mr. Bean's favorite hunting and fishing shirt. Well made from a 7 oz. cotton flannel, thickly napped on both sides. Warm, wind-resistant and comfortable to wear. Machine Wash. Colors: Navy. Bright Red. Tan. Green. Slate Blue. Ivory. Sage Green. Men's regular sizes: 14½ to 18. 1611W, **$19.75 postpaid.**
Men's long sizes: 15 to 18. 1612W, **$20.75 postpaid.**
Women's sizes: 6 to 20. 4311W, **$19.75 postpaid.**

Chino Pants (For Men and Women)



You'll get more wearing pleasure from these pants than from any others you own. Made of high-grade durable cotton/polyester twill. Fully cut with two front and two rear pockets, fly front, 1¾" belt loops. "Easy alter" waistband can be let out about 1½". Washable. Permanent crease; minimal shrinkage. Neat looking for sports or work. Colors: Tan. Navy. Waist sizes: 25, 26, 27, 28, 29. Inseams: 30" and 32". Even waist sizes: 30 to 44 plus 31 and 33. Inseams: 29", 30", 31", 32", 33", 34".
1822W Tan Chinos, **$15.00 postpaid.**
1725W Navy Chinos, **$15.00 postpaid.**

Corduroy Shirtdress

A good-looking, practical dress for fall. Soft, narrow wale corduroy is 81% cotton/19% polyester. Round collar, full 10-button placket front and long sleeves with button cuffs. Single breast pocket. Adjustable belt with contrasting stripe. Machine Wash and Dry. Sizes: 6 to 18. Colors: Navy. Burgundy. Green. Tan. Slate Blue. 4632W **$33.00 postpaid.**

Flannel Sheets

Take the chill out of getting into bed on cool evenings. Made of a tightly woven, softly napped flannelette fabric. Suited for home, camp or cottage. Whipstitched ends. Cut generously to allow for normal shrinkage. Machine Wash and Dry.

Solid Colors (Flat and Fitted). 50% cotton/50% polyester. Colors: Blue. Pink. Gold. Camel. White.
7681W Twin Flat, **$12.50 ppd.**
7682W Double Flat, **$14.00 ppd.**
7683W Queen Flat, **$17.00 ppd.**
7473W Twin Fitted, **$12.50 ppd.**
7474W Double Fitted, **$14.00 ppd.**
7475W Queen Fitted, **$17.00 ppd.**

Striped (Flat only). Slightly heavier weight blend of 80% cotton/20% polyester. Colors: Blue. Pink. Gold. Camel. All with natural background. 7481W Twin Size, **$13.50 ppd.** 7488W Double Size, **$15.50 ppd.** 7489W Queen Size (No Pink), **$18.50 postpaid.**

FREE CHRISTMAS CATALOG

Please Ship Postage Paid ☐ **SEND FREE CHRISTMAS CATALOG** **100% Guarantee**

Item #	Qty.	Color	Size	Description	Price	

Add 5% Maine Sales Tax on Shipments to Maine Addresses TOTAL

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ MasterCard® ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card #_____

Exp. Date_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc., 1061A Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Jim Doherty
Timothy Foote
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Frances R. Glennon
Marlane A. Liddell
Jane D. Scholl
Declan Haun, Pictures

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Judy Harkison
Vivian Noble
Jane G. Sweeney
Edgar Rich, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Richard L. Williams

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

GENERAL MANAGER:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

PRINTING AND DISTRIBUTION:
E. Cherry Doyle

PRODUCTION:
Ruth Ravenel
Mary D. Haskin

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

Springtime Promenade

The premiere issue in a Lenox tribute to American fashion—created under the guidance of our country's leading costume experts.

Individually crafted of fine hand-painted porcelain. Available only by advance reservation.

It is the spring of 1845 and a lady of fashion is taking a stroll through the park. As she walks, the elegant layers of silk taffeta rustle with every step. Her "melting candle" sleeves, lace collar, kid gloves and eyelet parasol identify her as a lady of impeccable style.

"Springtime Promenade" is the *first issue* in the American Fashion Figurine Collection by Lenox, created under the guidance of distinguished fashion authorities—Vera Maxwell, renowned fashion designer; Carrie Robbins, award-winning Broadway costume designer; Robert Riley, Fashion Institute of Technology and Matthew Kiernan, Costume Society of America. This lovely figurine is historically accurate down to the finest detail.

A handcrafted work of art.

Conceived and designed by the artists of Lenox and created exclusively under their direction by master craftsmen in Japan, each figurine is individually crafted of the finest bisque porcelain—capturing *extraordinary detail* from the rosettes on the bonnet to the lace on the sleeves, collar and parasol.

Skilled artisans paint each piece *by hand*, creating a delicately colored work of art of incomparable beauty. And, each figurine is embellished on its base in *pure 24 karat gold* with the title and the world-famous Lenox trademark...the symbol of unsurpassed quality and craftsmanship. Of course, your satisfaction is *completely guaranteed.*

Available Only Direct from Lenox

"Springtime Promenade" is available only by reservation direct from Lenox and will not be sold through dealers or galleries. The original issue price is $95, payable in monthly installments of $19 with *no finance charge.* Each figurine is accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity and literature on the history of American fashion.

Since each figurine is individually handcrafted, please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery. Reservations are accepted in sequence and should be postmarked by November 30, 1983. To order, mail the reservation application or call TOLL-FREE 1-800-228-5000.

Shown smaller than actual height of 8½".

©Lenox Collections, Inc. 1983

RESERVATION APPLICATION

Please enter my reservation for "Springtime Promenade," the first issue in The American Fashion Figurine Collection by Lenox. I need send no money now and prefer to pay as follows:

☐ DIRECT. I will be billed for a deposit of $19*, plus $2.25 shipping and handling, in advance of shipment. After shipment, I will be billed for the balance in 4 equal monthly installments of $19* each.

☐ BY CREDIT CARD. Please bill the following credit card account the full amount of $95*, plus $2.25 shipping and handling, after my figurine has been shipped to me.

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ American Express

*Plus New Jersey sales tax if applicable.

Account No._____ Expires_____

Signature_____

All orders are subject to acceptance

Name_____
(please print)

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

2-007-06

Please mail before November 30, 1983.

Mail to:

LENOX
COLLECTIONS
1 Prince Street, CN 01338
Trenton, New Jersey 08638-0338

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

Elaine Simel's *Zinnias II*, original etching.
Signed limited edition of 175.

Beautiful, original works by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries can be yours for very reasonable prices.

We offer original etchings, lithographs and serigraphs signed by Calder, Chagall, Dali, Miró, Vasarely and other important artists.

Elaine Simel's delicate etching, *Zinnias II,* is one of the many fine prints we've recently made available.

Our expert advice and full money-back guarantee are your assurances that the art you buy will have lasting value and beauty.

Send for our colorful, descriptive catalogue, without obligation.

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-98, NEW YORK 10016

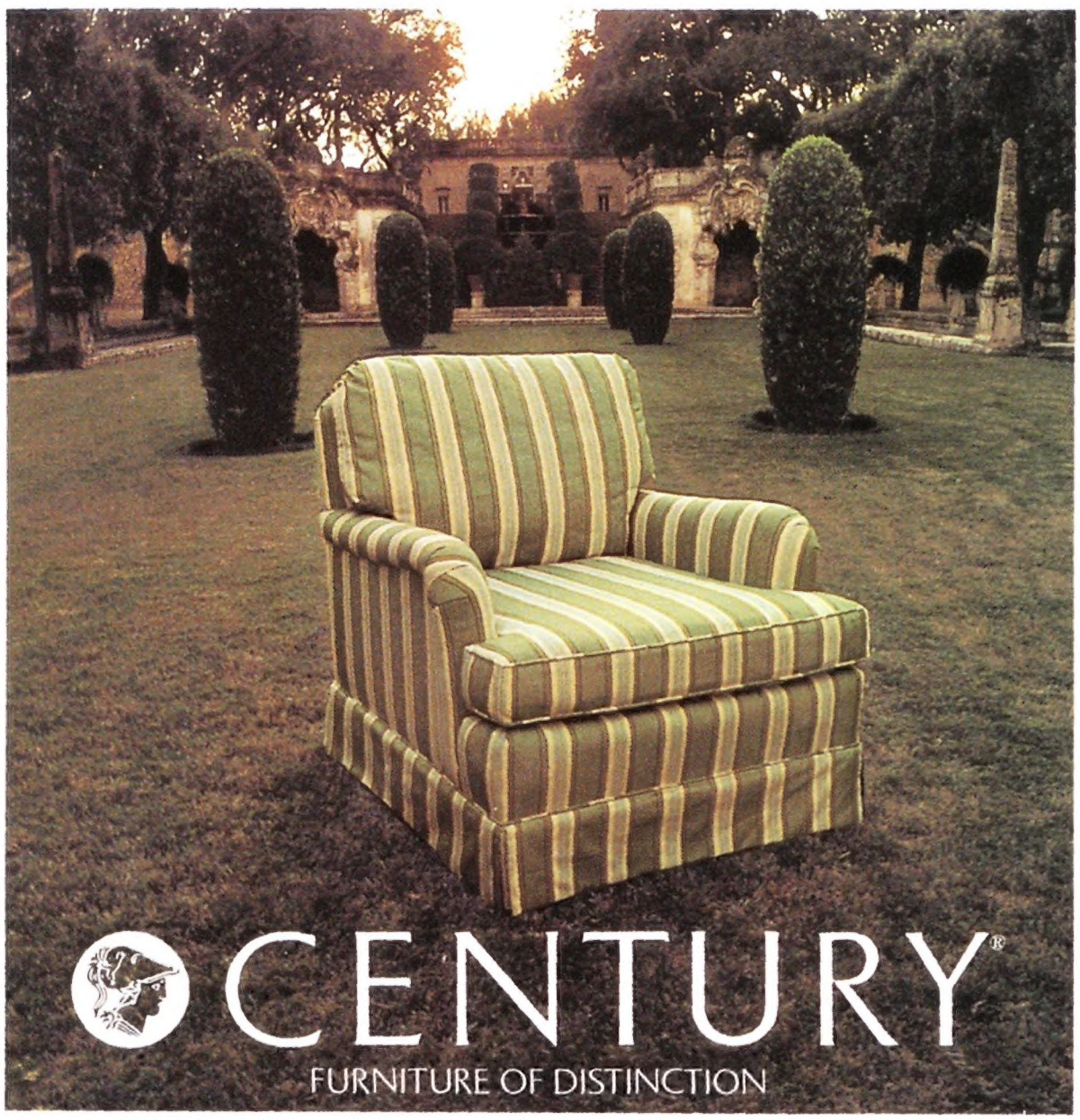
PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

©1983 OPCG, LTD.



Write for our booklet. Send $5 to Century Furniture Company, P.O. Box 608, Dept. S-16, Hickory, NC 28603.

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio
Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George H. W. Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate
Honorable E. J. (Jake) Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House
Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress
Honorable David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Dr. William G. Bowen
Honorable William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin, Chairman
Mrs. Joe L. Allbritton
Mr. Arthur G. Altschul
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Boeschenstein
Honorable Nicholas F. Brady
Mr. James H. Clement
Mr. David L. Coffin
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. Marshall Field
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mrs. Parker T. Hart
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Brooks McCormick
Mr. Arjay Miller
Mrs. George M. Seignious II
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mr. Malcolm T. Stamper
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mrs. Peter Wray
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Honorable William A. Hewitt
Mr. James M. Kemper jr.
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

CRISTAL LALIQUE®

BACCHANTES
vase

LORD & TAYLOR
New York City

BUFFUMS
Southern California

NEIMAN - MARCUS
Dallas

NEVER BEFORE — has pure gold been added to the aristocrat of all United States silver coins — the Morgan Silver Dollar.

Introduced over 100 years ago and last minted in the year 1921 these coins are currently amazing the numismatic world with startling advances. Add to this a miraculous new patented process by Jimmy Chin, that etches 24 Karat gold — *with extreme precision* onto these cherished antiques

Spectacular and different — more interesting than silver or gold alone. The necklace at $159. comes complete with a handsome 14 Karat gold filled 24" chain (27" endless for men). The money clip is 18 Karat *heavy* gold plate and has a patented spring action. The two piece set is $248. The clip alone is $89.

These unique silver and gold coins are available only by mail order from Cartwheels, Inc of Wilmington, Delaware.

You will receive a numbered Certificate of Authenticity with each piece. Please understand that price is subject to change. We guarantee a full refund, if on receipt, you are not completely delighted.

Initials engraved free on money clip

Necklaces and money clips that contain a 100 year old coin are just $5.00 additional when available

CARTWHEELS, INC.
2500 Grubb Road
Wilmington, DE 19810

ORDER TOLL FREE
800-441-7666

Please send _____ necklace(s) _____ money clip(s) _____ set(s)
☐ add $5. per 100 year item ☐ Please add $3. shipping
Check, M.O. encl. $_____ Charge my credit card $ _____
Card # _____
Exp. Date _____ Telephone # _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Buy it now.

Even before you start to shop for a piano, it's likely you would rather have a Steinway.
So you think about it.

You remember, for instance, that just about every concert you attend is played on a Steinway. You know, too, that the remarkable responsiveness of the Steinway touch and fuller, richer tone of the Steinway sound have made it the standard by which all other pianos are judged.

Still, you may hesitate. Like others, you may think so much of a Steinway that you think it's out of your reach. Nothing could be further from the truth.

Because while a Steinway does cost more to buy than lesser pianos, it doesn't cost you more to own. A simple fact which should tip the scales in favor of getting a Steinway now. After all, isn't that what you would rather do?

To find out more about buying a Steinway now, write to John H. Steinway, Dept. 61, 109 West 57th Street, New York, New York 10019.

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle

The California condor, with fewer than two dozen wild birds left, is on the edge of extinction—but a new effort may pull it back

Next to the large flight cages at the San Diego Zoo's Wild Animal Park, there are smaller walk-in cages with covered hutches in one corner. In two of these huddle grayish gunnysack shapes, fuzzy blurred forms with a cocked handle at the top.

Coming closer, I realize that these are baby condors —baby California condors—and that the bent handle is really a head, with a beady eye in the center. These are the first four hatchlings, culmination of years of dissension among environmentalists, conservationists, aviculturists, nature lovers and other opinionated humans of all types.

I have often felt that the future of this bird, the most majestic in flight of any on the North American continent, has been made far more precarious by its very name. Originally found in the western mountains from Mexico to British Columbia, it was named by George Shaw in 1797 the "California" vulture, or condor. If only it had been called "Oregon" or "Washington" or even the "British Columbia" condor, how much less impassioned the human chorus in California might have been about the great bird's fate.

But California it is, and there the remaining population of about 20 wild birds continues to dwell. So it is in California, a state well known for its extremes, that the arguments over the condor have been raging the most fiercely. For nearly 40 years the debate has gone on between those who would try to save the species by some human intervention and those who preferred to see it fly off into the sunset on shrouded wings, like the enigmatic black shapes in Gustave Doré's illustrations for Dante's *Inferno*.

Now, when it is almost too late, a galvanic and sensible effort is being made to save the condor through aviculture. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, the National Audubon Society, the California state game authorities and two fine zoos, in San Diego and Los Angeles, have at last joined forces to raise condors in captivity from eggs taken from some of the remaining wild pairs. They will mate, it is hoped, and eventually be released in what is left of their natural habitat. It will be a miracle.

If critics will stay silent for enough time to let the experiment work itself out, I feel that we have a fighting chance to save the species. South American condors reared in captivity have recently been successfully returned to their haunts in the Andes and the Pacific littoral of Peru. Peregrine falcons are beginning to gain a toehold in their former American range as a result of similar efforts.

I looked at these passive lumps of baby-condor fat and fluff, staring round with darkly unfathomable eyes, and wondered at the dedication and compassion implicit in their human guardians, Dr. Arthur C. Risser and his crew at San Diego, and Dr. Warren Thomas and his helpers in Los Angeles. Baby condors are strangely repulsive in appearance, but fascinatingly so, as the concentrated love and care that they evoke demonstrates.

May they live to fly off and nest in due course in the Sierra Nevada, and thus prove that mankind is indeed capable of nurturing nature and remedying the unconscious blunders of the past.

S. Dillon Ripley

RENAULT ALLIANCE WATCHWORD: TECHNOLOGY

If you want to invest in European technology but haven't found a car priced within reach—look at Renault Alliance. Independent suspension with unique twin coaxial torsion bars for a quiet, smooth ride. Sedan comfort for five, with Renault's exclusive pedestal seats for extra rear seat leg room. Power front disc brakes. Electronic fuel injection for an outstanding **52** EST HWY, **38** EPA EST MPG.* Renault Alliance. *Built in America* and priced to bring affordability to European Technology: **$5959.**** It's the one to watch.

Alliance 2-door

* Mileage may vary with speed, trip length, weather. Actual highway and CA figures lower. ** Manufacturer's suggested retail price for 2-door. Tax, license, destination charges, optional or regional equipment extra.

Built by American Motors.

RENAULT

THE ONE TO WATCH

$905. Qantas bribes vacationers with Tahiti, New Zealand and Australia.

Thumbs down on Qantas.

I know why Qantas offers you the lush tropics of Gauguin. The majestic fjords of New Zealand. The underwater extravaganza of the Great Barrier Reef.

This great circle around the South Pacific is a ploy.

What Qantas really wants is to entice you to Australia. To Sydney. And to us–the maligned and abused koalas.

Qantas wants to crowd us out.

If you agree that giving vacationers all this for just $905 is nothing short of cruelty to animals, unite with us.

Together we will stand firm against Qantas.

Koalas Against Qantas. (The Australian Airline.)

Round trip Circle 4 APEX fare from Los Angeles or San Francisco for travel between April 1 and August 31. Price slightly more from Vancouver, slightly lower from Honolulu. Ticketing, reservations and payment must be completed at least 14 days in advance. Some restrictions apply. Fares subject to change without notice.

For more information, see your travel agent or write Qantas, Dept. SM, P.O. Box 476, San Francisco, CA 94101.

TAKE ANY 3 ALL FOR 99¢

(values up to $89.95 with trial membership)

(First price is publishers' list **Boldface** shows members' price.)

EMPIRES AND THEIR LEGACIES

5462. **The Celts.** *By Gerhard Herm.* $12.50/**$8.50**

2840. **Byzantium.** *By Cyril Mango.* $17.50/**$12.95**

5827. **Ireland And The Irish: A Short History.** *By Karl S. Bottigheimer.* $19.95/**$13.50**

7401. **History of Rome.** *By Michael Grant.* $17.50/**$11.50**

8656. **The Arthurian Legends: An Illustrated Anthology.** *By Richard Barber.* $19.50/**$13.95**

3012. **The Bible As History.** *By Werner Keller.* $14.95/**$10.95**

STATESMEN, GENERALS & THE RULING CLASS

5652. **The Twelve Caesars.** *By Michael Grant.* $15.95/**$10.95**

6155. **Keepers Of The Keys: A History Of The Popes From St. Peter To John Paul II.** *By Nicolas Cheetham.* $19.95/**$14.50**

4663. **Richard III.** *By Charles Ross.* $24.50/**$13.95**

6502. **Statesman And Saint: Cardinal Wolsey, Sir Thomas More And The Politics Of Henry VIII.** *By Jasper Ridley* $20.75/**$14.50**

3111. **Eisenhower's Lieutenants: The Campaigns Of France And Germany, 1944-1945.** *By Russell F. Weigley.* $22.50/**$14.50**

TIMELESS ISSUES, ENDURING IDEAS

6429. **Listening To America.** *By S.B. Flexner.* A history of words and phrases. $24.95/**$15.95**

5710. **Family Names: How Our Surnames Came To America.** *By J. N. Hook, Ph.D.* $16.95/**$11.95**

7377. **A Journey For Our Times: A Memoir.** *By Harrison E. Salisbury.* $22.50/**$14.50**

4911. **The Structures Of Everyday Life: The Limits Of The Possible, 15th-18th Century.** *By Fernand Braudel.* $30.00/**$15.50**

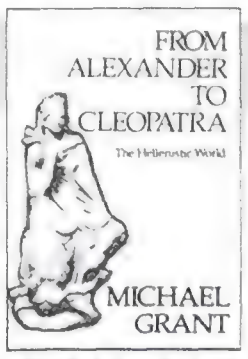
THE WARRING WORLD

7765. **Richard The Lionheart.** *By John Gillingham* $12.50/**$8.50**

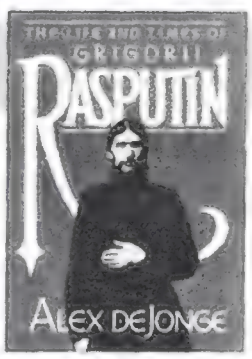
5595. **The Pursuit Of Power: Technology, Armed Force, And Society Since A.D. 1000.** *By William H. McNeill.* $20.00/**$13.95**

6445. **The Galleys At Lepanto.** *By Jack Beeching* Relates the extraordinary characters involved in this 16th century military event. $17.95/**$12.95**

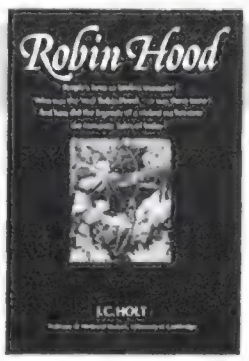
8284. **The Devil's Horsemen: The Mongol Invasion Of Europe.** *By James Chambers* $11.95 **$8.95**



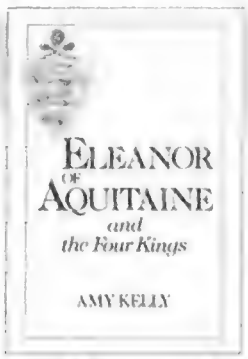
5736. $19.95/**$13.95**



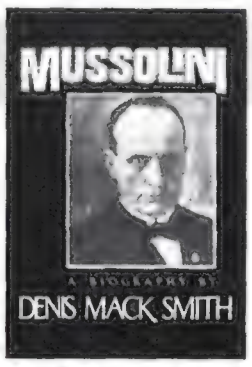
5058. $17.95 **$12.95**



4952. $17.95 **$12.50**

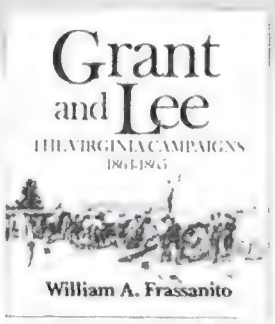


7187. $20.00/**$14.50**

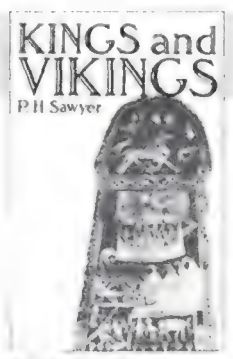


5280. $20.00 **$13.95**

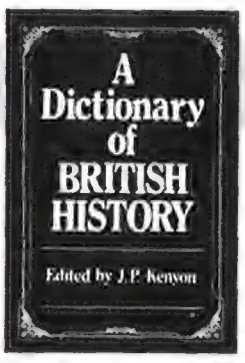
6668. $19.95/**$13.95**



6817. $24.95/**$15.95**

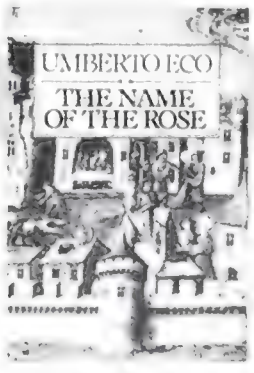


6387. $14.95/**$11.50**

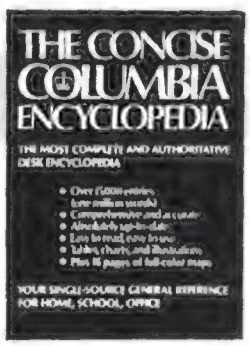


6866. $20.00 **$14.00**

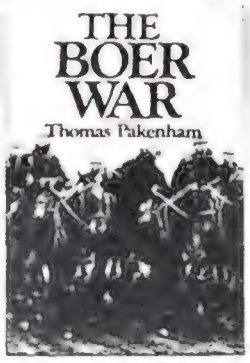
6239. $35.00/**$15.95**



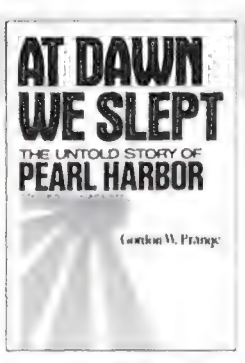
6833. $15.95 **$11.95**


THE CONCISE COLUMBIA ENCYCLOPEDIA
THE MOST COMPLETE AND AUTHORITATIVE DESK ENCYCLOPEDIA
YOUR SINGLE-SOURCE GENERAL REFERENCE FOR HOME, SCHOOL, OFFICE

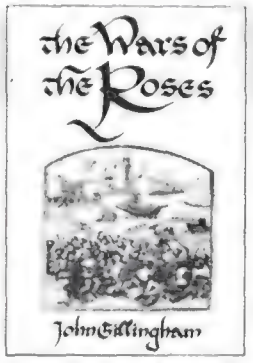
A8102. $29.95/**$19.95**
(counts as two selections)



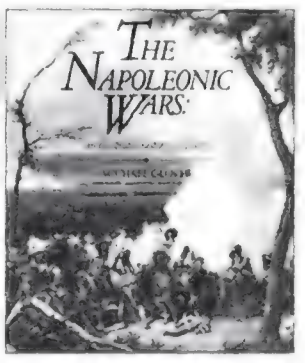
8466. $20.00 **$12.50**



3970. $22.95 **$14.95**



4820. $20.00/**$13.50**



7849. $22.50/**$12.95**

Save on the best recent history titles. Including this introductory offer you can save more than 50% during your initial trial membership on some of the finest history books being published today. Our list covers a wide variety of topics such as American personalities, Civil War, European history, science and religious thought.

We don't sacrifice quality. The History Book Club always offers its members quality publishers' editions, never "economy reprints." All our books are available to members at truly substantial savings.

Choose any 3 all for 99¢. Simply select any three books shown on this page—all for just 99¢ when you agree to take a fourth book at the low members' price. Every month you will be able to choose additional selections from the 150-200 books described in the Club's magazine. You need take only four more selections during the next two years, always at the low members' price. Once you have completed your initial membership, you can qualify for additional savings through bonus books which you can select from our entire list.

How the Club works. Every four weeks (13 times a year) you will receive our *Review* and a dated reply card. If you want the Editors' Choice, do nothing; the book will come automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, return the card by the date specified. (Book shipments will be charged to your account at low members' prices, plus postage-and-packing.)

If you should get an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you may return it and pay nothing. We guarantee postage.

FREE

Historical Atlas of the World

when you join The History Book Club

A comprehensive collection of 35 maps covering the development of civilization from 7th century B.C. to modern times.

(10" x 13½")

BA831

Please enroll me as a trial member and send me the four books whose numbers I have entered below. Bill those on the left at 99¢ for all three and the fourth at the low members' price, plus postage-and-packing. I understand that if I join the Club now, I will also receive a copy of the *Historical Atlas of the World* (= 1024) absolutely free.

[ ] [ ] [ ] [ ]

I may return the books within three weeks at your expense and owe nothing. Or, I will buy four more selections within the next two years (*not counting my choices above*). Membership is cancellable anytime thereafter. All Club purchases are at low members' prices, and a postage-and-packing fee is added to all shipments.

ST-68KP

THE HISTORY BOOK CLUB, Dept. N
40 Guernsey Street, Box 790, Stamford, CT 06904

Print Name

Address Apt =

City

State In Canada Mail to U.S. address Zip

THE HISTORY BOOK CLUB

The fastest
home microwave oven
in the world*
comes from a little town
in Iowa.
The Radarange Oven with Super Speed Cooking.
New from Amana.
Speed.
It's the reason you wanted a microwave oven in the first place. And the reason why we at Amana have worked to create Super Speed™ in our newest Radarange® Microwave Oven.
A 1000-watt oven which cooks many foods 30% faster than any home microwave oven we've made yet.
So now you can cook a 13-pound turkey in about 50 minutes. And deliver broccoli from freezer to table in four minutes.
Now we suppose all this speed could've come from somewhere else.
But it's most fitting that it came from Amana, Iowa.
The place where the microwave oven for home use began.
If it doesn't say Amana, it's not a Radarange®
For more information write Dept. 971, Amana Refrigeration, Inc., Amana, Iowa 52204.
*Based on the standard one-litre test.
A Raytheon Company

Letters to the Editor

Schweinfurt raid

Dear Sir: *Victory through Air Power,* mentioned in your August article, was the title of a book by Major Alexander P. de Seversky, a pilot of great ability, an engineer of equal skill, but foremost an air strategist. He tried, early, to persuade the Air Force to equip its pursuit arm with aircraft capable of escorting bombers to their target and back, an approach which General Arnold used eventually, after we incurred huge losses of unescorted bombers in raids like Schweinfurt and Ploesti.
C. S. Ackley
Racine, Wisconsin

Dear Sir: I shall never forget an advertisement cut from an American newspaper, posted on the bulletin board of a U.S. bomber base in England in 1943: "Who's Afraid of the Big Focke Wulf?" Every single crew member on the base signed: "We are."
Frank J. Webster
East Poultney, Vermont

Dear Sir: Nearly every historian of the event has seen fit to deprecate the value of the Regensburg-North Africa shuttle run that was designed, obviously with more hope than success, to draw off some of the fighters that savaged the Schweinfurt raiders. But this former member of the Eighth Air Force stoutly maintains that the North African adventure was not a total loss. Had not the crew of the 96th Bomb Group's "Miracle Tribe" made the North African trip, the Eighth would have been poorer, for it was in North Africa that copilot Jim Harris and engineer Louis Klinchak acquired the most

"BUY A $300,000 ESTATE WITH JUST $300 DOWN?

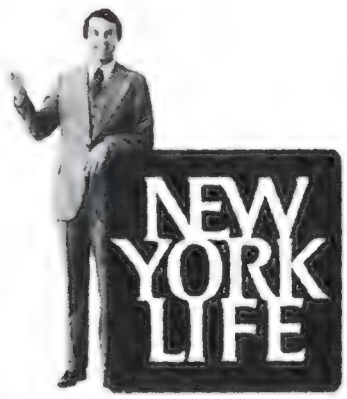
IMPOSSIBLE."

Anyone who has done any shopping around lately might expect to put down tens of thousands of dollars for a $300,000 estate.

But, as a New York Life Agent, I can help you acquire that size estate with life insurance for just pennies on the dollar—an estate that would see your family through the hard times if you should die unexpectedly.

At age 35, and if you are in good shape and don't smoke cigarettes, a $300,000 New York Life term policy would initially cost you under $300 a year. What's more, this policy can be renewed all the way to age 70, although your yearly premiums will increase as you grow older.

Ask me, your New York Life Agent. Tomorrow you can provide a $300,000 estate for your family, and do it for just pennies on the dollar.



"ASK ME."

New York Life Insurance Company, 51 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10010. In Canada: Royal Bank Plaza, South Tower, Toronto, Ontario M5J 2J3. Life, Group and Health Insurance, Annuities, Pension Plans.

Sir Thomas Lipton Presents:

Tea gifts that warm the heart.

Ideal holiday and year round gift ideas for tea lovers and connoisseurs. Savor the gracious, warm custom of teatime with our Specialty Teas and delightful accessories. Order these most popular items from our catalog **individually** or as a **Deluxe Set** for someone very special.

TEA-FOR-ME. When it's tea for one, here's the perfect server. This 10-oz. porcelain cup in charming morning glory pattern comes with lid, saucer, and infuser. Plus a 1.77-oz. (22-cup) sampler of one of our fine leaf teas with our compliments. $15.00

TEA BAG SAMPLER CHEST. 56 individual, foil-wrapped Specialty tea bags, in a handsome wooden presentation chest. Seven each of eight teas, including: Finest Ceylon, Yunnan, Darjeeling, Golden Assam, Nuwara Eliya, Jasmine, Earl Grey, and English Breakfast. $14.50

LEMON BIRD. Fresh lemon juice is a quick squeeze away. Serrated edges hold the lemon wedge in place. Juice pours through the bill 4½" long. Imported silver plate. $15.00

For fastest service call toll-free **1-800-526-0359**, Extension 62
(In New Jersey, call 1-800-932-0878, ext. 62) 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. Credit card orders only.

Please send me the following item(s) (specify quantity): Prices include shipping and handling.

_____ Tea-For-Me Cup Set(s) at $15.00 each. (7014S)

_____ Tea Bag Sampler Chest(s) at $14.50 each. (6N56B)

_____ Lemon Bird(s) at $15.00 each. (8006R)

_____ Deluxe Set(s), one of each item, at $39.00 (Save $5.50) (7016S)

Total order cost $_____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC

Credit Card # _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature (required) _____

☐ Please send me Fall 1983 The Sir Thomas Lipton Catalog. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Offer valid only in U.S.A.

Sir Thomas Lipton's Trading Company
P.O. Box 215
105 Oak Street, Dept. P03H22
Norwood, NJ 07648

unique mascot in the Eighth, a perpetually hungry and sometimes ill-tempered donkey named Lady Moe.

Moe had the distinction of being the only burro ever to fly a mission with the Eighth—the bombardment of Bordeaux on the way home. She was, on her arrival in the United Kingdom, an instant celebrity. She starred in an SPCA Fair in London, where she had an audience with the Queen. Her public appearances were the despair of our PR officer who felt, with some justice, that he had signed up to fight for his country rather than to be nursemaid to a donkey. Moe even had a feature written about her in the December 27, 1943, issue of *Time*.

She was a patriotic backer of bond drives [above]. When it came to diet, her tastes were catholic: she would try an artist's palette, cigarettes, cookies, candy or whatever people happened to be eating or using in her presence. Sadly, Moe lost her life shortly after the war when she wandered from her adopted farm near Snetterton Heath into the path of a train on the London and Northeastern.

Fred Huston
Oklahoma City

Dear Sir: I take exception to Mr. Keegan's conclusions that after the Schweinfurt raids Germany dispersed her ball-bearing production, preventing a shortage that would have threatened her war production. Former German Minis-

Which is the real Hartmann?

$435.

$185.

Unrivaled attention to detail goes into the making of the case on the left. For instance, its outside is sewn with extra stitches to the inch for extra strength. And its handle is handcrafted, then secured with two strong, solid brass bolts.

The same is true of the case on the right.

The frame of the case on the left is made of prime Wisconsin basswood reinforced with beechwood dowels and vulcanized fiber. This makes it unusually flexible so it can take a beating and then bounce back.

So is the frame of the case on the right.

The case on the left is guaranteed for 18 months.

So is the case on the right.

The case on the left has 24K gold-plated locks that won't tarnish, and they open with a touch.

So does the case on the right.

But the case on the left is made of a leather as tough as it is rare, our exclusive industrial belting leather. Complete with the scars and markings that make it so distinctive.

While the case on the right is made of a durable vinyl of the highest quality.

Which, then, is the real Hartmann?

They both are.

hartmann

We don't cut corners.

Send for a list of your nearest Hartmann dealers. Dept. 10S8

© 1982 Hartmann Luggage, Lebanon, Tennessee 37087

Du Pont TEFLON® water & stain repeller

ter of Armaments Albert Speer, in an article in the June 1971 *Playboy*, said: "The Allies . . . had victory within their reach in 1943 [by] a series of devastatingly effective bombing raids on our ball-bearing factories . . . pivotal to all our armaments production. By paralyzing this crucial nerve center, they could have completely wiped out our armaments production [in] a few more raids. . . . And then, to our utter astonishment and tremendous relief, the Allied raids abruptly terminated and we were able to rebuild. . . ."
Russell G. Bridenbaugh
Bloomington, Indiana

Dear Sir: When our army swept into Schweinfurt we found the ball-bearing factory operating at full capacity underground, beneath all the rubble.
Thomas D. Gillis, Colonel USA (ret.)
Greenbrae, California

Dear Sir: The photograph on pages 38-39 is captioned "ball-bearing plants on river Main." My memory, a stack of strike photos of a raid by my old outfit, the 301st Bomb Group, 15th Air Force, and a briefing chart I used on December 28, 1944, all tell me this is Regensburg, the river is the Danube and the well-hit target an oil refinery or storage area.
Homer Cole, Captain USAF (ret.)
15th Air Force
Radford, Virginia
Captain Cole is correct. The U.S. Air Force had identified the photograph as Schweinfurt, August 17, 1943, and not even the expert consultants with whom we checked before publication were as sharp-eyed as he. Ed.

Vaux-le-Vicomte

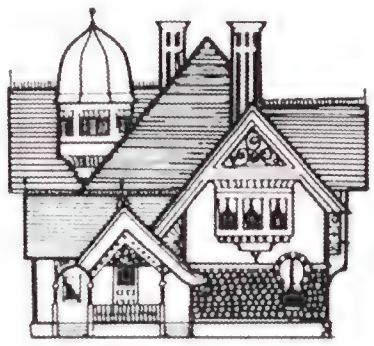
Dear Sir: Fouquet's big mistake in building his expensive chateau, and then inviting his neighbor King Louis XIV to a party and to spend the night, was in ignoring the wisdom that you should never upstage your boss.
Jon Magnusson
Arlington, Virginia

Dear Sir: I have known and loved Vaux-le-Vicomte since earliest childhood, as its previous owner, Germaine Sommier, was my godmother.

During World War I, M. Sommier (the son of Alfred, who bought and restored Vaux in 1875) and his wife converted the

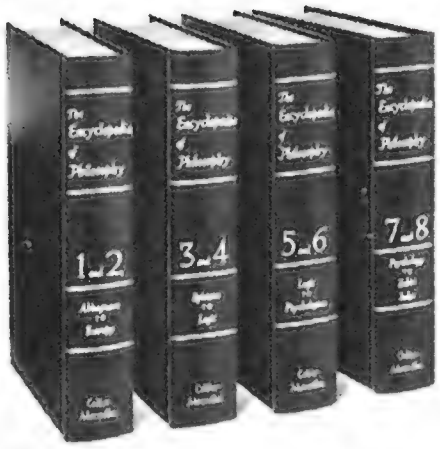
OVER 1500 ITEMS FACTORY DIRECT

Send $2.00 for our mail order color catalog of old style hardware, lighting, plumbing fixtures, curtains, decorative accessories and other hard-to-find products for your home. Solid brass, wrought iron, porcelain, oak, etc. All items newly manufactured for a lifetime of use. Authentic reproductions, re-creations and classic designs. Your best mail order source for the home -- all items postpaid -- factory direct -- tremendous savings -- satisfaction guaranteed.



THE RENOVATOR'S SUPPLY, INC.
2611 Northfield Rd., Millers Falls, MA 01349 (413)659-2211

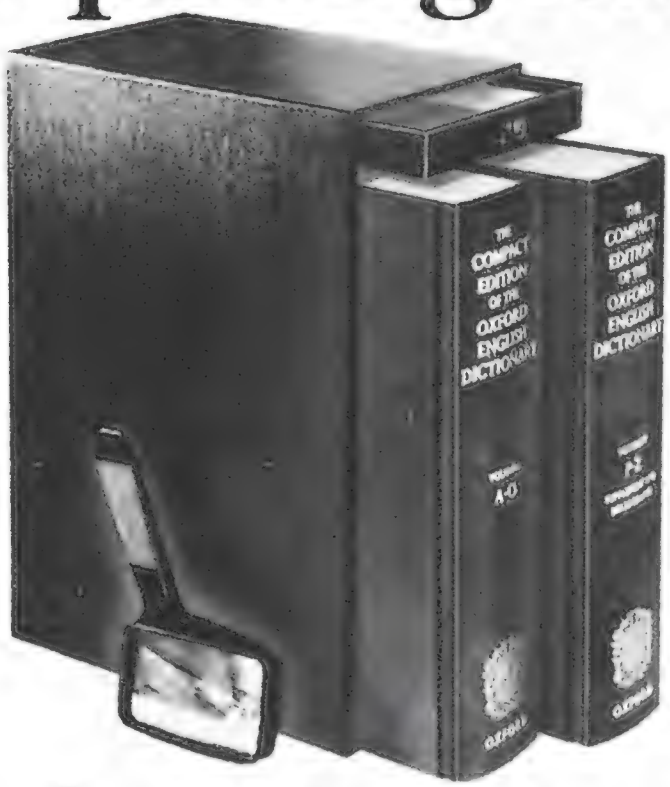
Sets of permanent value at surprising savings.



The Encyclopedia of Philosophy

for **$24.95** (Pub price $175)

The most comprehensive encyclopedia of philosophy ever published, this set traces ancient, medieval, modern, Eastern and Western thought. An essential and rewarding reference source for home libraries.



The Compact Edition of The Oxford English Dictionary

for **$24.95** (Pub price $150)

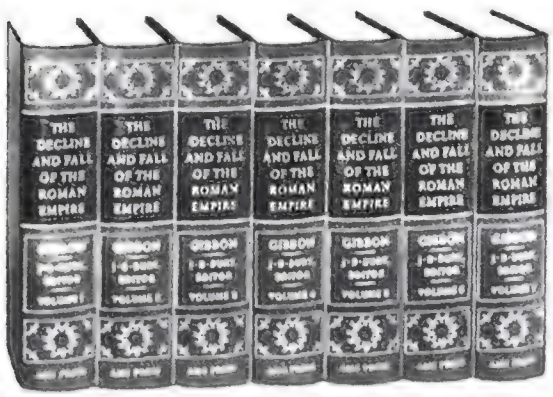
The "most complete, most scholarly dictionary of the English language"—*The Christian Science Monitor*. Through photoreduction, the original 13-volume set has been reproduced in this two-volume *Compact Edition*. Magnifying glass included.

BEETHOVEN NINE SYMPHONIES THE CHICAGO SYMPHONY SIR GEORG SOLTI
BEETHOVEN
The Five Piano Concertos
Vladimir Ashkenazy
Sir Georg Solti conducting The Chicago Symphony Orchestra

The Nine Beethoven Symphonies & The Five Piano Concertos/Ashkenazy

for **$19.95** (List prices total $115.74)

Two of the most celebrated recordings of Beethoven's works. Sir Georg Solti conducts the Chicago Symphony in the nine-record set of Beethoven's complete symphonies. "A glorious musical combustion"—*Time*. In collaboration with soloist Vladimir Ashkenazy, Solti and the Chicago Symphony perform Beethoven's five concertos. "A major addition to the Beethoven discography"—*High Fidelity*. Available in 13 records or 8 cassettes.



The Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire by Edward Gibbon. Edited by J. B. Bury

for **$24.95** (Pub price $300)

The definitive Bury edition of the most acclaimed history of all. Gibbon evokes a world of grandeur and decadence, masterfully tracing its collapse under emperors noble and ignoble. Seven-volume set, newly available with maps and illustrations on long-lasting, acid-free paper quarter-bound in leather.

The Story of Civilization by Will and Ariel Durant

for **$29.95** (Pub prices total $335.45)

For almost half a century Will and Ariel Durant traced the continuity of world history—the religions and philosophies, the political and economic tides, the arts and sciences, the customs and conquests—to show the foundations of society today. A Book-of-the-Month Club exclusive for almost 50 years, the Durants' illustrated masterwork is history come alive.

Choose one of these five sets and save up to $305.50

You simply agree to buy 4 books within the next two years.

Facts about Membership. As a member you will receive the *Book-of-the-Month Club News*® 15 times a year (about every 3½ weeks). Every issue reviews a Selection and 150 other books that we call Alternates, which are carefully chosen by our editors. If you want the Selection, do nothing. It will be shipped to you automatically. If you want one or more Alternates—or no book at all—indicate your decision on the Reply Form and return it by the specified date. *Return Privilege*: If the *News* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit at our expense. *Cancellations*: Membership may be discontinued, either by you or by the Club, at any time after you have bought four additional books. Join today. With savings and choices like these, no wonder Book-of-the-Month Club is America's Bookstore.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB®

America's Bookstore® since 1926.

Book-of-the-Month Club, Inc., Camp Hill, Pennsylvania 17012 A454-10

Check one box only.

- ☐ 912. Compact OED $24.95
- ☐ 913. The Story of Civ. $29.95
- ☐ 917. Ency. of Philosophy $24.95
- ☐ 932. Beethoven (13 Records) $19.95
- ☐ 933. Beethoven (8 Cassettes) $19.95
- ☐ 951. Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire $24.95

Please enroll me as a member of Book-of-the-Month Club and send me the set I have checked at left, billing me for the appropriate amount, plus shipping and handling charges. I agree to buy four books during the next two years. A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.

Name_____ 3-64
(Please print plainly)

Address_____ Apt._____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Prices shown are U.S. prices. Outside the U.S., prices are generally higher

Sun Line's Unique Itineraries for people who go to sea to see the world.

The only Orinoco River Cruises

180 spectacular miles upriver on the Orinoco in Venezuela.

And the unexploited leeward islands of the Caribbean. Aboard the intimate Stella Oceanis, the only luxury ship that can take you there.

This winter, discover the Orinoco, one of the five great rivers of the world. Traversing amazing jungle, habitat of dolphins (yes!), crocodiles and age-old Indian cultures. See Angel Falls, the world's tallest waterfall, and the fabulous resort of Canaima. Dominica. St. Lucia. Bequia. Antigua. St. Kitts. And more beautiful, seldom-visited islands.

14 days round trip from San Juan. Six winter cruises. December 23, 1983 Christmas/New Year's Cruise, and January 6, 20, February 3, 17, March 2, 1984.

And Sun Line's fabulous $1,000 Breakaway Bonus—a second, separate resort vacation!—comes FREE with your cruise. Call your travel agent or call us, 800-468-6400 or 212-397-6400. Or send for our brochure. Sun Line Cruises, One Rockefeller Plaza, New York, N.Y. 10020.

Sun Line Cruises

The Unique Fleet of the Cruise World.

Luxury ships of Grecian registry.

chateau and its dependencies into an accredited army field hospital for war casualties. Mme Sommier and her friends ran the hospital and tended the wounded. My mother, Renée Nazareth, the daughter of a French army colonel, served as anesthetist. Mme Sommier was awarded the Legion of Honor by a grateful government.

Françoise Bernard
St. Petersburg Beach, Florida

Washington Irving

Dear Sir: From wherever good storytellers go, Irving must be especially pleased by your article, for in 1849 he had the distinction of being elected an Honorary Member of the Smithsonian Institution.

If I may add a postscript to Kenneth Lynn's article, both Rip Van Winkle and *The Legend of Sleepy Hollow* had their origins in Old World folklore. Cosmopolitan—yet very American—master that he was, Irving took the bare bones of original German folktales and brought them robustly to life in a vivid Hudson River Valley setting and cultural atmosphere.

Andrew B. Myers, President
The Washington Irving Society
Tarrytown, New York

Endangered farm animals

Dear Sir: As a Texan with farm upbringing I treasure my glimpses of the ever-more-numerous Longhorns; as a member of the Women Artists of the American West, I am dedicated to visual preservation of our heritage; as a human being I had far rather admire a living Navajo sheep than produce the bronze of an extinct breed.

Gita Packer
Fort Worth

Dear Sir: How about the Spanish Mustang [below]? My late father-in-law, R. E.

Buick's leather-bound classic.

Space permitting, we could write a book about the 1984 Riviera: the independent rear suspension, the front-wheel-drive technology, the computer-monitored chassis, and much more.

But in spite of all the rational, high-tech reasons to admire Riviera, there's another, more time-honored factor.

Because Riviera is a classic. With the unmistakable flair of top-down motoring in genuine hand-fitted leather-trimmed seating.

And, of course, items such as air conditioning, power seats, and automatic level control are standard.

Coupe or Convertible, buckle yourself into a genuine classic, at your Buick dealer.

Official Car of the XXIIIrd Olympiad
Los Angeles 1984

BUICK

Wouldn't you really rather have a Buick?

Some Buicks are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries or affiliated companies worldwide. See your Buick dealer for details.

GM

Kindling Made Easy!

FIRESIDE FRIEND — If you split wood, you've gotta have a Fireside Friend. Where an axe or maul is often unwieldy, the Fireside Friend is just the right length (15") and weight (4 lb.) for most kindling work.

The handle can't break, the head won't fly off — they're one piece — forged from hardened steel.

Thick, sole-leather washers are pressed onto the handle, riveted and double lacquered . . . handsome and **very** durable.

7153 - Fireside Friend **$24.95**

LOG BLASTER — Multiply your wood-splitting power. You can drive our new log blaster into the heartwood of a green log and it won't get stuck.

It's so effective that a few whacks with a maul explodes the log into quarters, just fireplace-right.

Forged steel, 9" long with an ax sharp edge.

7823 - Log Blaster **$19.95**

7971 - The Fireside Friend and Log Blaster are naturals together.
BUY BOTH AND SAVE $5.00 ..... $39.90

Fire Handler's Gloves

Believe it or not you can actually grab a burning log or rearrange white-hot charcoal with these gloves on and not burn your hands!

They have tough, fire resistant treated leather outers and an extra thick wool lining, yet the fingers are flexible enough to pick up a single briquette easily. The gauntlet cuffs go almost to the elbow so that even your forearms are fully protected. These have the longest cuffs of any gloves we've seen.

Our Fire Handlers have been tested at foundries and out-perform and out-last welding gloves. One size fits all.

5983 Fire Handler Gloves **$29.95**

Save Time– Order By Phone:
TOLL FREE 800-321-6840
Ohio Residents Call: (216) 831-7645

VISA MasterCard

90 Day Money Back Guarantee

Yes, Ric Leichtung, please send me:

___**7153** - Fireside Friend(s) @ $24.95 ..... ____
___**7823** - Log Blaster(s) @ $19.95 ..... ____
___**7971** - Friend/Blaster Set(s) @ $39.90 ..... ____
___**5983** - Fire Handler's Gloves(s) @ $29.95 ..... ____
Ohio Residents Add 6½% Tax ____
Shipping, Handling and Insurance $3.00
TOTAL ____

METHOD OF PAYMENT
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Card # _____ Good Thru____

Name_____ Address _____

City _____ State_____ Zip_____

LEICHTUNG'S 1984 FINE TOOL CATALOG

☐ Enclosed is $1.00 Please send me your full-color 1984 Catalog of Fine Tools **PLUS** all catalogs and new tool bulletins **FOR THE NEXT TWO YEARS.**

☐ Send my catalogs **FREE** with my order.

LEICHTUNG INC. "THE Workbench People"

4944 Commerce Pky. #1083 SM
Cleveland, OH 44128
Phone (216) 831-7645

Brislawn, loved these little horses enough to start a registry for them here on Cayuse Ranch in 1957, and my husband Emmett risked his life roping some of them. We now have a thousand Spanish Mustangs all over the country and are the largest breeder, with nine stud bunches. These horses were the *original* wild horse: Indian pony, a Pony Express horse, the horse that helped drive the Longhorns up the Chisholm Trail and helped develop the Quarter Horse and Appaloosa breeds.

It is also making a mark in today's horse world in endurance and shows.

Mrs. Emmett Brislawn
Oshoto, Wyoming

Backyard art

Dear Sir: You finally have an article that hit home with this folk artist. I, too, hang my pastel paintings on my fence and my sculpture decorates my yard. But I disagree with the premise that we produce our art to say "I did it, I'm here." No, it's revenge. Long after we are gone to dust or ash, the smarties, be they critics or writers, may discover us. We will have fooled them. We will be remembered.

Edson André Johnson
La Canada, California

Dear Sir: If the structures described in your article proclaim "We're here," what then is the message of the house in Boswell, British Columbia, which is made of embalming-fluid bottles?

Richard Hart
Seattle

Ice ponds

Dear Sir: Richard Woodley states, on page 111, "The excavation would be about 50 square feet. . . ." After looking at the pictures, I am ready to bet you an ice cube he meant "50 feet square."

Woodrow C. Johnson
Houston

SMITHSONIAN *owes Mr. Johnson an ice cube.* Ed.

Mall

Dear Sir: Another stony meteorite which fell in Connecticut a century and a half ago has found a place in the literature of meteoritics. In his *Between the Planets* (Harvard Astronomy Series), Dr. Fletcher G. Watson wrote: "Upon hearing of a

GORE-TEX™ keeps water out, yet lets your feet breathe.

A lighter, sportier version of a classic field shoe, the Wood Duck by Kastinger of Austria is made even better by using an abrasion-resistant nylon/leather upper with a seam-sealed Gore-Tex™ sock liner...for complete waterproofness. Rain and snow simply cannot get in.

Thanks to Gore-Tex™, this sporty, all-season shoe for men and women can also be worn during warmer weather, since it permits your feet to "breathe" during strenuous activity. The 9 billion microscopic holes in each square inch of a Gore-Tex™ membrane are large enough for perspiration in the form of water vapor to pass through, yet too small for liquified H_2O to penetrate.

Needs no "breaking-in."

Four times lighter than conventional water-resistant shoe leather, Gore-Tex™ fabric eliminates the need for any breaking-in period. You can lace up your Wood Ducks and go for a hike the very day you receive them.

Wood Ducks are fashioned with a ribbed Thermoplastic-rubber sole for light weight, so you can walk further and longer with less effort. An inner layer of soft, Cordaleen corduroy and a leather/foam footbed with arch support add to their comfort. Our men's shoe includes a more substantial sole for rugged use; the women's features trimmer styling and a thinner sole which extends part way up the back of the heel to prevent scuffing. To clean our Wood Ducks, simply use warm water and a brush...and allow to air dry. **Color:** Beige. Men's sizes 7-12 medium; women's 4½-9½ medium. **No. 2464F** (Men's); **$64.95. No. 2469F** (Women's); **$54.95.** Please add $3.50 for postage and handling.

Norm Thompson

Dept. 02-102, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

Order TOLL FREE
1-800-547-1160

	Product #	Qty.	Size
WOOD DUCKS			

☐ Send FREE "Escape from the ordinary®" catalog.

Total $ _____ ☐Check ☐VISA ☐M. Card ☐Am. Ex ☐Diner's

Card # _____ Exp. ____ Sig.X _____

Name _____ Phone _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

WE BELIEVE TELEVISION SHOULD EXPLORE VAST WASTELANDS. NOT BE ONE.

Join us for Season IX as the National Geographic Specials continue an unparalleled tradition of programming excellence on Public Television. Watch for four new Specials, beginning in January, as National Geographic cameras explore Jane Goodall's world of wild chimpanzees; the romance and adventure of railroads; the life and endeavors of Sir Edmund Hillary since conquering Mount Everest; and the heroic efforts to save a critically endangered species — whooping cranes. For exact times, check your local PBS listings. The National Geographic Specials are produced by the National Geographic Society and WQED/Pittsburgh. And underwritten for the ninth consecutive year by Gulf Oil Corporation.

Gulf

GULF OIL CORPORATION · NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC SOCIETY
PUBLIC TELEVISION · PARTNERS IN DISCOVERY

Closed-captioned for the hearing-impaired. © Gulf Oil Corporation — 1983

stone that fell from the sky on December 17, 1807, Thomas Jefferson, then President of the United States, reputedly said: 'I could more easily believe that two Yankee professors would lie than that stones would fall from heaven.'" It fell near Weston, about 50 miles from Wethersfield.
George E. Foster
Curator Emeritus of Meteor Crater
Phoenix

Letters

Dear Sir: I was greatly shocked to learn that one reader disapproved of the mermaid painting on your June cover. Modesty is all right in its way, but when it interferes with the appreciation of art, I think that the parent is going a little too far. Mermaids are a part of innocence. I see nothing wrong or obscene about them. I am 11 and I feel that children, as well as adults, should be taught to appreciate, not defile, the idea of the human body.
Jendi Reiter
New York City

Delicious new foods

Dear Sir: As the food finaglers have let their greed override their responsibility, the nutritional integrity of our food has declined to an all-time low and the incidence of diseases and defects escalates. What an ingenious and cunning way to put an end to the population explosion!
Dorothy Dimitre
Millbrae, California

Dear Sir: What does Mr. Wolkomir find so new about grunts? They are frying-pan size, have nice white meat and above all, are easy to catch. When folks in the Florida Keys are hard up, they can always cook up grits and grunts.
Mary Mahoney
Tampa

Dear Sir: I have had my fill of our processed, sterile, preserved, indestructible and embalmed foods. I am passionately addicted to the shared immunities provided by the plants and animals which sustained, for countless centuries, the human race in better strength and health than we now enjoy. I think posterity should live 78 years, as I have—even if it bankrupts Social Security.
J. O. Harvey
Glade Spring, Virginia

The magnificent Apollo Belvedere, on loan from the Vatican, is being currently displayed for the first time in the United States as part of the exhibit, "The Vatican Collections."

Eleganza offers this bust from the famous work together with that of Apollo's twin sister Diana. He came to be known as the sun god; she as goddess of the moon. Either stands alone as a thing of beauty but the similarity of style, the facing positions, and the brother-sister relationship make them ideal companion pieces.

Both statues are formed from oxolyte, resembling Carrara marble in weight, feel, and appearance. Bases are alabaster. Payment may be made by check, Visa or MC. Color catalogue of 112 sculptured masterworks $3.

Apollo **or** Diana 22¼" high ..... $441 ppd.
Purchased as pair (22¼") ..... $830 ppd.
Apollo **or** Diana 12½" high ..... $134 ppd.
Purchased as pair (12½") ..... $235 ppd.

Eleganza Ltd. *Importers of Fine Statuary*

1820 03 Magnolia Way W., Seattle, WA 98199 U.S.A.
(206) 283-0669

ALLSTATE PRESENTS LIFE INSURANCE THAT CAN SAVE YOU MONEY BY FREEZING YOUR AGE.

With Execu-Plus Life, your coverage automatically increases, and you never pay more just for being older.

Just tell us how much you want your coverage to increase each year for 10 years (either 5% or 10%) and we'll take care of boosting your protection, automatically.

Best of all, we'll figure the premium for your increased coverage using your original purchase age. And that can really save you money on your annual premiums!

See your Allstate agent about Execu-Plus Life insurance. Or if you're looking for term insurance, ask about our Execu-Term. Do it now, before you're a day older. And give yourself a present that you'll enjoy even more, birthday after birthday.

A member of the Sears Financial Network

Allstate

Allstate Life Insurance Company
Northbrook, Illinois

You're in good hands.

Execu-Plus is our Increasing Whole Life policy.
Execu-Term is our Increasing Renewable and Convertible Term policy.

Around the Mall and beyond

The new
Steuben Catalogue

Bring the Steuben Glass Gallery into your home. Choose from a collection of 121 pure crystal designs, both traditional and contemporary. From $110. Enclose $5.00 cash or check with this coupon; catalogues will be mailed beginning early October.

STEUBEN GLASS

Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022

Name

Address

City

State Zip

S1

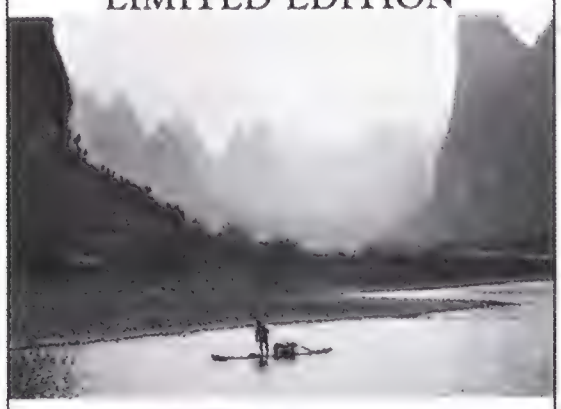
The exhibit of aircraft paintings by British artist Frank Wootton, to which this column devoted some space last month, is scheduled to continue through next summer. The paintings in the Flight and the Arts Gallery of the National Air and Space Museum remind us that in Hendon, outside London, a new branch of the famous Royal Air Force Museum opened this year. It's called the Bomber Command Museum and it memorializes not only that organization but its American counterpart in World War II—the 8th and 9th Air Forces whose bombers worked alongside the RAF's, as you know from reading the article in the August issue of this magazine about the Schweinfurt raid 40 years ago.

One mission that the RAF Bomber Command carried out independently was the famous "dam-busting" raid, also 40 years ago this year. Much was written about this perilous sortie, which was designed to crack open some of Germany's most important dams and so flood out a great section of her war industry. A very good movie was made of it, and the RAF flyers who pulled it off and survived were quite justly lionized. They completed a very dangerous flight in their big Lancaster bombers and took heavy losses. But they got most of the job done.

One of Frank Wootton's paintings at our museum deals with the dam busters. Have a look at them in action.

Flying isn't invariably a matter of wartime destruction or the thunderous space shots that hurl astronauts into orbit ("sitting on top of 50,000 pieces of machinery all made by the lowest bidder," as an astronaut once wryly remarked). At the other end of the spectrum is an oper-

LIMITED EDITION



THE RIVER LI GUILIN, CHINA
A Picture of Peace and Serenity

The stark, sheer beauty of the peaks along the banks of China's Li River have been immortalized in Chinese poetry and paintings.

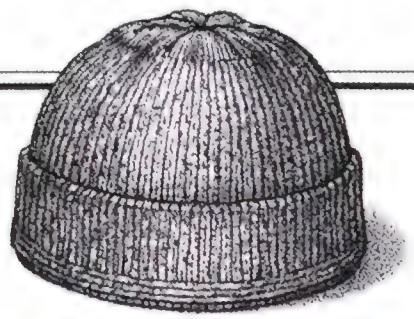
Now, you may have a large natural, full color 16" x 20" lithograph of this beautiful photograph, ready for framing.

Shown here in black & white but shipped to you in vivid color.

$15.00 plus $2.00 for shipping

To Order: Send Check or Money Order to:

CV Specialties, Box 1071, Lenox Hill Station, New York, NY 10021 *(N.Y. residents add tax)* Good Idea for Xmas.



AUTHENTIC WATCH CAP

This is the genuine article . . . knit for us by the same mill that makes them for the military. 100% worsted wool insulates even when wet. Pull cuff down to warm your neck and ears, fold it up when the weather clears. One size. **Colors:** Navy, Gold, Marine Blue, Red or Blaze Orange. Only **$5.95** postpaid.

Order Today! Money Back Guarantee!

RUSH my **#1760 Wool Watch Cap.**
Color_____

Here is my check or money order for $_____. Add sales tax for delivery in CA, CO, D.C., IL, MI, PA, WA. We pay postage!

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

☐ **Send me your FREE outdoor catalog.**

Eddie Bauer®

Dept. YMN, Fifth & Union, Seattle, WA 98124

FREE

TRY THE FAMOUS
FRUIT & NUT CANDIES
OF THE
PACIFIC NORTHWEST
DELICIOUS
APLETS & COTLETS

The delightful treat made with fresh, crunchy walnuts and a tangy blend of natural apple and apricot juices. Positively no preservatives. A traditional Northwest gift for over 60 years. Now *you* can try naturally delicious Aplets & Cotlets FREE.

LIBERTY ORCHARDS
Box C, Cashmere, WA 98815

Send me a FREE sample of Aplets & Cotlets. I've enclosed $1 for shipping & handling (refunded with first order).

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

"The finest portrait dolls of all time."

John Noble, Curator
Museum of the City of New York

Photography by Steve Bronstein.

The Living Image™ Dolls

You are invited to acquire Benjamin Franklin, first of the Living Image Dolls, an edition of 2,500 honoring Great American Leaders. Made entirely by hand in the United States.

The United States Historical Society has commissioned the noted American artist Raymond Lamb to sculpt the original figures. For Franklin his references include the marble sculpture by Houdon and portraits by Peale.

The head and hands are fine bisque porcelain. The body and arms are traditional doll composition.

Head, arms and hands are all moveable.

The rust colored coat and trousers, and the blue vest are worsted wool. His shirt and neckerchief are cotton.

Cobblers make the shoes of black kid leather, lined and fastened with a pewter buckle.

There are 57 buttons, of three different sizes each with its own embroidered buttonhole.

Mr. Franklin's walking stick is a miniature of the one he carried and left in his will to George Washington. (The original is in the Smithsonian Institution.) It is polished rosewood with sterling silver head and tip.

The scale is two inches to the foot. As Mr. Franklin was 5 feet 7 inches, his figure is 11″ tall.

Each doll is signed on the back of the neck by the artist and numbered in 24-karat gold.

Owners receive a numbered Certificate of Authenticity and walnut base for display.

Other figures in the series are George and Martha Washington, Abigail Adams, Thomas Jefferson, Abraham and Mary Todd Lincoln, and General Robert E. and Mary Custis Lee. Collectors who acquire the Franklin Living Image Doll will have the guaranteed opportunity (but not the obligation) to own other dolls authorized by the Society.

Advisory Committee
Virginius Dabney
Chairman

Merrill Lindsay	Gregory Peck	Susan Sirkis	Erica Wilson
Author/Historian	*Actor/Producer*	*Author/Doll Artist*	*Needlecraft Designer*

☐ Please send me the Benjamin Franklin Living Image Doll, Certificate of Authenticity and solid walnut display base at the original issue price of $525. If I am not fully satisfied, I may return the doll in original condition and receive a full refund. (NOTE: Please do not send money now. You will be notified when your Living Image Doll is ready. A deferred payment plan is available.)

☐ Please send me more information.

Name

Address

City State Zip

United States Historical Society, Dept. 0S
First and Main Streets, Richmond, VA 23219
Send Coupon or Call Toll Free 800-446-7968
In Virginia call (804) 648-4736

ation called the Corporate Angel Network, or CAN for short. It seems appropriate to mention it because its aims are entirely opposite to those of a Lancaster bomber trundling off to bust a dam.

CAN defines itself as a national program of the American Cancer Society. Briefly, its purpose is to get cancer patients to their specific treatment centers all over the country and then get them back home quickly, efficiently and free, by using corporate aircraft.

Here's the idea: a corporation volunteers to transport a cancer patient whenever convenient—that is, when the plane is empty of passengers, when it's going in the right direction, when it can afford the time to take along another person. Everyone has seen those speedy little jets and comfortable older twin-engine planes buzzing in and out of airports. They taxi into special landing areas and deposit business executives for board meetings. After that, the crew may well fly back home with an empty cabin.

Meanwhile, cancer patients often need to travel long distances for treatment. Getting to the prescribed clinic—there are more than 30 major centers in the country—is often expensive and difficult.

So, said the organizers of CAN, how about making use of those empty seats? They put the problem to the corporations, who have responded with enthusiasm. Last December, when I first met Priscilla Blum, who along with Jay Weinberg founded CAN and coordinates its operation, 61 big businesses, ranging alphabetically from Aetna to Xerox, had signed up as participants in the scheme. I checked again about six months later and the number had risen to 150. A month later it was 205. Your stocks should do so well.

The rules of the game are simple and obvious—and designed to make life easy for all the players. The participating plane is not asked to go out of its way, nor generally required to take aboard special equipment. The patient is ambulatory. Usually a family member goes along. The plane's crew is not responsible for ground transportation.

Example: A young fellow about to become a U.S. Marine took his preinduction medical in San Diego. The doc-

Joyce Dopkeen/NYT Pictures

CAN founders Priscilla Blum and Jay Weinberg savor the hospitality in one of

PLANNED

OBJECTIVE: **Home video tape capable of professional quality even after 100 re-recordings.**

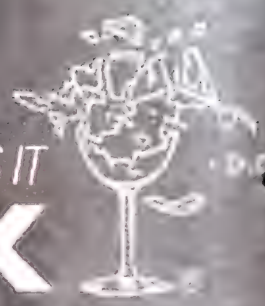
PROBLEM: Capturing and retaining nuances of color/clarity/sound require high-density packing of oxide particles onto tape.

DEVELOPMENT: Acuform™ magnetic oxide particles. Needle-shaped, in order to pack easily, smoothly, densely.

ACHIEVEMENT: Memorex Pro Series. Specifications far exceed industry standards on every measure of performance: signal to noise, RF and color output, dropouts. Even after 100 re-recordings. Protected by the Memorex V-100 professional storage case: fully enclosed, dustproof, impact-resistant, plastic.

POINT OF VIEW: 21st century technology has no place for the concept of "Planned Obsolescence." Attention to detail in all phases of product design is vital if Planned Permanence is to become reality.

SIMULATED TV PICTURES.



IS IT LIVE, OR IS IT

MEMOREX

the many corporate jets that fly cancer patients free to treatment centers.

tors found leukemia. They called for a bone-marrow transplant from the patient's younger brother, a 15-year-old living in Chicago. CAN went through its file of participants and found that a TRW plane in Cleveland was scheduled to fly to the West Coast. The company offered to make an intermediate landing at Chicago. The mission was completed. Some weeks later, when the transplant was done, the young brother got flown home by the same company.

When I talked to Mrs. Blum she was about to leave for a convention of the Ninety-Nines, the association of women pilots (see this column, June 1982). She comes from a family rich in flying tradition and she and her husband still own a Comanche 250 which they now reluctantly have up for sale. She is also a one-time cancer patient, grateful to be cured. So is Jay Weinberg. This explains the combination of enthusiasm and know-how that the two have put into their brainchild.

CAN makes an appealing story. It's an old-fashioned, neighborly idea that does away with wasted time and energy and helps fellow humans without asking much from anyone. Like all good ideas, it's simple. And to those who fly planes it's a godsend. For pilots are conscious of three blights upon their chosen career or hobby. What they like to do is always expensive; at least in wartime it's highly destructive; and when they sneak off in a small aircraft just to have some fun, it's selfish. CAN has lifted aviation out of the grasp of those bugaboos. For once, flying a plane becomes practical, constructive and thoughtful of others. Listen to this thank-you letter:

"My family and I would like you to know how thankful we are to you for arranging our flights to and from Houston with Champion International. Your efficient personal attention to us truly demonstrates your devotion to your fellow man. . . ."

A lot of old pilots I know may have a hard time accepting that much virtue. I can just see them wincing and hear them muttering under their breaths. But there it is, gang. Aviation has gone kindly on us with Corporate Angel Network.

Edwards Park

PERMANENCE

"Browse through the little gift shops of Europe in my free catalog."

English candles in antique-label tin.

Mail this ad or call (914) 576-6400 for my 152-page, full-color 1983 Holiday Catalog. You'll discover over 250 exclusive gifts, many of which I happened across in Europe. Gourmet, garden, and bath items. Toys. Collectibles. Plus over 160 personalized items. Sorry, orders shipped in the U.S. only.

Print name 053101204

Address Apt. no.

City State Zip

Lillian Vernon®
510 South Fulton Ave. Box LV
Mount Vernon, NY 10551

Phenomena, comment and notes

Krakatau was a "dead" volcano that killed 36,000 people back in 1883. Something similar can happen today

Krakatau is one of those things it is possible to feel one knows about without really knowing much at all. "Oh, yes, that island in the Dutch East Indies that blew up during the last century. Loudest noise ever recorded, or something like that." Just enough to be aware that there is a benchmark against which to measure a Mt. St. Helens or an El Chichón.

It was big, all right, dwarfing the last two in the amount of volcanic material ejected (four cubic *miles*) and people killed (more than 36,000). And it was indeed the loudest noise in recorded history, the main blast having been heard in Burma, South Australia and on Rodriguez Island, 2,892 miles away in the Indian Ocean. But it was by no means the biggest eruption in recorded history: just 68 years earlier another volcano, Tambora, in what is now Indonesia, ejected five or ten times as much material.

What makes Krakatau part of our culture is that it was the first such stupendous event to occur after Europe was wired to Asia and North America with underwater telegraph cables. News could travel quickly, and the effects of the explosion in the oceans and the atmosphere could be studied as they happened. Those were exciting times in the earth sciences, and Krakatau was a bonanza. Dutch and English scientists, especially, prepared massive reports, and eyewitness accounts were assiduously collected.

Paradoxically, however, much of that original information remains scattered in

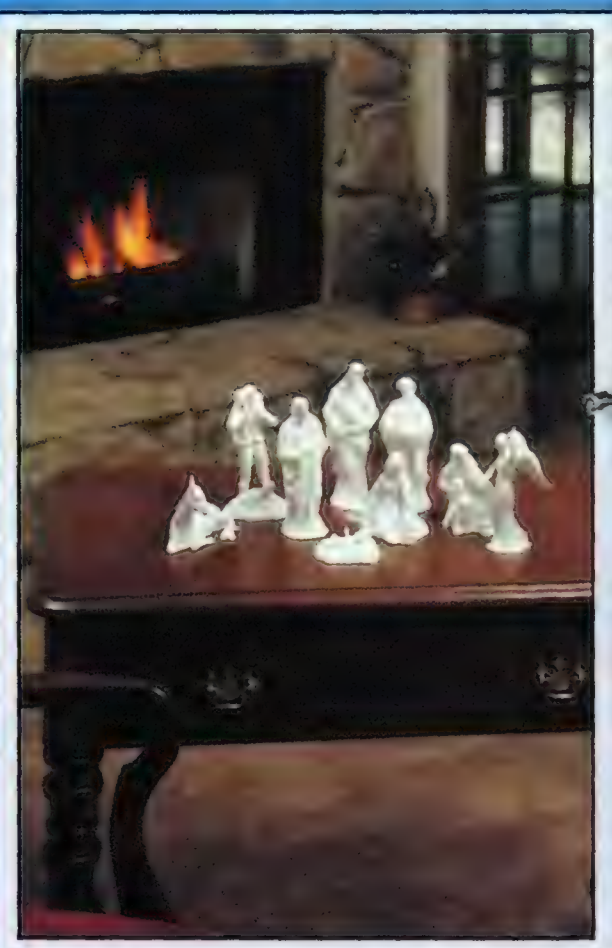
A Triumph of Porcelain Artistry from the Celebrated Boehm Studio

★ Issued in a Strictly Limited Edition Available Exclusively From The Hamilton Collection

The Christmas story is beautiful in every way: but seldom has it been expressed in such a memorable form as these pure, white bisque porcelain figurines from The Edward Marshall Boehm Studio.

This unique Nativity collection is certain to add warmth and significance to the Christmas celebration for you and your family this year . . . and for many years to come.

Since its beginning more than 30 years ago, the Boehm Studio has won acclaim as one of the finest porcelain houses the world has ever known. In preparation for this landmark collection, Boehm artists carefully researched Biblical texts and explored the works of many superb sculptors. They made sketches of numerous designs . . . perfecting each detail of clothing, positioning and facial expression. Finally, the long process of modeling, reworking and final sculpting was completed after many months of dedicated work. The result is an exquisite collection of white bisque porcelain figurines portraying the most beloved event of all time – the birth of Jesus Christ.



This Christmas you can begin a holiday tradition that you and your family will enjoy and treasure for generations to come.

L.L.Bean®

FREE Christmas Catalog

Features Bean favorites for men and women as well as new ideas for practical, functional gifts. Quality apparel and footwear, woodburning products, home furnishings and winter sports equipment. Many items of our own manufacture. We ship promptly and pay postage. Satisfaction guaranteed.

☐ Send FREE Christmas Catalog

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1062 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

An Elegant Gift . . . A Cherished Heirloom

The First Noel

Nativity Figurine Collection by

Boehm

"The Holy Family"
First Issue
Strictly Limited Edition

Shown Smaller Than Actual Size
Joseph: 7½" tall

*** An Original Masterwork in Fine Bisque Porcelain, Capturing the Glory of Christmas for All Time**

The Edward Marshall Boehm Studio's long-established reputation for impeccable craftsmanship and beauty is evident in "The Holy Family." The integrity of the collection is assured by two subsequent issues portraying the Three Kings, the vigilant shepherd with his sheep, the donkey that carried Mary to Bethlehem, and the angel who heralded the sacred birth. "The Holy Family" is available now, and the final two issues will be made available every three months.

The collection will be issued in this one, single edition, which will forever be limited to the exact number of reservations that are received by December 31, 1985. *But only those who order by the deadline date shown in the coupon will be guaranteed delivery of the first issue, "The Holy Family," in time for Christmas this year.*

However, because of the amount of handcrafting involved with each figurine, it is strongly advised that you place your order as soon as possible. In doing so, there is no risk to you whatsoever – The Hamilton Collection's 100% Buy-Back Guarantee assures you a full 30 days to inspect each issue in your home before deciding to acquire it.

Reserve your collection *today* by sending the coupon to The Hamilton Collection – 9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 2567, Jacksonville, Florida 32232, or use the toll-free number shown to order your collection.

Credit card holders call toll free,
1-800-228-2028, ext. 148
Nebraska residents call 1-800-642-8300, ext. 148
15859

For delivery by Christmas, order by: October 31, 1983 *Limit: one collection per subscriber*

Please accept my subscription for *The First Noel* Nativity Figurine Collection, consisting of nine bisque porcelain figurines, issued in three sets beginning with "The Holy Family." I understand that the remaining figurines will be issued to me in sets of three at the rate of every three months.
The original issue price for each set is $135, payable in three equal installments of $45* each. The first installment is due prior to shipment, the second installment will be due upon receipt of the set, and the third installment will be due approximately one month after receipt.

I prefer to pay for the first installment of "The Holy Family" as follows:

☐ **With this order,** I enclose my initial payment of $45.00*. 15842
☐ **By credit card.** Charge $45.00* to my credit card (check one):
☐ Diners Club ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ Master Card

Account number_____ Expiration Date _____

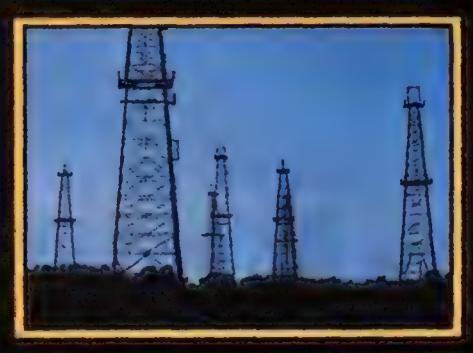
***Florida residents add $2.25 sales tax. Illinois residents add $2.70 sales tax.**

Name_____ Signature_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____

All applications are subject to acceptance by The Hamilton Collection.

The Hamilton Collection
9550 Regency Square Blvd., P.O. Box 2567 Jacksonville, FL 32232

© 1983 The Hamilton Collection



Johnnie Walker® Black Label Scotch YEARS 12 OLD

Success is often measured by how deeply you're in the Black.

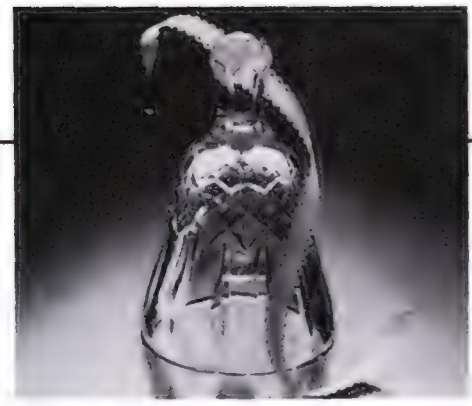
Johnnie Walker Black

12 YEAR OLD BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY.
86.8 PROOF. BOTTLED IN SCOTLAND.
IMPORTED BY SOMERSET IMPORTERS, LTD., N.Y. © 1983

May 1883 eruption on Krakatau was only hint of catastrophe to come.

libraries and scientific institutions. Textbooks report the facts, but not the details. So it was that two Smithsonian volcanologists, Tom Simkin and Richard S. Fiske (the latter also the director of the National Museum of Natural History), took it upon themselves to compile a source book on the 100th anniversary of that titanic blast. *Krakatau 1883: The Volcanic Eruption and its Effects,* published this month by Smithsonian Institution Press, brings together eyewitness accounts from survivors in Java and Sumatra as well as from seven ships in the Sunda Straits at the time, and presents in English for the first time the monograph a Dutch mining engineer, Rogier Verbeek, published less than two years after the fact. No dry scientific account, the Simkin and Fiske book begins with the laconic telegrams sent from Batavia (now Jakarta) to Singapore: "Anjer, Tjeringin and Telok Betong destroyed." "Light-houses, Straits Sunda disappeared." "Where once Mount Krakatau stood the sea now plays."

The human stories outdo anything Hollywood has come up with in disaster films. Most of the victims were overrun by tsunamis ("tidal" waves) as high as 130 feet that washed as far as five miles inland and then retreated, carrying the bodies of the drowned out to sea. Some were burned to death by the hot ash and rock that had been molten until it exploded upward and solidified on contact with



Waterford Rings Forth Harmony

From the artisans of Waterford, our crystal bell — cut wholly by hand with heart. 4½" high. $86.

Gift wrap and shipping gratis. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. VISA, MC and AMEX.

Call toll free 800-631-2156 (in NJ 201-528-8400). Full color 52-page mail order "Quest" Folio yours for the asking.

Corporate inquiries invited.

Brielle Galleries

707 Union Avenue
PO Box 475S
Brielle, New Jersey 08730

La Vake

Monogram Pins

Style A Style B

For Christmas delivery, place order on or before November 19, 1983.

Specify 3 initials in the order desired. Center initial will be the largest.

Circle Style A. or B.

____ Sterling Silver Pin @ $ 39.50 ea.
____ Gold-filled Pin @ $ 39.50 ea.
____ 14K Yellow Gold Pin @ $ 285.00 ea.
Postage & Handling $ 3.00
TOTAL $

New Jersey Residents Add 6% Sales Tax

Call Toll Free **800-225-0652**
In New Jersey **609-924-0624**

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

☐ Please send me the LaVake Catalogue.

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ AmEx

Card # _____ Exp. _____

Signature _____

Mail to: LaVake Jewelers, Dept. SM5
54 Nassau St., Princeton, N.J. 08540

Eastern's 85-city, 21-day, $499 vacation offer.

GET UP TO 21 CITIES THIS FALL, FOR $100 LESS THAN YOU'D USUALLY PAY.

From September 15 to December 14, 1983, for $499 to $539* per person, you can fly to your choice of over 85 cities in the U.S., the Bahamas, Bermuda or Puerto Rico. Just make your reservations and purchase your tickets at least 14 days in advance.

Two adults, or one adult and two children, must travel together for the entire trip. Children 2-11 go for half-fare. For each adult alone it's $150 more (no additional charge if you're over 65 years of age). You must travel from one to three weeks and may take up to 21 flights with Eastern. However, seats are limited on certain routes.

ONLY $50 MORE PER PERSON GETS YOU MEXICO, THE VIRGIN ISLANDS AND THE CARIBBEAN.

For only $549-593* per person, two people traveling together can also fly to any of over 20 international Eastern cities in Mexico, the Virgin Islands and the Caribbean. Individual travel, senior and children's rate available.

SPECIAL CAR RENTAL RATES FROM HERTZ.

Hertz has a special, low unlimited mileage rate for vacationers using Eastern's Unlimited Mileage Fares in most cities served by Eastern. Low rates are available on subcompact through full-size cars.† So get your vacation off to a flying start this fall. Call your Accredited Travel Agent or Eastern Airlines.

**All travel is in Coach for a maximum 21 flight segments. Fares may vary, depending upon taxes and routes flown; are effective 9/15/83 through 12/14/83, except during certain holiday periods, and are subject to change. Stopover requirements apply. Itinerary may not be changed after initial departure. Canada, Central and South America not included.*

†Car rental rates are nondiscountable, subject to change, and do not include charge for gas, optional Collision Damage Waiver, Personal Accident Insurance and applicable taxes. Hertz standard driver age and credit qualifications apply. All cars subject to availability.

© 1983 Eastern Air Lines, Inc.

EASTERN

America's favorite way to fly®

From Wedgwood... Cybele, the Goddess of Nature.

The Limited Edition Wedgwood® Jasper ware "Cybele" Pendant Enlarged to show detail. Actual size: 1" long. $39.95.

What powers will Cybele bring to the woman who wears this pendant? Surely, the power of beauty. For this likeness of the Goddess of Nature was modelled by Wedgwood's greatest artist, John Flaxman, in the 1780's.

As this Limited Edition White on Pink Wedgwood Jasper ware pendant proves, two centuries have only enhanced her timeless beauty. Set in a rich Gold Finish setting (it can also be worn as a pin) with matching 18" chain.

Offered to you exclusively by The Etruria Hall Collection, P.O. Box 12052, Church Street Station, New York, NY 10249 at just $39.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling.

THE ETRURIA HALL COLLECTION
P.O. Box 12052 Dept. SM
Church Street Station
New York, NY 10249

Payment is enclosed for_____Wedgwood Cybele Pendants @ $39.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling. I have added applicable sales tax of _____% for a total of $ _____. (Residents of New York and California, please add applicable State and Local taxes.)

Or charge: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date ____

Acct. # _____

Signature _____

Please print:

Name _____

Street _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

"Wedgwood" is the registered trademark of Wedgwood plc of Barlaston, Stoke-on-Trent, England.

the air. For 100 pages we read the first-hand accounts of people running for the hills as the waves destroy everything on the coast. Sailors risk death to shovel tons of hot ashes off the decks before the ship sinks. The water is choked with pumice, volcanic rock honeycombed with bubbles so light that it floats, and tangles of human bodies. One report was tape-recorded in 1946, the recollections of a man who had been an 11-year-old boy on his father's ship near Sunda Straits when Krakatau blew.

Some of the reports came from places far from Indonesia. The air wave set off by the largest blast was recorded on every barograph in the world. Spreading out in all directions, the wave met itself on the opposite side of the world (near Bogo ta, Colombia) and bounced back to its origin. Here it rebounded outward again, so that some barographs recorded the wave seven times as it bounced back and forth between Krakatau and its antipode. Tsunamis reached Aden, 4,400 miles away, 12 hours after the blast. Rafts of floating pumice washed up in Africa and Melanesia many months later.

Volcanic dust ascended high in the atmosphere and spread to higher latitudes. Sunsets were intense around the world: in Poughkeepsie and New Haven, fire departments were called out when the intense reds of the sunsets looked like conflagrations in the distance. The fine particles filtered out enough sunshine to lower the global temperature by about one degree F for several years.

Krakatau was more than a spectacle; it was an important milestone in the study of volcanoes. Simkin and Fiske write that it led to our understanding of calderas, the large, circular depressions left by some volcanoes. Many had thought that the missing portions of volcanoes such as Krakatau had simply been blasted away (I always thought it had "blown up," leaving a crater like those left by thermonuclear explosions). But Verbeek deduced the truth: the volcano had ejected great masses of magma, the molten rock within the Earth, from a chamber under the mountain, which then simply collapsed into the empty space beneath it. The new islands left around Krakatau by the eruption were fresh volcanic rock, not old debris from the original mountain.

An atmospheric scientist called Krakatau "a turning point in history for the

"Gabriel"

The Official 1983 Sterling Silver Christmas Ornament by the United States Historical Society

Designed by: Reginald Pollack
Silversmith: William de Matteo

• Hallmarked • Hanging Ring • Gift Boxed

Issue price $29.50

Order direct from The United States Historical Society, Dept. A, Richmond, Virginia 23219 or call Toll Free 800-446-7968 (in Virginia call 804-648-4736).

Major credit cards accepted. Give number and expiration date.

Protection in a Pouch.

A full-length, all nylon water-repellent raincoat that folds into a handy pouch that fits in your briefcase. Perfect for travelling or emergencies. Tan or navy. Reg: S-M-L-XL. Long: M and L. $35.

Please send me ____ travel raincoats @ $35.
Sizes/Colors _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
☐ Please send catalogue.
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX 853
Acc't # _____ Exp. _____
Add $3 delivery. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Order toll free outside Calif. 800-227-3050.

SINCE 1853
Bullock & Jones
340 Post St., San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 392-4243

ITT announces the biggest advance in television since color.

Your everyday television set is about to become computer-like.

And it will be doing some very un-television-like things.

It's all due to the item you see here—a sophisticated set of eight semiconductor chips developed by the people of ITT.

These tiny chips will replace some 350 parts in today's television set.

Using the latest in digital technology ("digital" being the language of computers), they will be able to provide astonishingly clear pictures (clearer than anything *any* TV had before). As well as superb, new sound quality.

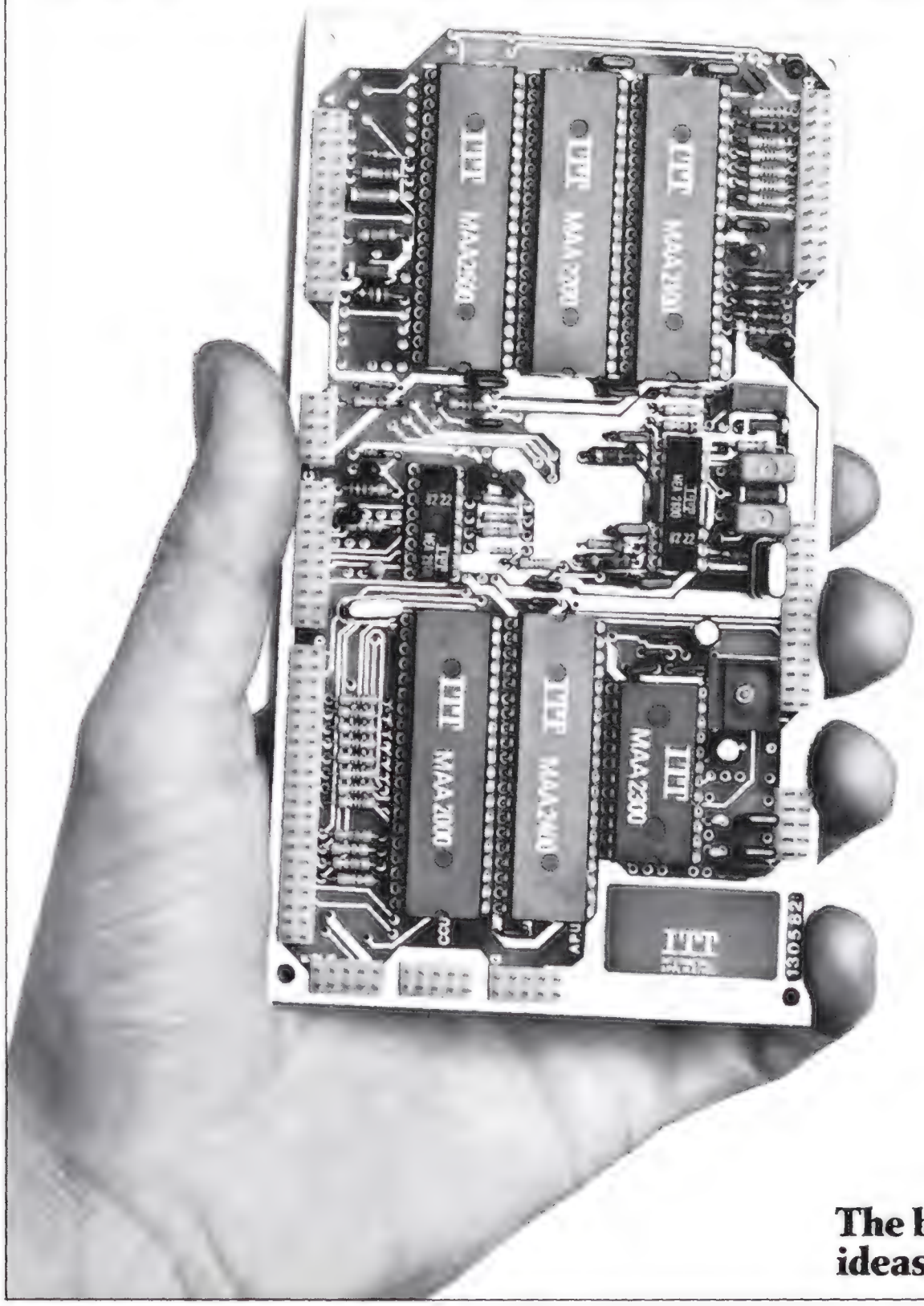
You'll also be able to have two channels on your TV screen at once. Finding out how your stock did on one channel, for example, while you watch the late news on another.

With this new kind of TV, it will be easy to shop at home. You'll just punch up your purchase on a keyboard, selecting from a catalog on the TV screen.

Your TV set will even become part of a home security network—allowing you to have surveillance over your whole property at the touch of a finger.

ITT is making these chips available to various television manufacturers, who will be marketing their own "digital" TV sets very soon.

It's a television worth watching for.



The best ideas are the ideas that help people. ITT

©1983 ITT, 320 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022, U.S.A.

1984
Oberammergau
Passion Play Escorted Tours

A special presentation of the world-famous Passion Play in 1984 by the citizens of Oberammergau marks its 350th anniversary. It will not be performed again until 1990.

Maupintour offers eight escorted tours next year with departures from mid-May to mid-September. Good well-located hotels (the best category of hotel and tickets is assured in Oberammergau), most meals, Tour Escort are featured. Important to reserve early. Ask your travel agent for Maupintour's 1984 Oberammergau brochure or send coupon.

Maupintour
quality escorted tours since 1951
1515 St. Andrews Drive,
Lawrence, Kansas 66044.
Phone toll-free 800/255-4266.

name
address
city
state/zip
my travel agent
ssn-obe-4

science of meteorology" for its contribution to our understanding of stratospheric circulation patterns, optical effects (and climatic impact) of fine particles at high altitudes, and propagation of explosive waves through the atmosphere. Biologists learned about how life recolonized the devastated areas, just as they are doing now around Mt. St. Helens (SMITHSONIAN, January 1981).

Those floating islands of pumice are especially fascinating to biogeographers. Sea captains reported seeing crabs on their surfaces (some were solid enough for a man to walk on) and numerous small fish living under them. Any number of alien species may have arrived on African shores within a year.

Scientists are still not sure what caused the tsunamis that ravaged the coasts of Java and Sumatra. Discussing Krakatau, Simkin lists four possible mechanisms:

- The successive landslides as the bulk of the island collapses into the sea are enough to cause massive waves.
- The emptied magma chamber itself collapses in such a way that one block of the sea floor suddenly drops in relation to a neighboring block, again setting a wave in motion.
- Great masses of volcanic material thrown into the air fall back into the sea close by, causing waves.
- An underwater eruption itself punches up a huge swell of water known as a water dome. This radiates outward and, like any wave, can reach menacing heights as it approaches a coastline.

The problem is that all four phenomena occurred at Krakatau. More study of that eruption may determine which caused the 130-foot waves that killed so many. Finding out can help us prepare when some future eruption on the scale of Krakatau appears imminent.

Krakatau is history—and the future. Although it had erupted two centuries earlier—in 1681—it was considered a "dead volcano." The Smithsonian has a data bank listing the volcanoes known to have erupted during the past 10,000 years. Of special interest are the 710 that have been active in that time—but not in the past 200 years. Simkin and Fiske point out that many volcanoes remain capable of devastating eruptions for ten million years. Quiet periods may be as ominous as is a lack of seismic activity in earthquake-prone

FREE
NEW
Yield House
Catalog

- 76 full color pages
- Hundreds of items
- Traditional & Early American styles
- Solid wood furniture for living room, kitchen, bedroom, dining room, bath, office and family room... *all at factory-direct savings!*
- Plus gifts and decorator accessories
- Many items not available anywhere else

Yield House Dept. S30A
North Conway, N.H. 03860

Please rush your New Catalog. FREE!
03

Name
(Please print)
Address
City
State Zip

Helping engineers change gears.

The relentless ingenuity of America's engineers has made technological revolution commonplace.

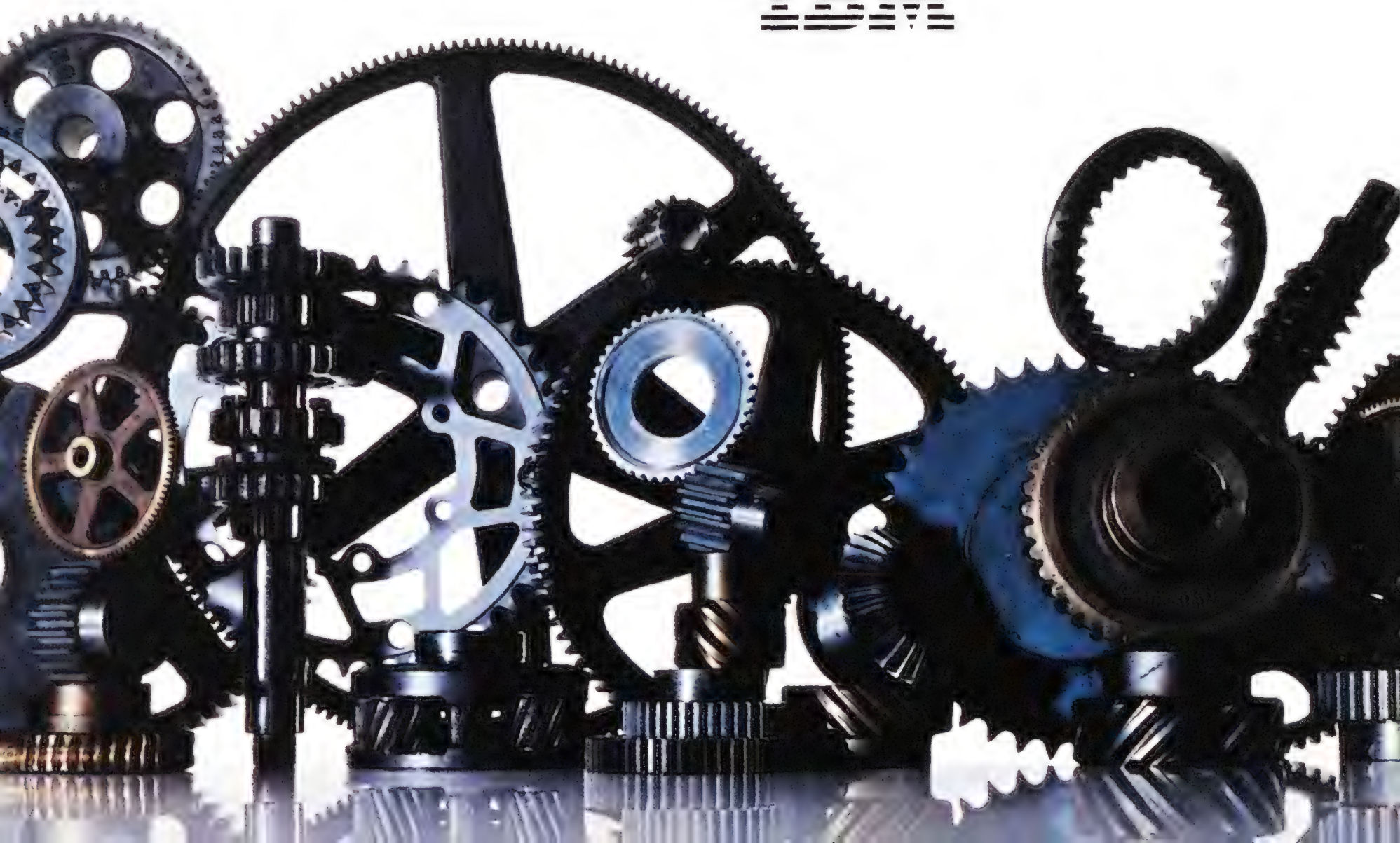
But today, manufacturing engineers face a relentless challenge: to produce goods of ever-higher quality at ever-lower cost. The marketplace, domestic and foreign, demands it.

To meet that challenge, engineers need state-of-the-art training and state-of-the-art tools. This, of course, is a job best done by America's universities. But universities can't do it alone. All sectors of society must help.

That's why IBM is giving $50 million in money and equipment to 22 universities for the creation and expansion of engineering programs in manufacturing systems. The curricula, in part, will include computer-aided design and manufacturing, robotics and lasers, quality control, systems management, and automation.

We expect this investment in education to pay off by helping to keep America's manufacturing in high gear.

And that will pay off for all of us. IBM



areas where strain is accumulating along a fault line (SMITHSONIAN, July 1983). A quiet volcano may be building up to an eruption proportional to the length of such a quiet period, and these periods can last tens of thousands of years. Indonesia has the most volcanoes of any nation in the world, but the United States is third, behind Japan and ahead of the Soviet Union. In our country 53 volcanoes have been active in historic times.

This book is for the serious student as well as the interested layman. The Verbeek monograph runs a little more than 100 pages, and the book's final section provides a sampling of scientific papers, from 1884 to 1982, on the eruption, showing how our interpretation and understanding have changed over the years. But it is the eyewitness accounts of ordinary people that are absolutely gripping. The reader lives through it, knowing all the while that it really happened. And the authors make clear not only that it can but that it will happen again.

John P. Wiley jr.

Picture credits

Cover Robert Holland; 28, 29 Joyce Dopkeen/NYT Pictures; 32 from the family collections of Rene Breon, courtesy of Valentine Abdy; 42 Kim Steele; 43-44 Peter B. Kaplan; 44-48 Kim Steele; 49 courtesy Murphy/Jahn; 50 Peter B. Kaplan; 51 Kim Steele; 55 courtesy of William H. MacLeish; 56, 57 Cary Wolinsky, courtesy of William H. MacLeish; 58 Cary Wolinsky; 59 Alice Acheson Cary Wolinsky; 60-61 Cary Wolinsky; 62 © Jill Krementz 1983; 64-65 Cary Wolinsky; 68-75 Michio Hoshino; 78 Don Kincaid; 79 National Park Service; 80 Don Kincaid; 81 Bill Curtsinger; 82 Don Kincaid; 84 National Park Service, Jonathan Blair/Woodfin Camp, Don Kincaid; 86 Flip Nicklin, Don Kincaid; 87 Jack LaCovey, NOAA, Robert Holland; 89 Jonathan Blair/Woodfin Camp; 92-98 David Lees; 100-103 Robert Noonan; 106-107 Arlene Blum; 108 Hugh Swift; 109 H. Shaw Borst, Inc.; 110 Arlene Blum, Arlene Blum, Hugh Swift; 111-116 Arlene Blum; 117 Hugh Swift; 120-126 Jerry Young; 130-131 Kunsthistorisches Museum, Vienna/Photo Meyer; 132 Wawel Castle, Cracow/Lukasz Schuster, Royal Palace, Stockholm; 133 Rosenborg Castle, Copenhagen; 134 Rosenborg Castle/Claus Hansmann, Royal Palace, Stockholm, Cathedral of Palermo/Scala, Residenz Palace, Munich/Claus Hansmann, Tower of London/H.M.S.O.; 135 Kremlin/Claus Hansmann, Cathedral of St. Vitus, Prague/Karel Neubert, Edinburgh Castle/ H.M.S.O., National Museum, Budapest/Interphoto MTI, Palace of Ajuda, Lisbon; 136 Christie's, Geneva, Monseigneur le Comte de Paris/Photo Brumaire; 138 Photo Edimedia; 140 Cathedral of Gran, Hungary/Corvina Press; 141 Cathedral of St. Vitus, Prague/Karel Neubert; 142-143 Christopher Springmann; 144 courtesy of ORTEL Corporation; 144-148 Christopher Springmann; 150-170 John Huehnergarth; 172 National Portrait Gallery, London; 173-185 all permission David Taylor; 173-176 Guildhall, Lavenham; 178 Suffolk Record Office; 179 Guildhall, Lavenham; 180-182 Suffolk Record Office; 184-185 Guildhall, Lavenham; 186 Colchester and Essex Museum; 202 National Portrait Gallery; 204 Jeffrey Ploskonka, Smithsonian Institution; 208 Mike Ramus

Omaha Steaks International®

Try a little tenderness

Now there's an easy way to make those special occasions truly memorable! Just try a little tenderness.

Candlelight...soft music...and... magnificent, aged Omaha Steaks. Tender, luscious, corn-fed beef with extraordinary flavor. Perfect.

Experts prepare each filet from the finest beef tenderloins. Their artistry in cutting and aging is your assurance of the utmost in enjoyment.

Your steaks will arrive frozen in a reusable picnic cooler. We guarantee your complete satisfaction. Order today!

Six 6 oz. Filet Mignons, 1¼" thick (reg. $49.95) $29.95
(plus $3.00 shipping handling).

YOU SAVE $20.00! VALID IN 48 STATES UNTIL NOV. 30, 1983.

OR SAVE EVEN MORE...

Twelve 6 oz. Filet Mignons at the extra special price of $58.95

LIMIT OF 12 STEAKS PER ORDER. (plus $3.00 shipping handling)

James Beard, noted food authority, says: "Omaha Steaks are everything I expect a good steak to be."

FREE WITH YOUR ORDER...The Omaha Steaks Cookbook, filled with easy-to-follow cooking instructions, helpful storing and serving hints, and recipes by James Beard, World Famous Food Authority. Also, a colorful catalog of gourmet treats with a 10% discount coupon for use with your first catalog order **Write for FREE catalog and 10% discount coupon only.**

Omaha Steaks International®

Use major credit card and..... **Call Free 1-800-228-9055** (In Nebraska phone 0-402-391-3660 collect)

or write to: Dept. 1906, P.O. Box 3300 • Omaha, Nebraska 68103

The Mark of a True Book Lover

Thousands sold at $20 or more!

Now Only $14.95 EACH

ACTUAL SIZE

This is the same heavy duty, chrome plated embosser used by librarians to mark and identify books.

Now you can have one with your own name and initials on a 1½" diameter seal. It's easy to use. . . insert the page, squeeze the handle and "LIBRARY OF (your name)" and initials will be clearly embossed (see photo).

How do you want your seal to read?

INITIALS

Print name and initials exactly the way you want them to appear.

NAME

For additional embossers, simply print names and initials on a separate sheet of paper

Check One

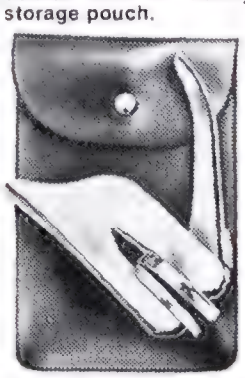
☐ A check or money order is enclosed
☐ Please charge this purchase to:

VISA · American Express Card · MasterCard

Account # _____ MasterCard _____ (4 digits above your name)

Exp Date _____ Signature _____

This quality embosser is fully guaranteed and comes with a handy storage pouch.



Since this item has to be personalized, please allow 3 to 5 weeks for delivery.

BARNES/SALE & NOBLE/ANNEX
126 FIFTH AVENUE DEPT. E 613
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10011

Please send me _____ embosser(s) at only $14.95 each plus $1.75 each for postage and insurance. (N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

Offer good only in the continental U.S.A. 0038158

© 1982, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.

"Seeing Rembrandt, van Gogh, the Concertgebouw and Dutch National Ballet this weekend? That's rich."

"No. Less than $200 and I'm charging it on the American Express Card."

KLM and the American Express® Card announce *Holland Heart of the Arts*— a new travel idea to brighten a long winter weekend.

Hollanders take their culture seriously. Their 700 museums house the treasures of the Dutch masters. The architecturally stunning Concertgebouw is home to two nationally acclaimed orchestras. And the grace and beauty of the Dutch ballet companies are well known.

You can enjoy all this in a long weekend for under $200 plus KLM's special low airfares and charge it all on the American Express Card.

You have a variety of packages to choose from. For example for less than $200 (per person double occupancy) you can get hotel accommodations in Amsterdam for 4 nights—including continental breakfasts, sightseeing, airport transfers, tickets to concerts, ballet and theatre and lots of *Holland Heart of the Arts* extras. Other packages, including rental car and accommodations throughout Holland are available for an additional charge. Decide which performances to see and reserve your tickets here in the U.S. when you book your trip.

But no matter which package you choose, you'll receive the valuable Holland Culture Card which gives you free entry to over 250 museums and discounts to many of Holland's other attractions.

So fly KLM's 747's nonstop to Amsterdam from Atlanta, Chicago, Houston, Los Angeles or New York. Your entire trip can be charged on the American Express Card.

Return the coupon below for your free *Holland Heart of the Arts* brochure. Then call your travel agent or KLM.

Don't leave home without it.®

KLM Royal Dutch Airlines
P.O. Box 2968, Smithtown, NY 11787

Please send me your free full-color *Holland Heart of the Arts* brochure.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

S1083

The Reliable Airline.

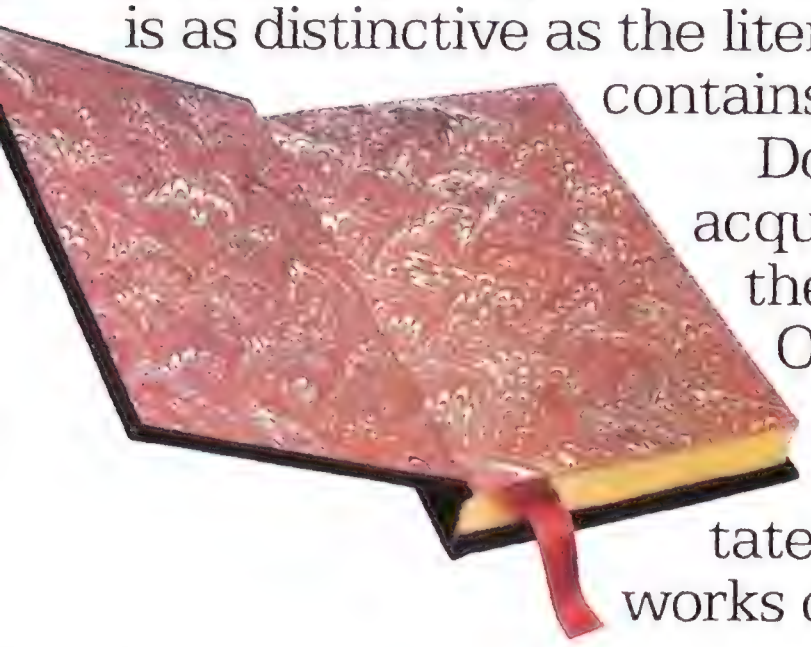
KLM
Royal Dutch Airlines

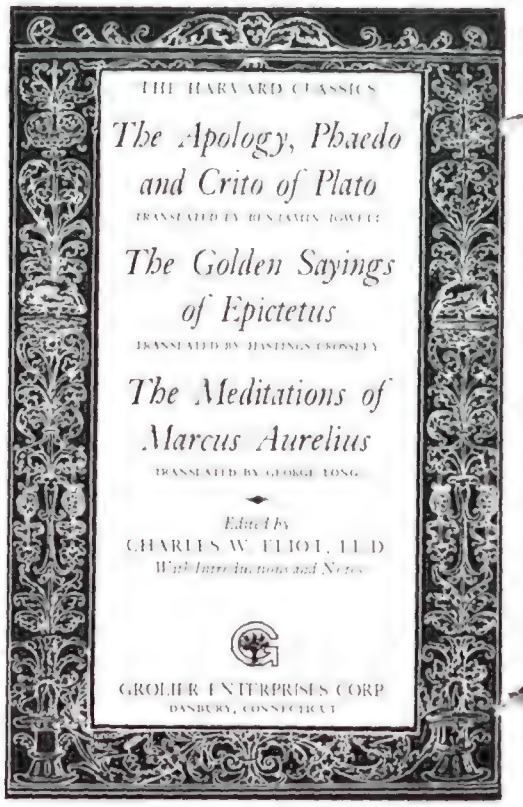
YOU ARE INVITED TO RENEW YOUR ACQUAINTANCE WITH THE MOST EXCITING MINDS OF ALL TIME.

We are proud to present the magnificent Collector's Edition of The Harvard Classics. This celebrated library brings together the most powerful, most influential works of mankind through the ages, selected by Dr. Charles W. Eliot, the renowned President of Harvard University for four decades.

Now you are invited to accept Volume I, containing the works of Plato and other great philosophers, as an outright gift. We offer to send you this volume, free, for just one reason. Only by holding it in your hands and actually examining it can you begin to appreciate the beauty of this luxurious matched set.

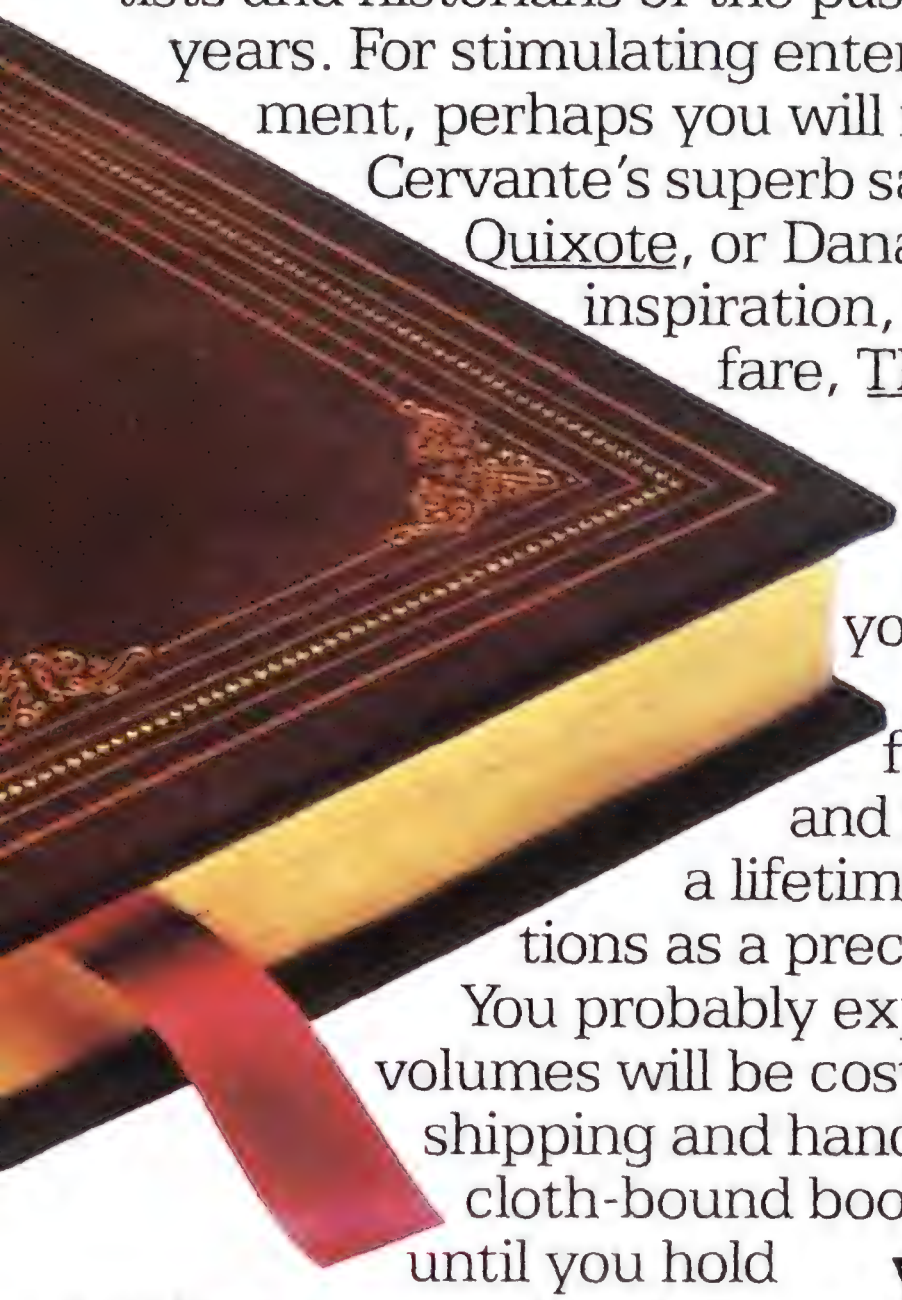
Bound in rich burgundy-toned bonded leather lavishly embossed in gold, each volume has elegant marbleized endpapers, gilt-edged pages, a permanently bound-in marker of crimson ribbon, and raised hubbings...a sure clue to an exquisite example of the bookmaker's art. In short, the physical quality of this superb Collector's Edition is as distinctive as the literary masterpieces it contains.





Doubtless you are well acquainted with many of these immortal classics. Others you would probably like to know better. Now, as your mood dictates, you can dip into the works of the greatest authors,

THE HARVARD CLASSICS.
ACCEPT THE FIRST VOLUME FREE WITH THE PUBLISHER'S COMPLIMENTS.



philosophers, poets, statesmen, scientists and historians of the past 2,000 years. For stimulating entertainment, perhaps you will reach for Cervante's superb satire Don Quixote, or Dana's Two Years Before the Mast. For inspiration, turn to Dante or Homer. For lighter fare, The Thousand and One Nights.

In all, there are 30 volumes in this handsome Collector's Edition of The Harvard Classics. When arranged on your shelves, the set has the look of a fine old handbound leather library from the past. It is a library to be read and reread...to be proudly displayed for a lifetime and handed along to future generations as a precious heritage.

You probably expect that these Collector's Edition volumes will be costly. Actually, each is just $19.95 plus shipping and handling—little more than the cost of a cloth-bound book. But you cannot judge their value until you hold a volume in your hand. So use the reply form today and send for your gift volume. As explained in the form it is truly a free gift, for accepting this Collector's Edition volume of the works of Plato and other Great Philosophers does not obligate you to purchase anything.

THE COLLECTOR'S EDITION OF THE HARVARD CLASSICS

YOURS FREE. VOLUME I, PLATO AND OTHER GREAT PHILOSOPHERS.

The Harvard Classics, Dept. ZR
Grolier Enterprises Corp.
Sherman Turnpike, Danbury, Conn. 06816

Upon acceptance please send me Volume 1 of the Harvard Classics, Collector's Edition, (Plato and other Great Philosophers) as a gift. After examination, I must be truly pleased with this introductory volume or I may cancel my subscription and no further volumes will be sent. Of course, I may still keep Volume 1, free.

However, if I enjoy my gift volume and want to see Volume 2, I need do nothing at all to receive it about 5 weeks later, to examine without obligation to buy. If I decide to keep it, it is mine for only $19.95 plus shipping and handling.

Volume 3 will then be sent about 5 weeks after Volume 2, for the same no-risk examination. And if I decide to keep Volume 3 and do not cancel, you will then send, about 5 weeks later, the remaining volumes in the set—Volumes 4 through 30.

I may keep as many or as few of these volumes as I wish. Moreover, I may pay for those I do keep at the rate of only one book a month—at just $19.95 plus shipping and handling. There are no finance charges—no extras. I can have the advantage of enjoying the complete set in my home, while paying for only one book a month.

As a subscriber I will also be entitled to receive for free examination any annuals that are published. I may purchase only those I wish to own.

In any case, the first volume of the magnificent Collector's Edition of the Harvard Classics is mine to keep, free

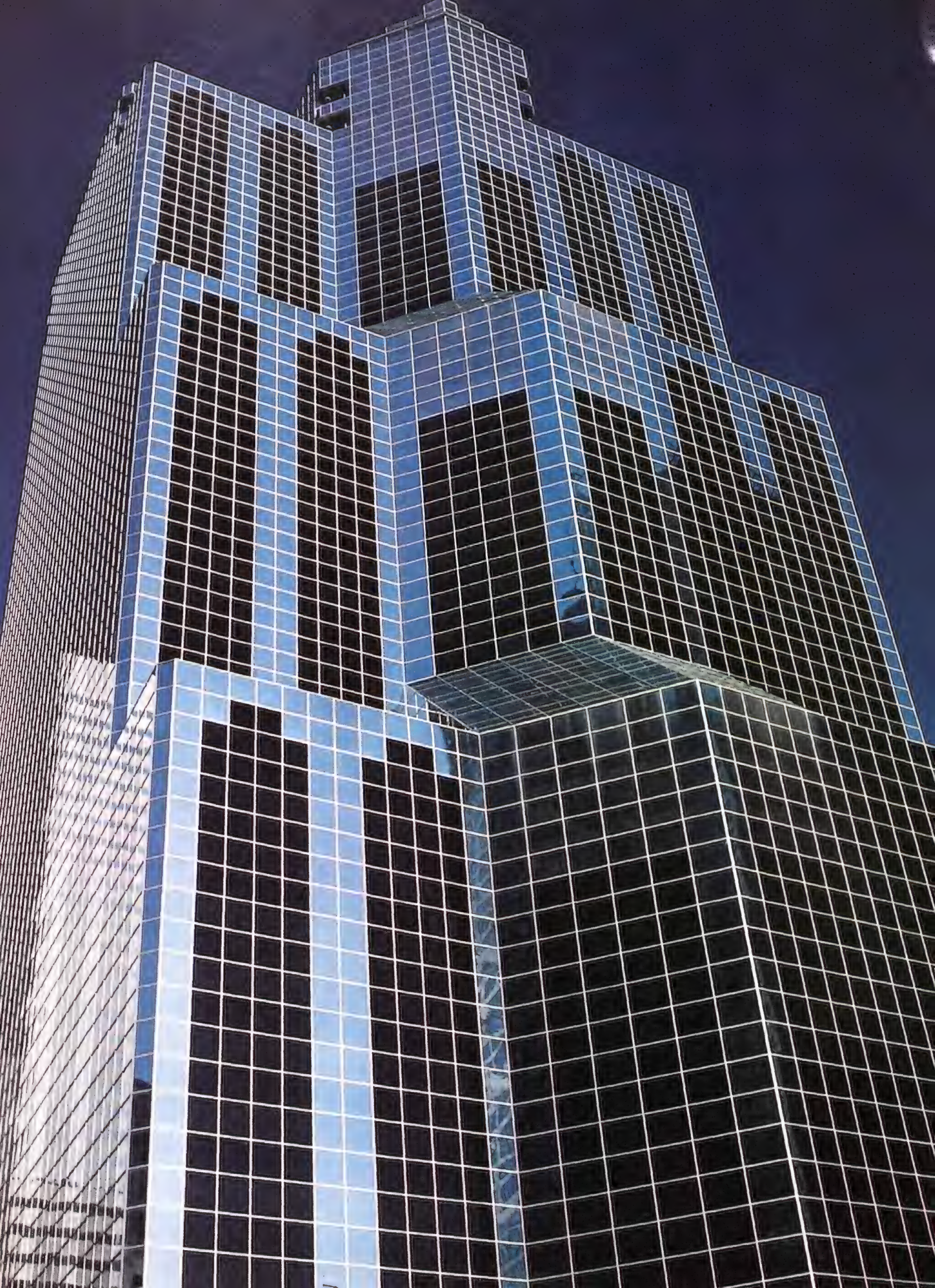
Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (area code) _____

93139/93140



By Phil Patton

A bold new breed of buildings is reaching toward the skies

The skyscraper, an all-American creation born a century ago, is once more on the rise, but taking shapes we have not seen before

Steeplejacks work on skeleton of New York's Irving Trust Building. Ancestral Woolworth Building at left.

The skyscraper is as American as jazz. It is this country's greatest and most characteristic contribution to the city, to whose skyline it lends rhythm and romance. Like jazz, skyscraper architecture is a popular art. During its golden age, in the 1920s and '30s, the skyscraper became a popular symbol of our national character: a soaring, upward-aspiring image as powerful as a moon rocket. Now, some 50 years after it reached its high point with the generation of the Chrysler and Empire State Buildings, and a hundred years after the invention of the steel skeleton gave it birth, the skyscraper is undergoing a renaissance.

World War II and the Modernist International Style had brought about its decline. The skyscraper was succeeded by the "high-rise" with a flat roof at the top, a cold, empty plaza at the bottom, and a tendency to look like a giant filing case for office workers.

Today, the skyscraper is all-American once more. It has begun to sprout a top that dashes romantically once again toward the sky, to vary and decorate its shape in musical rhythms and, at its base, to gather glassed arcades, clustering like medieval villages snuggling up to the castle walls. Most of all, the new skyscrapers seek the same upward-surging feel of the great skyscrapers of the years between the world wars.

One of the first to comment on the essential qualities of the skyscraper was Henry James. In 1904, returning to New York for the first time in nearly a quarter of a century, he was shocked and fascinated by what he saw. In *The American Scene*, he described the new tall buildings: ". . . the multitudinous sky-scrapers standing up to the view, from the water, like extravagant pins in a cushion already overplanted. . . ."

The commercial drive that James felt helped to shape the skyscraper was part of a more romantic aspiration, best defined by one of the form's inventors, Louis Sullivan. "The force and power of altitude,"

Glass facade of Helmut Jahn's One South Wacker in Chicago varies dramatically with changes of light.

Still under construction is the highly publicized "Chippendale" pediment of the AT&T Building.

New towers rise in heart of Manhattan: from left, the IBM Building, Trump Tower and AT&T Building.

Sullivan wrote in 1896, "must be in it, the glory and pride of exaltation must be in it. It must be every inch a proud and soaring thing."

The skyscraper exerted a particular sway on Europeans. But, by one of the ironies of esthetic history, it was these same Europeans, along with the Depression and World War II, who broke off the skyscraper tradition. Finding themselves in America after the war, the architects who had created the International Style built skyscrapers that were very different from the ones they had admired. In the '50s and '60s, beginning with Mies van der Rohe's Seagram Building in New York, the skyscraper became boxy and rigid, aspiring more to ideal geometric form than to the sky.

In reaction, from Manhattan's AT&T Building—the celebrated Johnson and Burgee "Chippendale tower" —to the romanticized Art Deco of Helmut Jahn's design for the 82-story Southwest Center (p. 49) scheduled to rise in Houston, the skyscraper has again become "proud and soaring." These new buildings have broken decisively out of the box. They are notched, massed, slick-skinned, full of setbacks, even *decorated*. Just as surely, they have broken out of the boxed-in theories of the less-is-more, form-follows-function school. To this group of theories the new architects respond like Robert Venturi, the original "Post-Modernist" theorist, who said "less is a bore." Part of the func-

One of the most controversial recent structures, it is the work of Philip Johnson and John Burgee.

tion of a building's form, they argue, is to entertain, excite and symbolize.

Corporations have learned that their headquarters or trademark building is a crucial part of their public image. Such a structure ideally should be as clear on the skyline as the corporate logo and execute its civic responsibility by adding an exciting, inspiring shape to the skyline.

But, contends Cesar Pelli, dean of the Yale School of Architecture, "The impetus for the new types of buildings has come from architects. This is a cultural phenomenon, not an economic one."

The role of the architect has changed. Such Modernists as Walter Gropius and Mies van der Rohe sought buildings without architecture, architecture that did not reflect the individuality of the builder. Often enough, they got what they wanted. Today, architects are stars: Philip Johnson, for instance, gets photographed for the cover of *Time* magazine, holding a model of the AT&T tower.

The two birthplaces of the skyscraper, Chicago and New York, are getting their fair share of the new buildings. And the rest of the country is too. Some of the finest buildings—Michael Graves' Humana Tower in Louisville or the work in Miami of the firm called Arquitectonica—are going up in cities that have more recently reached the level of economic maturity to accommodate them.

New York's new buildings cluster in an area of just a few blocks: Johnson and Burgee's AT&T and Edward Larrabee Barnes' sleek, green granite IBM Building sit side by side, with the Trump Tower (by Swanke, Hayden, Connell) backed up to them (opposite). Pelli's Museum of Modern Art tower is within sight.

Redefining Modernism's vocabulary

In Chicago, too, the new buildings are located in traditional, prime skyscraper territory—on Lakeshore Drive, Michigan Avenue or Wacker Drive.

Arquitectonica has put the vocabulary of Modernism to playful, almost childlike uses. A series of the firm's residential towers now line Brickell Avenue in Miami. Its 37-story Helmsley Center apartment "gateway," like a great triumphal arch framing the view of the bay, will offer the world's largest "picture window." For San Antonio, the firm is currently completing plans for four tall tower "columns" supporting a connecting six-story office "beam."

But it is in burgeoning Houston, the buckle of the Sunbelt, that the skyscraper is enjoying its most striking resurgence. Energy wealth has made Houston second only to New York as fertile ground for the new skyscrapers. Seen from its freeways, Houston's skyline sports a new building every few months. Here, Johnson and Burgee's massed-glass Transco Tower (p. 46) and neo-Gothic Republic Bank Center, now under construction, will join their landmark Pennzoil Place (SMITHSONIAN, February 1975). Cesar Pelli has designed a number of sleek, colored-glass apartment and office towers at the edge of the city. I. M. Pei's 75-story Texas Commerce Tower, finished last year, is the tallest building outside Chicago or New York and it may soon be topped by Jahn's projected 1,352-foot-high Southwest Center, which will create one of the most dramatic silhouettes since the Chrysler Building, which was the inspiration for its 130-foot pinnacle.

In the Southwest Center, Jahn says, he is seeking a synthesis between the technical achievements of the Modern period and the esthetic ones of the earlier era of the skyscraper. Houston's urban sense, its downtown feel, is tenuous at best. The Bank of the Southwest competition which awarded the contract specifically included the requirement that the building have a feel of tradition to it, that it become a landmark.

The Southwest Center is like the classic skyscrapers in another respect: it is one of the few skyscrapers of recent years to offer the kind of structural innovation

New Yorker Phil Patton, who writes on art and design, lives in a low-rise building in Brooklyn and has yet to ascend to the top of the Empire State Building.

Cesar Pelli's Four Leaf Towers, Houston, are sheathed in colored glass, topped with truncated pyramids.

In Houston, Johnson and Burgee's soaring Transco Tower looms near their curvilinear Post Oak Central.

that once spurred buildings upward. It employs something called "the Ultimate Structure," devised by engineer William J. LeMessurier. This system, necessitated by the building's extreme narrowness for such a tall structure, employs eight massive concrete columns as the weight-bearing elements, cross braced by two sets of "superdiagonals."

Through the '60s, skyscraper engineering reached a certain plateau of sophistication, one which, finally, it felt no need to flaunt. It was one thing for buildings like Chicago's John Hancock Center to flash their diagonal cross bracings when that technology was new. Now, when such systems are common, architects are more inclined to hide them beneath romanticized metal or glass skins. Among the last skyscrapers to feature major innovations in structure were the supertowers of the late 1960s and early '70s—the Sears and Hancock towers in Chicago and the World Trade Center in New York; their "tube" system, developed largely by the late Fazlur R. Khan of Skidmore, Owings & Merrill, supports the building not by a skeleton or central core but by a rigid exterior, or tube.

It may turn out that Modernism's most lasting contribution to skyscraper architecture is not the box but what is inside the box: the rationalization of designing and building the interior. This technology has made it largely possible for architects to design the exterior of the building in just about any style they wish. Philip Johnson has said that the inside of his AT&T Building is "pure Mies van der Rohe—a modern grid." And Jahn admits that the "high level of sophistication" brought about by technological developments has freed the architect to pay more attention to "urban impact and symbolic performance."

The standardization of basic structural methods—whether the all-steel frame or reinforced concrete—has made possible "fast-track" design, in which the details of the exterior and interior are being designed even as the basic structure is being built. Skyscraper construction today also involves elaborate wind-tunnel testing of models of the finished building and its neighbors to secure the structure against the force of winds and to mitigate the "canyon" effect of such winds between close-together buildings. The necessity of such testing was illustrated when Hurricane Alicia struck Houston last August. The glass giants of Johnson and Burgee, Cesar Pelli and I. M. Pei withstood winds that approached 100 miles per hour with very little actual damage.

What constitutes a skyscraper changes with time. The word itself has been traced back to the 1840s, when it might have referred to a new four-story structure, a tall tale or a very tall man. The term echoes the tradition of the frontier tall tale, full of gigantism and exaggeration: "a building so high it scraped up against the sky."

Buildings over five stories were made possible by the development of the elevator in the 1850s; even taller ones—skyscrapers proper—by the steel skeleton in the 1880s, first used in such buildings as William Le Baron Jenney's Home Insurance Building of 1885. But it was not until the turn of the century that skyscrapers began to rise above the skyline.

At first no one knew just what a skyscraper should

look like. Some early architects proceeded by piling Renaissance palazzi on top of each other; others looked to historical towers, like the campanile in Venice which served as a model for Napoleon LeBrun's Metropolitan Life Tower in New York or the Gothic towers that inspired Cass Gilbert's "Cathedral of Commerce," the great Woolworth Building, which held the title of world's tallest for years. Less well received was the Equitable Building of 1915; its huge, ugly, shadow-casting bulk inspired the first New York zoning regulations for skyscrapers, shaping the characteristic setbacks of the 1920s.

Myths, realities, symbolism

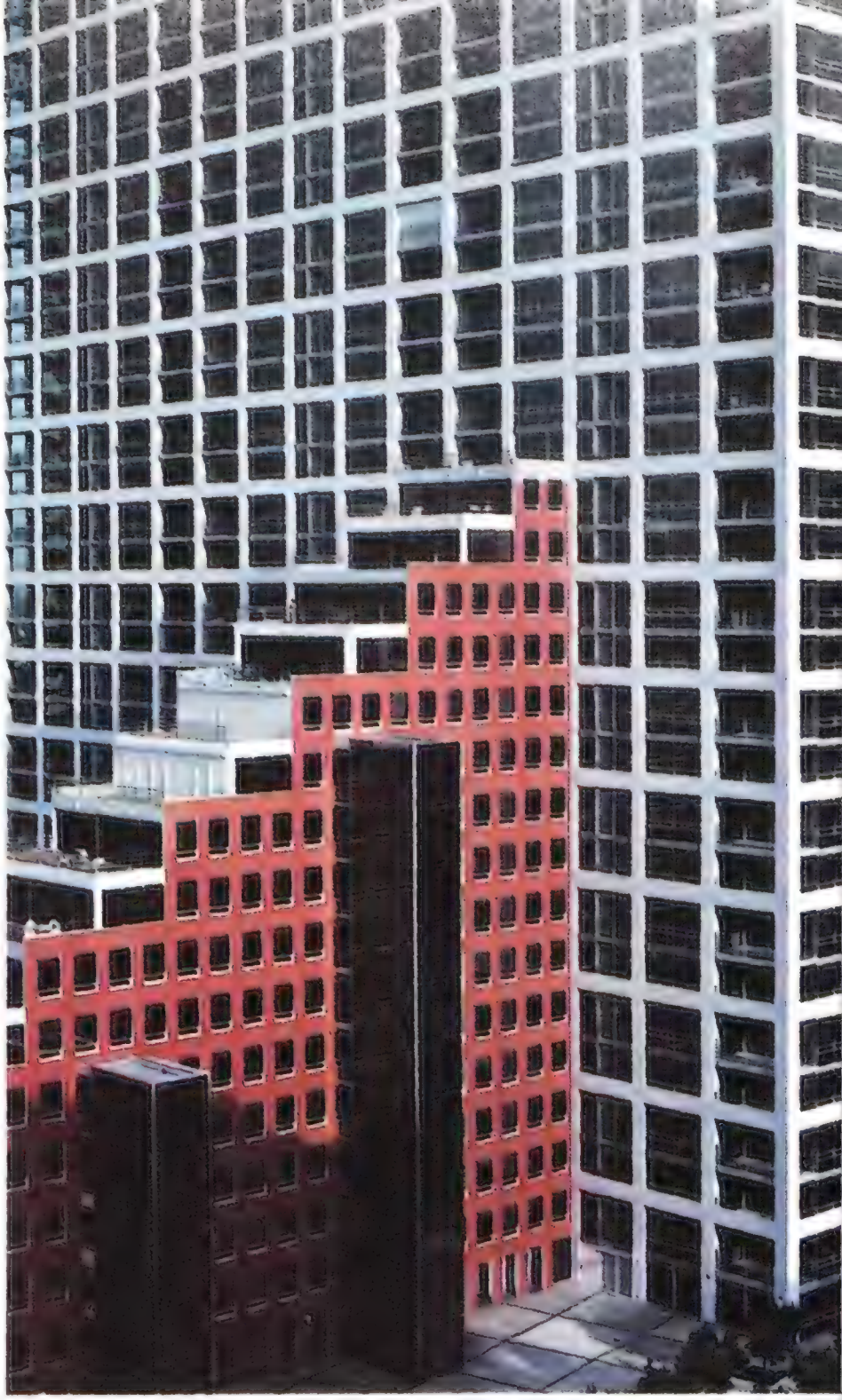
The period between the two world wars marked the golden age of the skyscraper, when it assumed a role of public symbolism and inspiration, when it transcended simple architecture to become landmark. Who remembers the designers of the two great New York towers of this period, the Chrysler and the Empire State Buildings? While it watched in fascination as these towers raced to the sky, the public remained innocent of the identities of William Lamb (Empire State) and William Van Alen (Chrysler).

The raw height of these buildings was their claim to glory and each did its best to assure its dominance. Chrysler's 27-ton stainless-steel spire was secretly assembled inside the top of the building, then raised in one final, grand gesture to push its height to 77 stories and 1,046 feet, and beat out a rival tower on Wall Street. The dirigible mooring mast on top of the Empire State was added for similar reasons: to give it, at 102 stories and 1,250 feet, a comfortable margin over present or future competitors.

The Empire State was begun in 1929, just days before the stock-market crash. The Depression and World War II left it largely unrented for years—the "Empty State Building" wags called it—and it served to mark the end as well as the culmination of the great skyscraper age.

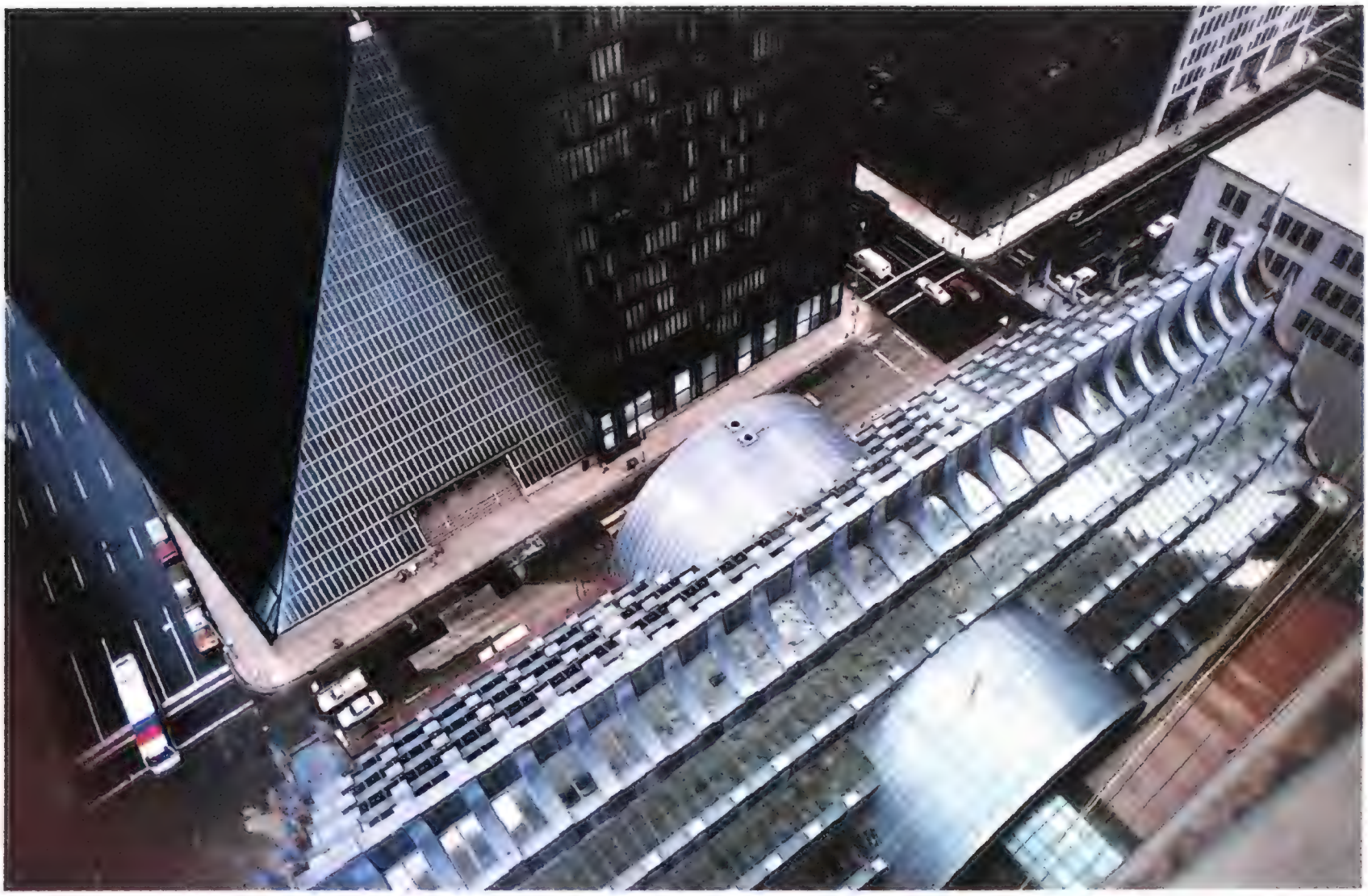
The Empire State seemed to push the art of skyscraper building—and by implication, human capability—to its limits. The echoes of its symbolism were of overreaching and hubris; the building suggested some form of human cheating of natural law. It is, for instance, located on the Atlantic flyway for migrating birds, and in the past whole flocks of birds periodically ran up against its windows and were killed. (Turning off the building's floodlights during the migrating seasons solved this problem.)

People revel in the myths and realities of skyscraper disaster. The famous crash, in 1945, of a B-25 bomber into the 78th and 79th stories of the Empire State touched a basic fear: that of being trapped in the top.



In Miami, Arquitectonica's Palace includes terraced condominiums stair-stepped down to Biscayne Bay.

Helmut Jahn's Xerox Centre, Chicago, emphasizes pattern and curve, has skin of aluminum and glass.



Bird's-eye view shows slanted "greenhouse" galleria of Johnson and Burgee's Pennzoil Place in Houston.

In foreground is gabled roof of low section of their Republic Bank Center. Round structure is entry arch.

The Empire State was also the appropriate place to lodge King Kong (p. 50), the very image of the primitive reintruding itself into modern life. And Hollywood persists in using skyscrapers as settings for disaster films—even though buildings put up today are better protected from earthquake and fire than ever before. Coatings for girders, sprinklers and fire doors effectively localize any skyscraper fires and make any towering infernos highly unlikely.

The influential skyscrapers of the 1950s and '60s could never claim the fame of the Empire State. Their Bauhaus-style Modernism lacked the dramatic tops and varied masses of the pre-war buildings. But by the early '70s, some architects were curving or otherwise shaping their glass walls, others borrowing openly from the detailing of the past, still others working to elaborate the patterns of the glass skin.

The reaction to "crew-cut Modernism" looked initially to minimalist art for inspiration, turning the simple box into a more dramatic prism. I. M. Pei & Partners' John Hancock Tower in Boston, for instance, is a sharp-edged, reflective rhomboid on the city's skyline. Johnson and Burgee's Pennzoil Place employed two interacting prisms. In the United Nations Plaza hotel and office complex, Kevin Roche set tilted roofs in a procession toward the top and met the street level with tilted and overhanging canopies. Johnson and Burgee's Post Oak Central towers in Houston (p. 46) employ rounded corners and a slick, sleek Art Deco look. More recently, Helmut Jahn's proposed North Western Terminal Project for Chicago puts the curves not on the corners but on the cornices, giving the structure the 1930s feel of a Philco radio.

The architects of the new skyscrapers begin, in a sense, at the top. They are interested in drama, in theater, and the top is the most dramatic spot. For the architects of the International Style, there was no roof but the flat roof. "Those buildings," says Cesar Pelli, "only reflected the realities of the structure. That is not sufficient. The building has other responsibilities. The top is a responsibility of a symbolic nature."

Pelli's response to the responsibilities of the top is seen in his plans for Battery Park City in lower Manhattan, where he tops a series of buildings, one with a dome, one with a pyramid, a third with a gabled ridge.

The most famous top of recent times, of course, is

Johnson and Burgee's "Chippendale" pediment for the AT&T Building (pp. 44-45). That top, Johnson says, was "inspired by the very narrow site." Classical architectural theory suggests a pediment as the proper way to conclude a wide, shallow building. By choosing the broken pediment that he did, Johnson was not resorting to furniture design, but to a traditional architectural strategy that had also inspired furniture.

In the energy-conscious mid-'70s the skyscraper came under criticism for its wastefulness. Architects for a time promised a change. They talked about building windows that opened, and taking advantage of natural sun and shade to temper the building's environment. A few buildings—like Kevin Roche's 1975 United Nations Plaza Hotel—did have operable windows, but more often new skyscrapers used sun-filtering glass and computerized climate controls. Open windows would confuse the computers.

A new look at ground level

The longest-standing criticism of the skyscraper has concerned its failure at ground level. It was fine for skyscrapers to outline dramatic forms visible from a distance, Lewis Mumford wrote, but what about the people on the crowded streets immediately below, to whom the tops were invisible? Mumford and others found skyscrapers bad urban citizens, taking little notice of their surroundings, overloading streets, sidewalks and public transportation, throwing acres of shadows into the streets or sending drafts surging around corners.

When the plaza of the Seagram Building was finished, recalls Philip Johnson, who collaborated with Mies van der Rohe in its design, "Mies said that he never dreamed that people would want to sit there."

William H. Whyte, the author of *The Organization Man* and *The Last Landscape*, recently spent a decade studying skyscraper plazas and other small urban spaces. Whyte and his assistants used time-lapse photography and graphs to see just what makes a public space friendly to its users.

One of Whyte's first and least surprising discoveries was that the bases of skyscrapers are used mainly by the people who work in or near them. They are the living rooms of the buildings, used at lunch and during breaks. If there is little that architects can do to the inside of the towers, where clients may deploy their workers as they wish, they can at least improve the public facilities they all share.

Skyscraper plazas arouse a delicate sense of space psychology, Whyte found. People never crowd them; they adjust to the available space, leaving gaps on benches and ledges. They use them primarily for conversations; however much light, seating or planting

Jahn's Southwest Center, proposed for Houston, would be 1,352 feet high, including 130-foot pinnacle.

Fiftieth anniversary of movie *King Kong*, last April, saw inflated Kong back on Empire State Building.

they offer, they must above all be comfortable places to sit and talk. Successful plazas are full of people talking in groups of two or three. Water is an especially attractive feature: fountains or cascades can sometimes serve as a kind of "white noise" covering over conversations and granting privacy.

The plaza trend of the 1960s was matched, beginning in the mid-'70s, by the "arcade" movement. The arcades not only protected their users from the weather, but offered shopping and eating facilities. If the plaza has been borrowed from the European square, the covered arcade also has European prototypes, from Milan's Galleria onward. Some aspects of the arcade movement were successful; others seemed simply to transfer the deadliness of suburban malls to the bases of skyscrapers.

For New York's Citicorp Center, which opened in 1977, Hugh Stubbins created a huge silverized tower on legs. Beneath the legs is one of the earliest shopping and recreational areas of its type, and one of the most popular spaces in New York.

In the IDS (Investors Diversified Services) building in Minneapolis, done slightly earlier, Johnson and Burgee experimented with a large covered garden, with shops and skating rink, at the base of a faceted and notched tower. Whyte calls the IDS public space one of the finest in the country.

The skyscraper's renaissance is also a return—a return to the days when each new building sought to surpass its predecessors. The grounds for the competition, however, have shifted, at least for now, to the design of the building rather than to its pure height. But, as Henry James realized, the skyscraper is all about reaching and overreaching.

Engineers have recently revived and declared feasible the concept of the mile-high 500-story skyscraper that Frank Lloyd Wright first proposed in the 1950s. Architect Mario Miqueli has designed a visionary 180-story helix-shaped building.

But even if such towers are built, they may not be the tallest. Perhaps the ultimate high-rise would be Arthur C. Clarke's suggested "space elevator," a building that would stretch from the equator to the height of geosynchronous orbit, 22,000 miles above, and which would function as a huge matter mover to lift materials into space. The idea may sound crazy, but it was Clarke who first described the idea of using satellites in geosynchronous orbit for communications and weather forecasting. The superstructure he proposes would not just scrape the sky, it would escape into it.

Atrium of New York's dramatic Citicorp Center has become one of Manhattan's favorite gathering places.

Actual framed size 18" x 22¾"

The exclusive Authorized Edition of the American Museum of Natural History.

KUTENAI DUCK HUNTER

by

EDWARD SHERIFF CURTIS

In the early years of the 20th century, a great civilization was disappearing from the face of the earth. Few Americans at the time gave it a thought. But Edward S. Curtis felt responsible to future generations who might never have a true picture of the American Indian. And so, he embarked on a great photographic crusade that would take him 30 years... to capture for all time how the Indians' lives must have been when they had a continent all to themselves.

One of Curtis' trusty cameras ...a Reversible Premo.

Living among them, Curtis came to understand these strange, romantic, mysterious people as few outsiders ever would. With sensitive artistry, Curtis created photographs that are the most vital documents we have of a proud and noble people.

Now, one of the greatest Curtis photographs of all is available to collectors *for the first time* as an individual, limited-edition, archival framed print—the *Kutenai Duck Hunter.*

A lost classic... and a major discovery

Backed financially by J. P. Morgan, Curtis created *The North American Indian,* a vast work comprising thousands of photographs. The original edition was limited to 228 sets and sold for $3,000; only major libraries and wealthy patrons could afford it. Today, if it could be had at all, a set would sell for well over $100,000.

With so few people able to own it—or even see it—Curtis' collection slipped into obscurity. For many years, the whereabouts of the original copper gravure plates were largely unknown.

Recently, however, these original plates were retrieved from an East Coast vault—seemingly one of the most important photographic finds of our time.

From a collection commissioned by J. P. Morgan and endorsed by Theodore Roosevelt

Theodore Roosevelt, as taken by Curtis in 1904.

Edward S. Curtis had already come to national fame when the railroad magnate, E. H. Harriman invited him to join a scientific expedition to Alaska as official photographer. The resulting works confirmed Curtis' genius...and formed his resolve to document the Indian people before they disappeared.

President Theodore Roosevelt, championed his cause. Roosevelt endorsed Curtis' work and introduced him to J. P. Morgan, perhaps the wealthiest man in the country.

At the time, neither Curtis nor Morgan realized just how extensive the project would be. *The North American Indian* would take 30 years to complete and cost over one million dollars. When completed, it would consist of more than 40,000 photographs of Indians from 80 tribes.

Long acclaimed among the very finest images of all is the *Kutenai Duck Hunter,* which was taken from the shore of Flathead Lake, Montana, nearly 75 years ago.

Kutenai Duck Hunter: The Authorized Edition of the American Museum of Natural History

The Heritage Club began at once to make arrangements to issue the *Kutenai Duck Hunter* for today's collectors. The process of creating a superlative edition of prints proved challenging. Indeed, the plates were found by their owners to be incapable of producing more than a handful of impressions. Only with the help of the American Museum of Natural History did the project move forward. For in their vast archives was found a complete collection of Curtis' work ...and a pristine original of the *Kutenai Duck Hunter.*

Using the Museum's original and comparing results to fresh pulls from the newly rediscovered plates, Heritage's expert printmakers have employed the respected tritone lithographic process. They have created a truly magnificent edition of prints...worthy

to be ***the only edition of this work authorized by the American Museum of Natural History.***

Available exclusively from Heritage Fine Art Prints.

The Authorized Edition of the *Kutenai Duck Hunter* will be available exclusively from Heritage Fine Art Prints. None will be sold in galleries. The edition will be strictly limited...closing forever on the final date of registration, December 31, 1983.

A gallery quality print... matted and framed for only $90

Each print will be crafted to the highest standards on fine imported French paper stock designed to endure for generations. Each will be expertly mounted, matted and *framed* using only the finest materials. And, every print will bear an embossed seal, authenticating it as part of the Authorized Edition.

The price is just $90, an outstanding value, especially since each print is matted and framed.

To reserve your print, you need send no payment now. Simply complete the Advance Reservation Application and mail it back today. You will be billed in three convenient installments.

We urge you to mail your reservation promptly to avoid disappointment. Once the edition closes, this print will not be issued again and the opportunity to own this Authorized Edition will pass forever.

An historic work of a great American photographer at an affordable original issue price:

Edward S. Curtis (1868-1952)

Edward S. Curtis is counted among the all-time greats in photography. Already small expensive editions of his lesser works are selling—unframed—for several hundred dollars a print. And, thus, this Heritage edition marks an outstanding opportunity... for now a high quality Curtis print, in an edition authorized by one of the world's foremost museums, is available at a remarkably affordable price.

Advance Reservation Application 100

The Authorized Edition of the American Museum of Natural History

Kutenai Duck Hunter by Edward S. Curtis

Heritage Fine Art Prints
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Advance Registration:
Please mail by November 30, 1983*

Please register my reservation for the *Kutenai Duck Hunter* by Edward S. Curtis. I need send no money now. I understand that each print is just $90 (plus $7.50 for shipping and handling). I will be billed for three equal installments of $32.50** for each print that I order. My first payment is due when the framing of my print(s) is ready to begin. I understand that I may return my print(s) within 30 days of receipt for a full refund.

I wish to register a reservation for _____ (Qty.) print(s).

An opportunity to charge your print(s) to your MasterCard or Visa will be provided with your first invoice.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

*Advance Registration will assure earliest possible delivery of your print(s).
**Conn. residents pay $34.94 to include sales tax.

By William H. MacLeish

The Silver Whistler

Poet and playwright, Librarian of Congress, Archibald MacLeish is remembered by his son

Shortly before he died last year, my father and I were sitting in the book room of Uphill Farm, the house he and my mother bought the year before my birth and which had been—except for each other—their greatest love. November blew hard across the lawn and sunken garden and on out east toward the far cone of Monadnock. Ash logs burned in the high and shallow fireplace. My father, terribly thin by then, wore a coat of Hebridean tweed that had fitted him well enough across the deep chest and small waist but now hung like a bag. He was going over some papers, and he handed one to me.

It was a poem. I could see from an attached note that it was going to be published in an anniversary issue of *The Paris Review*. The poem was short, and it was called "Whistler in the Dark":

> George Barker, British poet,
> writes a eulogy of Dylan Thomas:
> calls him whistler in the dark
> and great because the dark is getting darker.
>
> Is it? Was the dark not always darker?
> Have we not always had these silver whistlers?
> Listen! . . .
> That's Chaucer like a bobolink.
>
> I think it's not the darkness growing darker
> makes for whistling well. I think
> it's knowing how to whistle.
> Listen!
> That's Dylan trilling like a lark.

At the top of the poem, he had written "Bill, from his father." There had been a few other such sudden gifts from him, so swift in the giving they outran acceptance. A dozen years ago, he sent me another sheet of paper. Over on the left, in a twitchy hand, were the words "Archie from Father." On the right, my father had written "Bill from Dad." And typed below, the ink going, was Emerson:

> "It is easy in the world to live after the world's opinion; it is easy in solitude to live after our own, but the great man is he who in the midst of the crowd keeps with perfect sweetness the independence of solitude."

I read "Whistler in the Dark" and I went to my father as he sat in his chair. I said—I was barely able to say it—"Do you know what I owe you?"

He put a hand up to my face and smiled and said in a voice that was years younger: "Only your life."

I stood, caught, above him, and then he saw me struggling with that and released me. "And I could ask of you the same unanswerable question."

When he was in the hospital, my mother and I sat beside his bed, and a connection came to me. Whistling in the dark, Dylan Thomas and what he had said to his father:

> Do not go gentle into that good night,
> Old age should burn and rave at close of day;
> Rage, rage against the dying of the light.

And the end of it:

> And you, my father, there on the sad height,
> Curse, bless, me now with your fierce tears, I pray.
> Do not go gentle into that good night.
> Rage, rage against the dying of the light.

I cannot be sure, I cannot begin to be sure. It is hard to know if a man is raging when he is muzzled by an oxygen mask. Just as it is hard to think of Emerson and perfect sweetness when a body, big-boned and strong in its 90th year, fights to go on. But I sensed—others in the family sensed—that he had decided to

Color photographs by Cary Wolinsky

"Do not go gentle into that good night," *The Poems of Dylan Thomas*. Copyright 1952 by Dylan Thomas.
Used by permission of New Directions Publishing Corporation.

In the early 1930s, Archibald MacLeish revels in the sun on the Massachusetts farm that was his holdfast. Mornings were for writing, afternoons for "cuttin' and sawin' and mowin' and suchlike."

'She sang while my father sat in a leaky room, trying to teach himself Italian. . . .'

die, that he was following a course inward. Not raging. He did not bless me with curses. His last words to me were "You go along." I asked, "Back to Conway?" Back to the farm, back to Ada, his wife, my mother? And he whispered "Yes." I went back. I am here in this place that I owe him as often as I can be, this old town in the beginning of the Berkshire Hills of Massachusetts.

Conway was once part of Deerfield, the commons for that older and more historic village, "nine miles from ye River into ye Western woods," as the grant read. It was once on its way to growth, with waterwheels along the South River turning lathes and saws and punches. But the factories moved south and farms failed, and when my parents first came here it was the cellar holes that saddened them.

Conway was where my father's maternal grandfather, Elias Brewster Hillard, shepherded his last flock. Reverend Hillard was an outspoken man, and when he spoke out on such sins as the manufacturing of shoddy uniforms for the Union Army, he was invited to leave one parish after another. My father's mother and some of her siblings had visited their parents in the Conway parsonage. An aunt had bought a place in nearby Ashfield. When my mother and father came back after six years in Paris, he of writing, she of singing, they went to the Ashfield house and started looking for a place to settle down.

"We wanted two things," my father told me one hot July afternoon three years ago, under the apple tree on the western terrace. "We wanted beautiful elm trees and a running brook." He was in a tearing hurry to get back to work, to writing. They found a place way over west of Conway that had been a poor farm. "It had no elm trees and it had no brook," my father said, "so we bought it."

My mother joined us under the tree. "That place was the last thing I wanted," she said. "I cried all the time about it." She smiled the smile that meant she was about to let her fancy loose on a story. "And one day, when I was busy crying, a friend told me about a house in Conway she had ridden by and it had a 'For Sale' sign out in front with the 'S' backwards. My friend said that they had put some things on the house but that they would come off easily." My parents went and peeked into the dirty and lovely rooms of a farmhouse framed probably late in the 18th century. "So," said my father, "being very cautious and careful people, we proceeded to buy this house, too."

There they were, with two houses and no money. They had spent $10,000 on two houses, about half and half: not enough for a down payment now, but all they had then. Luck smiled. A man who always wanted the poor farm, and was mad as a hornet when it was sold, took it off their hands for more than they paid for it. They sailed happily back to France while a contractor took off the "things"—columns and porches tacked on by previous owners, a Southern family so lonely for home ground that they hid the old house behind antebellum froufrou—and built a lovely gazebo over their well.

My mother and father came back late the next spring, she heavy with me, and settled into a half-finished mess. They lived among workmen tearing away plasterboard to get at

MacLeish house at Uphill Farm is in the Berkshire town of Conway.

In 1941, author and his father head for home after clearing brush.

It was used as a summer place until it could be renovated, insulated.

They fantasized as they worked, so that the chores became adventures.

magnificent mantels, scraping paint down to the soft glisten of good wood paneling beneath.

It had been my mother who was the recognized MacLeish in the early Paris days. She worked with Nadia Boulanger, the mentor of musicians, and she sang, this young American soprano, the works of Fauré and Poulenc and Stravinsky and a young compatriot just coming into the light, Aaron Copland. She sang while my father sat unrecognized in a leaky room, trying to teach himself Italian so he could read Dante in the original. For my mother, the architect in Conway proposed and built a music room, a brick wing with a huge room for her singing and servants' quarters on the second floor. "At that time," my father said, "you expected to have servants."

Work went well into the fall, when my parents discovered something. "The place was beautifully constructed," my father said. "Those beams up in the attic and the beams in the cellar were laid perfectly to their task. It was built on a ledge and always smells sweet in the spring, no matter what happens in the winter." But ah, winter! "We were so damn ignorant," my father said. "Nobody ever talked about insulation in those days, so we never bothered to find out if the house had any. It didn't. Not a bit. And when the northwest wind hit the wall of your room, it came right on through and made the hair on your head wave as you lay in your crib." There was nothing for it but to move the family to my paternal grandfather's place outside Chicago, huge and so ugly in its Victorian excess that it was beautiful. And snug.

We went back again. My mother's garden was taking shape in what had been the sunken quadrangle of an old barn foundation just east of the house. From then on, it would be the ease of our eyes, the clock of our seasons. That autumn, came ruin. My father's father had died in 1928, he of Emerson and of considerable wealth amassed as the founder of the retail end of Carson Pirie Scott, one of Chicago's largest department stores. But in 1929 the economy came apart, and the business at hand for my father was the basic one of keeping things going.

"There were no jobs around here," my father said, under the apple tree. "I had to do something, so I began raising turkeys." He read and read, this lawyer turned poet turned farmer. He found no turkeys had been raised on the place recently, so there did not seem to be too much danger from blackhead or other turkey diseases. He raised the birds and killed them. He advertised them among his friends as Cricket Hill turkeys, fed on crickets and milk. They called the place Cricket Hill Farm—until they found that there was a Cricket Hill at the other end of town and that they were on the top of Pine Hill. "We had an old hearse of a Cadillac," my father said. "It had a sort of deck that let down between the front and back seats, and your mother and I loaded those turkeys right up to the tops of the doors and drove to New York and sold them to rich friends of ours."

"Don't say it wasn't a crazy life," my mother said.

They made several hundred dollars out of the turkey trips—until the foxes moved in. They were less fortunate with the cows; some disease got them and they all had to be killed. The dogs got the sheep. World War II got the chickens. We ran out of feed for them.

Things couldn't go on like that, and they didn't. Henry Luce was starting a new magazine, and he asked my father to work on it. Luce was even willing to give my father the time he insisted on having for his poetry, and Archibald MacLeish went off to New York to write pieces

The author, who last wrote for SMITHSONIAN *on the Coast Guard (July 1982), is now working on a book about Georges Bank.*

'But he turned out God's own quantity of pieces, around a hundred by his reckoning. . . .'

for *Fortune*. "It was the greatest single stroke of luck we ever had," my father said. It probably was. But there wasn't enough money for all of us to live in New York, so for the next decade I spent the cool seasons at my grandfather's house in Farmington, Connecticut.

This is a family of fairy grandfathers; without them, we wouldn't have made it. The Chicago one put my father through law school and supported him in Paris while he took that wonderfully long shot at becoming a poet. The Farmington one housed my governess and me (my brother and sister went away to school after a few years) through most of the Depression. My mother did what she could to divide her time between my father and us, and he came up on some weekends, but after a while I got the feeling, not uncommon in such cases, that I was adopted.

Some writers, including friends like Ernest Hemingway, did not take kindly to the appearance of my father's name on the *Fortune* masthead. Some took after him, personally and in print. But he turned out God's own quantity of pieces, around a hundred by his reckoning, in the falls, winters and springs between the years 1929 and 1937, when Harvard asked him to take on the directorship, at a pittance, of the new Nieman Fellowship program for journalists. "It was a great advantage to me," my father said, "to be in a different category altogether from my novelist friends. They lived by their pens in the real sense of the word. The writing that we lived by was all assigned stories, and I treated them as such. But during the time I was at *Fortune* I produced more good poems than at any other time of my life. So it was pretty hard for me to assume that this was selling out."

My father had his workhouse by this time, a tiny stone saltbox on a swell of land a couple of hundred yards east of the house (p. 65). And he had his schedule: four hours there every morning, seven days a week. The work was artesian: "Einstein"; "New Found Land"; "Conquistador," which won the first of three Pulitzers; "Public Speech"; "America was Promises," many others. "This place and Paris were where I did most of my work," my father said. "That stone house is a wonderfully quiet place. Occasionally a bothersome dog down on the Shelburne Falls Road, but very little even of that. Once you get going there, you keep on going—pick up from one day to the next, which I find is one of the great problems."

Kenneth MacLeish eggs his brother Bill into a belly flop off the board.

He was very much the morning writer, eight to noon, where writing "ought to be, in my book. I've heard people talk about the poet up in his attic at 3 o'clock in the morning. You can be damn sure nothing ever came out of that." Working as he did, he said, "you could get a rhythm not only for the work but for the day. You could work as long as you could, which is about two and a half or three hours with me, and have the afternoon for work around the place, necessary work but work that was very good for you." He switched to a hill accent: "cuttin' and sawin' and mowin' and suchlike."

He came back by himself a few times during the winters to work. He got a big fire going in the book room, the one looking out on Monadnock. A friend came up from town and cooked a set of meals and left them for him. He could listen to the drafts shrieking under the doors as the fire drew them, to his old white police dog, Finn, sighing on the hearth. It was fine, he said. Was he lonely? "No," he said. "This is the one place I never feel lonely." The slightest break in the voice. "You have the company of the house."

Uphill Farm remained a summer place until well after the Second World War, when there was enough money for insulation and renovation. And it was in the afternoons of the summers of the late '30s that I came to know my father, mostly by working with him. I was too small to help earlier, and later, in the summer of 1939, came a break that would last until the late '40s.

"Mr. Roosevelt," my father said, "decided that I wanted to be Librarian of Congress." My parents were in Washington most of the time during the war, as my father wrote speeches for the President and took on one in-

Dean and Alice Acheson were frequent visitors at Conway. In this painting by Mrs. Acheson, the family and guests play croquet.

telligence and information job after another, ending up as an Assistant Secretary of State with the ticklish assignment of helping to put together the United Nations Educational Scientific and Cultural Organization. There followed a severe bout of Potomac fever. "I'd enjoyed power for the first time in my life," my father said. "I had had quite a taste of it, and I had to make a bridge and get back to being myself." It wasn't until the early '50s, when he was well into a long career of teaching writing at Harvard, that he and my mother felt they had come back to the hill. By then, we children were away on our own courses.

I have a few early memories, myths perhaps, of my father, of how he looked, in his drawers, tramping purple grapes for wine, of how he once carried me out on the terrace to look at a melon moon full over the meadow. I do know that when I was very young, in my grandfather's house in Connecticut, my father took me walking with him along the Farmington River. We began to play that we were in darkest Africa. He called me Mr. Stanley and I called him Dr. Livingstone. The name he gave me stuck for the rest of my life. And when I was old enough, in those afternoons damp with clover and timothy cooking in the heat, he and I cleared brush and told each other that the saplings around us were Pygmies closing in for the kill. I hoed the big garden across the road with him and mended barbed-wire fences and burned tent caterpillars out of the trees, and I came to love the smell of his sweat.

When my parents bought the place, the sales agreement stated that the

'An artist of the spoken word as well as the written, a man in the line of Celtic bards. . . .'

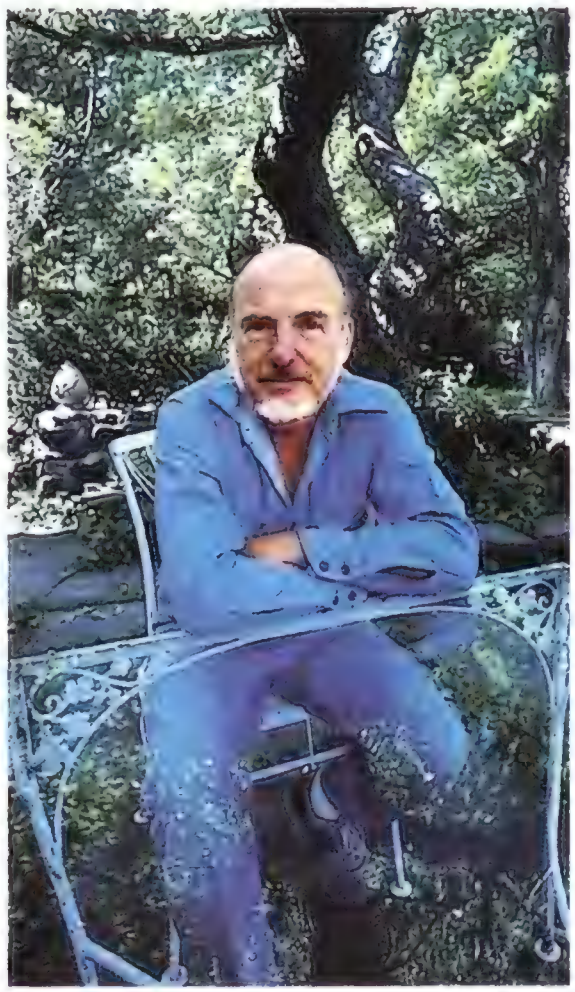
transaction was "free from all encumbrances except taxes for 1927 and certain pasture rights for the 1927 season, and the right of one Bush to cut some hay." One Bush was Pa Bush to us, an old farmer of French Canadian extraction living at the foot of our hill, who fought his rheumatism and kept farming. Pa and his son Ray and his wife's blind and extraordinarily strong relative Charlie Pear hayed our fields for years. I can hear the slick shuttling of Pa's mower, the click and stumble of his horses on the sharp hillside, see him sawing on the reins, yelling "Come up in there, goddamn you!"

I started with a pitchfork, cocking windrows, then learning to fork up the cocks to the man carefully building the load on the wagon, keeping the corners firm and high. The heat leaned in and the horses lathered and twitched at the flies. We drank water laced with vinegar and ginger out of a milk can kept cool in the well inside the old gazebo. We raced thunderstorms to the barn, standing in the doorway to let the rain sluice chaff and sweat off our shoulders while the horses whickered and stomped on the thick wood floor. Once, a hurricane was coming, the big one of 1938. "Ray and Charlie Pear came up to the barn," my father said, "and the doors had been jammed open by the wind. I think the barn would have gone. But Charlie got his back where he wanted it to be and gave a couple of shoves, and the barn doors moved."

The foundations of what I perceived my father to be were laid about then. He was one of the most lovable men I have ever met, with such warmth, with a surprising amount of natural modesty. Yet he was a secret man, as tightly chambered as a nautilus. There was the chamber of the athlete, the water-polo player, the Yale football player whom a Harvard freshman coach had called, more in admiration than in anger, "the dirtiest little sonofabitch of a center" he had ever seen. The chamber of law, the choice of his life until, walking home late on a cold Boston winter night, he chose the real one. The chamber of his art, by far the most secret. The chambers of politics, of statecraft.

Somewhere along the line he had become famous. People all over knew about him, although what they knew puzzled me. What seemed to strike them as immensely odd was that a poet could go after an opponent on the line or in a political scrimmage. That was a given to me. What I found difficult to understand was how my father could talk to me so passionately about his verities, the pillars of his soul, and yet remain hidden himself. "Live your life," he would say to us. "Don't let your life live you."

He talked about Mr. Jefferson, the Republic, freedom and the responsibilities of free men. He was an artist of the spoken word as well as the written, a man in the line of the Celtic bards, and he sang as he talked. His voice was so clear it sounded higher than it was, and he used rhythm and repetition that moved me more than any speaker ever has. But he never showed me where the words came from. In that sense, in that remove, he was more a figure of a father than a father, not so much a parent as someone on whose voyage I was a passenger. I was angered by the shadow he threw. Yet in the end, we were beloved friends.



The author rests under the apple tree where he and his father talked.

I don't think the family was particularly close at Conway. Everyone was coming or going, everything had the impermanence of summer. Not even names seemed to stick. When he went to enlist in the Navy at the beginning of the Second World War, my brother Ken found he didn't exist. The name on his birth certificate was Archibald MacLester. I was born Peter and my name was switched early on to William when my Farmington grandfather grew sad about not having anyone to carry on his name; for a long time, I thought Bill was a nickname for Peter. My sister escaped with a mere Gallicization, from Mary to Mimi.

We were, like most children of most strong parents who depend on each other hard and on others not at all—to steal a line from my favorite essayist, Edward Hoagland—on the rim of remarkable lives. Although not always.

Early in the '30s, my father and Pa

Bush and his horses built a dam to create a pond better for swimming and diving than the small lake the Boy Scouts had built on the property. It had a diving board, with which my father, with only small success, tried to lift us to the levels of his skills with the swan dive and half gainer. I remember the look of shock and hurt on his face as I shot past him one afternoon up the length of the pond. I was wearing flippers. Without them, I lost to him in a crawl sprint until he was well into his 60s.

On hot July nights we all swam naked in that pond in the sweet, black water. On hot noons, we picnicked there on gin-and-grapefruit-and-mint cocktails and hamburgers my father cooked that were crusts on the outside and all juice in their innards. On Golden Bantam corn and salad and fresh blueberries from the garden. After, we lay on the ground, heads propped on a convenient leg or shoulder, looking up at the leaves in the light.

My brother loved to hunt and fish, and he taught me. We both had a bloodlust, and we killed far more than we needed to or should have. We even hunted each other, with bows and with padded arrows that didn't break the skin but that hurt terribly when they hit. Somewhere in midlife we both lost the lust, perhaps because we had simply killed too many woodchucks and grouse and deer, and some sharper instinct from way deep had risen to end it. I carry the shame of the excess in one memory—a kit fox, half his head shot away, whimpering himself to death at my feet. I was 17 and I stood over him and wept.

I think we killed as we did to bother my father, to rebel. "I hate killing," he said out on the terrace. "I hate seeing things killed." Even the animals that supplied those delectable hamburgers. Even Harold the Mere Steer. Even Toothsome (another beef): "He lived in a little yard by the side of the barn. He was a very mild creature. I couldn't bear it when he was shot."

Ada MacLeish sits with her great-granddaughter, Nora Zale, age 1.

Life here was very much a life of the senses. Meals were beautifully planned and prepared. My mother always had servants, even in the worst times, and she ran a kitchen that could produce dishes that would take the blue ribbon from Cordon Bleu. We laughed most at table—at first at malaprops from the young. I was convinced that the man to be remembered at Little Big Horn was General Custard, my sister that John Steinbeck's greatest novel was *The Wrath of the Grapes.*

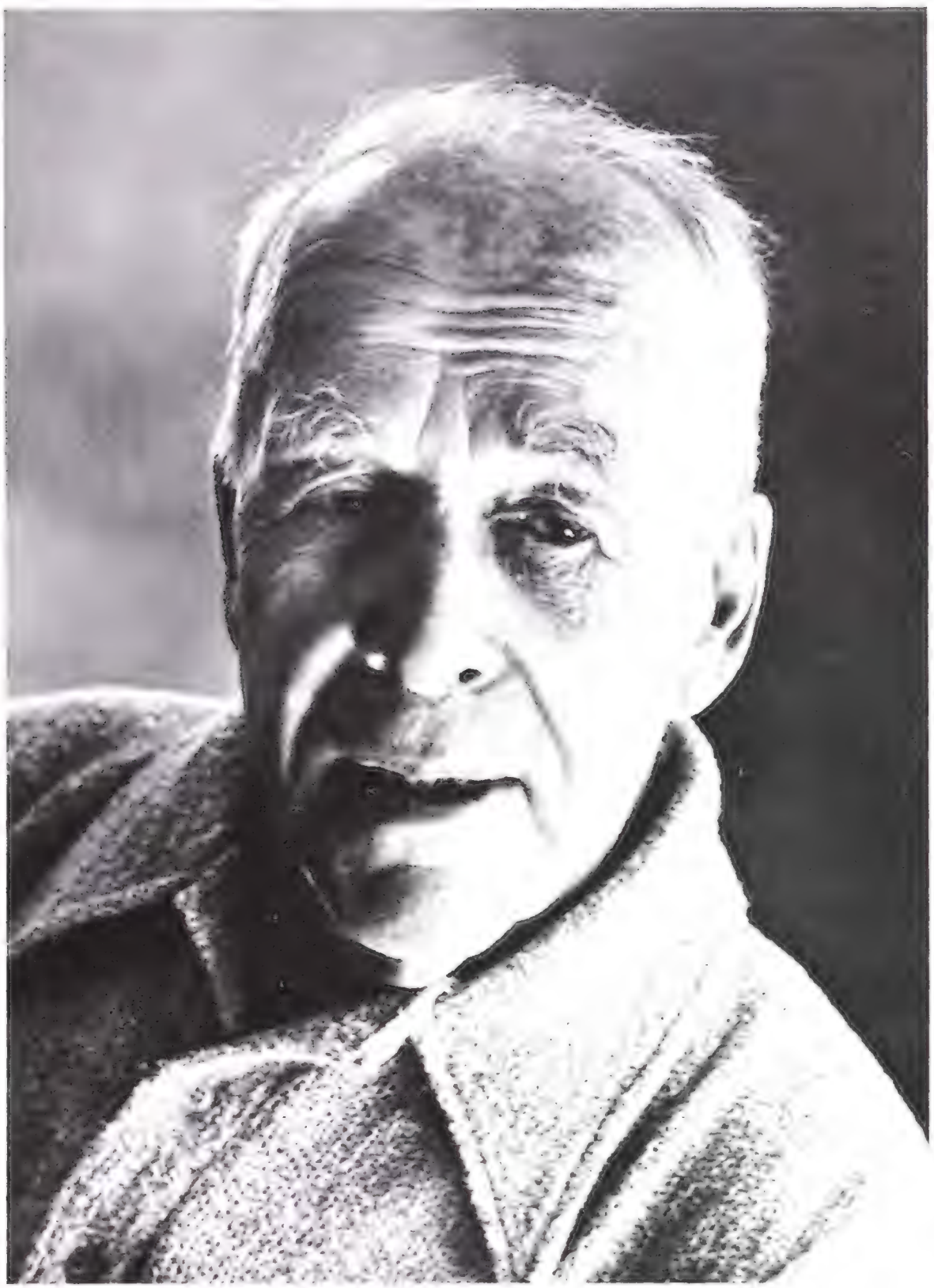
Because we spent so much time apart, tales of our lives together became talismanic. One story would spark another in the candlelight. Do you remember when the pen gate got opened up at the barn? When that new maid came out on the terrace where Mom was entertaining guests? She was all gussied up in black and lace, and she stood rigidly at attention and announced: "Madam, the pigs is here."

My father got his voice from his mother, a tiny woman with a pleasant face and fine mind and a strong will. She, Martha Hillard MacLeish, Granny Patty, visited us once in a while in the '30s. When she did, she read *Uncle Remus* to me in a rich alto voice that could raise to a holler: "Bred en bawn in a brier-patch, Brer Fox. Bred en bawn in a brier-patch!" My father read aloud from *The Boy's Percy,* from *The Sword in the Stone,* the wonderful tales of King Arthur's boyhood, and the "Battle of Chevy Chase." Right through our lives together, we would start each other off. "The Percy out of Northumberland," one would say. "And a vow to God made he." "That he would hunt in the mountains of Cheviot," the other would chant, "within days three." And together, "In the mauger of doughty Douglas, and all that ever with him be."

My father would read late drafts of his poems to my mother, and I listened to that magic. Later, he found stories in a collection of popular tales from the West Highlands. One, in particular, stays with me now. I memorized it: "The Brown Bear of the Green Glen." The translation from the Gaelic carried some of the word song from the original, as when the bear, hunting supper for the son of the King of Erin, "makes that wonderful, watchful turn and he catches a roebuck."

I can remember my mother singing. There is something of it left in her speaking voice now, at 91. Her voice carried music the way a spill from a spring carries water. My father told me that one day he came upon a colleague from *Fortune,* standing outside the music room by the open French doors, listening, her shoulders shaking with her crying.

My mother sang for us, too, in the evenings after supper, not so much from her repertoire as from her store of songs friends had given her: songs



Jill Krementz made a portrait of the Pulitzer Prize poet in 1970. "In the end," says his son, "we were beloved friends."

taught her by James Joyce, like "The Brown and the Yellow Ale"; a song brought by my godfather, from a collection of music sung by black Union troops: "I know moonlight, I know starlight, I'm walkin' through the starlight. Lay this body down." Carl Sandburg sent her a copy of his *American Songbag* with an inscription: "Sing 'em: sing 'em by yourself, sing 'em with Archie and may your rare singing voice stay with you long as you have wishes."

The folk songs opened the door for the rest of us. My brother and I played the recorder and the guitar. We would improvise together, each knowing what the other would do without knowing, and the rest of the family sang with us. "Sam Hall." "Dublin City." Songs of the Spanish Civil War, the Republican cause my father worked for so passionately. Later, Ken and I took up the bagpipes, and we would play them outside, because my mother hated loud noise, and just as we ended, the hills would give back the last notes of "Piobeareachd of Donald Dhu" or "Amazing Grace."

My godfather was Gerald Murphy, the painter, who, with his wife, Sara, was part of and host to the Lost Generation in the Paris of the '20s. Gerald and Sara came to the farm often before the war. So did old friends like the Achesons, the Frankfurters—we called Felix the "Little Justice"—John Dos Passos and his first wife, Katy. All were public people everywhere but on this hill. The schedule always held. My father went to his workhouse in the mornings. There was swimming and then lunch, and then a long lazy afternoon or perhaps a game of scouts in a patch of woods up by the Boy Scouts' lake, or a fierce game of croquet (p. 59) or one of its derivatives. Then cocktails on the terrace and those dinners, and then down to the music room for singing and talk.

My mother made those weekends, as she made much of the life at Conway, a time of great fun and high good taste—in the midst of which my father could always find Emerson's, his own, independence of solitude. She had given up her professional singing. "I couldn't leave the family, you know," she said under the apple tree. "That was all there was to that." I'm sure that was not all there was to that at all, but I have never heard her talk of the price she paid and I don't expect I will. She made up for some of the loss in those weekends, creating perfections of food and flowers. She kept an eye on everything. When there was a hole in the conversation, she spotted it and moved to darn it with her wit.

I will not forget gathering coral mushrooms with my father and Dos Passos in the wet September woods, and cooking them over the fire in the

The experts have had a lot to say about the new Thunderbird.

"Thunderbird is a head turner."

Washington Business Journal, March 1983

"Its performance is as smooth as its appearance."

New York Times, April 10, 1983

From the tires to the suspension to the steering, the Thunderbird was designed for the discriminating driver. Radial tires provide great traction on both wet and dry pavement. The rack and pinion steering is quick and precise. Gas-filled struts and shock absorbers give the Thunderbird a smooth ride in normal driving conditions and a supportive ride when either you or the road demand. And all these parts work in concert to make the Thunderbird handle the road with confidence.

When we say "Quality is Job 1," we are talking about more than a commitment. We are talking about results. An independent survey concluded Ford makes the best-built American cars. The survey measured owner-reported problems during the first three months of ownership of 1983 cars designed and built in the U.S.

*For comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance, and weather. Actual highway mileage lower.

Get it together—
Buckle up.

Have you driven a Ford... lately?

Ford

...best about Thunderbird's design. Its flowing lines help reduce lift on both the front and rear for excellent traction and stability, so Thunderbird's look actually helps the way it drives. It also has one of the lowest drag coefficients of any four-passenger touring coupe anywhere.

...with either the standard 3.8 liter V-6, the 5 liter V-8 or the powerful ...charged ...Thunderbird is ...former. And the power is thoughtfully applied, because the Thunderbird 2.3 liter Turbo Coupe is rated at 33 est. hwy., 22 EPA est. mpg.*

"Ford's new Thunderbird Turbo Coupe is pure driving excitement."

Popular Mechanics, April 1983

"To say that this car is the best new Thunderbird in years is a dramatic understatement."

Road & Track, January 1983

"The new Thunderbird is Detroit's design triumph of the year."

Car and Driver, July 1983

'That,' said my father, 'was just about the most satisfactory thing I ever did in my life.'

music room. I will not forget watching one of the most powerful men in America dancing a delicate dance of the unfolding crocus to the music of Stravinsky. And I will not forget the great bottle of champagne my godparents came with one anniversary. The next morning, Dos came down to breakfast with pouchy eyes and a poem:

Gerald brought a Jerobo-um
Very big and full of fo-um
Went to everybody's doe-um
Thank you, Gerald, glad to know-um.

"This town," my father said, "has more brooks than any other town in the Commonwealth. It's a town of old worn hills and rushing streams." About the townsfolk, he said, "We're friendly. We help each other when that's necessary. Otherwise, we leave each other alone." That was true all along. The town waited for years after my father became Librarian of Congress before asking him to serve on the library committee. "I think they probably thought I knew enough about libraries," my father said. "It's just they didn't want to intrude."

We were tolerated in the beginning. My parents were summer people: a couple from Paris in a town in the western woods. But the older they got, the longer they stayed on the hill, going south only in the bite of winter. My father worked on town problems, my mother on town flowers, and acceptance came. The 1972 report of the town was dedicated to my father on his 80th birthday.

Yet not until the late years did my father come home in his poetry. I asked him why and got only a partial answer. He referred me to Coleridge and Wordsworth and their holdings-forth on their lakes. "They aimed at naïveté," he said, "and they achieved it. And although I like their work, needless to say, I'm a little embarrassed by the naïveté." Perhaps for him writing poems about the town and his place was simply too personal, as if he were writing about his bed. He said to me, after thinking over my question a while, "I think I will write about it. I think so. If only I could make the crossover." The crossover, as I saw it, from his holdfasts to his art.

He never did make it. He died two years after the three of us talked under the apple tree. But in the other medium he loved, drama, he had already done what he said he might do in verse. In 1967, for the town's bicentennial, he wrote a play called *An Evening's Journey to Conway, Massachusetts.* It was given in the town park, and the set was designed to have the audience looking into the backyards of Conway residents. "That," said my father, "was just about the most satisfactory thing I ever did in my life. It turned out just the way it was supposed to turn out. It was supposed to be done by the people of the town, and to a large extent it was."

Stones from the farm mark graves of Archibald and two of his children.

It was a magic-lantern show with music written by a composer living in the town; it was wisps of history floating at the edge of a ball field. "Neighbors," says a woman playing one of the town's settlers. "That was the great thing, neighbors." "I'll tell you what a town is," says a man playing a giant of a woodsman from the days when it took a year to clear four acres. "It's a meeting—meeting of minds. And how do you get a meeting of minds? Meeting of men." In a Civil War scene, an orator speaks to a few men and women gathered to welcome Conway's veterans. He speaks to them of a town as a place "where the living who return from the dead and the dead who are removed from the living meet each other—the common habitation of the living and the dead."

The farm today is what it was and not what it was. The great elms are gone from the front lawn, replaced by maples. The hay barn got to sagging, so my father, a worrier of worriers, asked a farmer to take it down and put it up at his own place. With it went a way of telling when the summer was ending; you knew, when the sun set south of the barn. But my mother's garden is still here, still changing its colors in the flow of days. My mother is here, her memory shortened, but not her humor. "Here are your glasses, Mom," I say. "Good," she says. "Now where are my eyes?" The cows still graze in the meadow, leaving the junipers to grow sharply sideways. Something is ending now, completing. Sitting under the apple tree, my father said, "We owe an unpayable debt to this place." So do I,

The lines opposite are from "Epistle to be Left in the Earth," *The Human Season: Selected Poems 1926-1972.* © 1972 by Archibald MacLeish. Reprinted by permission of Houghton Mifflin Company.

as I owe him, her. But perhaps because I cannot repay, what I owe is what I will take from this place, what I will need to go along in my life.

Six years ago, my parents and my sister and I buried my brother Ken down in a cemetery of the town. My father wrote words for the minister that he could not speak himself: "Here in this pine grove, this hollow in the pines and oaks and maples, half a mile as the crow flies from the house he knew as a child, the room he loved to sleep in as a man, Kenneth has come home. Like all travelers—and he was an inveterate traveler all his life—he had more homes than one. . . . But of all his homes, this village with its meadowland and woodland and swift streams was dearest to him." When the minister finished I climbed to a knoll with my pipes (they had been Ken's) and found I could play what my brother had asked me to play, "Amazing Grace."

Now all the men in my immediate family are in that hollow, under a big maple. Stones from the farm mark them, my father at the edge of the lot, then a space where my mother will be, then Ken, then Brewster Hitchcock MacLeish, born in 1921 and dead six months later. I never knew him. But the others I knew, travelers, as I am. They do not rest there, as I see it, for rest never interested either one very much. They are, I believe, travelers still.

My father dreamed of that voyage when he was young:

. . . It is colder now,
there are many stars,
we are drifting
North by the Great Bear,
the leaves are falling,
The water is stone in the scooped rocks,
to southward
Red sun grey air:
the crows are
Slow on their crooked wings,
the jays have left us:
Long since we passed the flares of Orion.
Each man believes in his heart he will die.
Many have written last thoughts and last letters.
None know if our deaths are now or forever:
None know if this wandering earth will be found.

Listen! The silver whistler.

Archibald MacLeish wrote about ". . . the stone house in the rocky field where I write poems when my hand's in luck."

Discover the world's oldest hobby.

Discover the most challenging, engrossing, relaxing hobby you'll ever experience.

Wouldn't you just love to build an historic ship model? A true-to-scale replica, decked out with gleaming brass fittings, polished walnut hull, delicate rigging—life-like in every detail? Well, now you can! And you don't have to be a skilled craftsman or a descendant of generations of shipwrights to do so.

Even if you've never built a model before, you can experience the relaxing pleasure and the pride of accomplishment that is offered by this fascinating hobby. You can build the two-masted schooner pictured here—an authentic replica of the *Swift*, a typical Virginia pilot boat that appeared shortly after the Revolution.

The secret is in our kit, especially designed for the first time modeler, with pre-cut parts that make assembly easy, and clear, large-scale plans and instructions that virtually take you by the hand and guide you every step of the way.

It really isn't hard

You'll learn to true a hull, taper the planking, run lanyards through blocks and deadeyes. (And you'll learn what lanyards and blocks and deadeyes are!) You'll build her just like the original *Swift* was built. You'll fit frames to keel, fasten the planks to the hull, and lay the decking. You'll add deck furnishings, tiller, and rudder. Then you'll set the masts and rig her lines just as she stood at the turn of the century—almost *two* centuries ago.

Creative? And how! Overwhelming? Not a bit! But be prepared for hours of the most challenging, engrossing, relaxing fun you've ever had. And an astonishingly beautiful, museum quality ship model you can display with pride when completed.

Quality you can see and feel

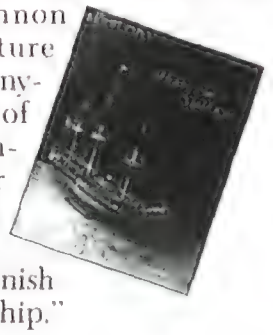
The materials in our kit may be better than those used in the original *Swift*. The keel section and frames are pre-cut plywood, ready for quick assembly. The *Swift*'s hull is planked twice: once with thick, flexible limewood for strength, then overlaid again with planks of African walnut for lasting beauty.

You won't have to make the fittings—we've done that for you. Our kit contains ready-to-use blocks and deadeyes of rare, yellow boxwood. We include eyelets, bracers and belaying pins—over 70 parts of solid brass! Even the cabin door hinges are brass, as are the 250 miniature nails you'll use to fasten the planking to the hull and deck. And, since the original wooden *Swift* had no plastic parts, our kit doesn't either—*anywhere*!

An "Everything You'll Need" special offer, with FREE TOOLS and HANDBOOK

We want to introduce to you this fascinating hobby, *now*! So we've made it easy for you to get started. Our special offer includes the *Swift* kit plus all the tools you'll need to build her: miniature pliers, hammer, knife, file, tweezers, sandpaper, glue, wood oil, and more. You'll also receive a free copy of Richard Mansir's "How to Build Ship Models," a 64-page beginner's guide. And we'll even give you the handsome wooden base and brass pedestals, as shown, on which to display your finished model. You don't have to buy anything else.

The tools normally cost $15.00; the book retails for $7.95. But they're yours FREE when you buy the *Swift* kit at its regular price of $39.95 (plus $4.00 handling and insured delivery). We'll also include our 72-page color catalog illustrating and offering the widest selection of fine wooden ship model kits, cannon kits, and miniature tools available anywhere. Models of frigates, brigantines, and other historic vessels you'll want to build after you finish your "apprenticeship."



For fastest service on credit card orders, call TOLL-FREE

800-228-2028 ext. 68,

24 hours/day.
In Nebraska, call 800-642-8300.
Or use the convenient coupon to send check or money order.

Model Expo, Inc.
23 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07007

OUR UNCONVENTIONAL GUARANTEES

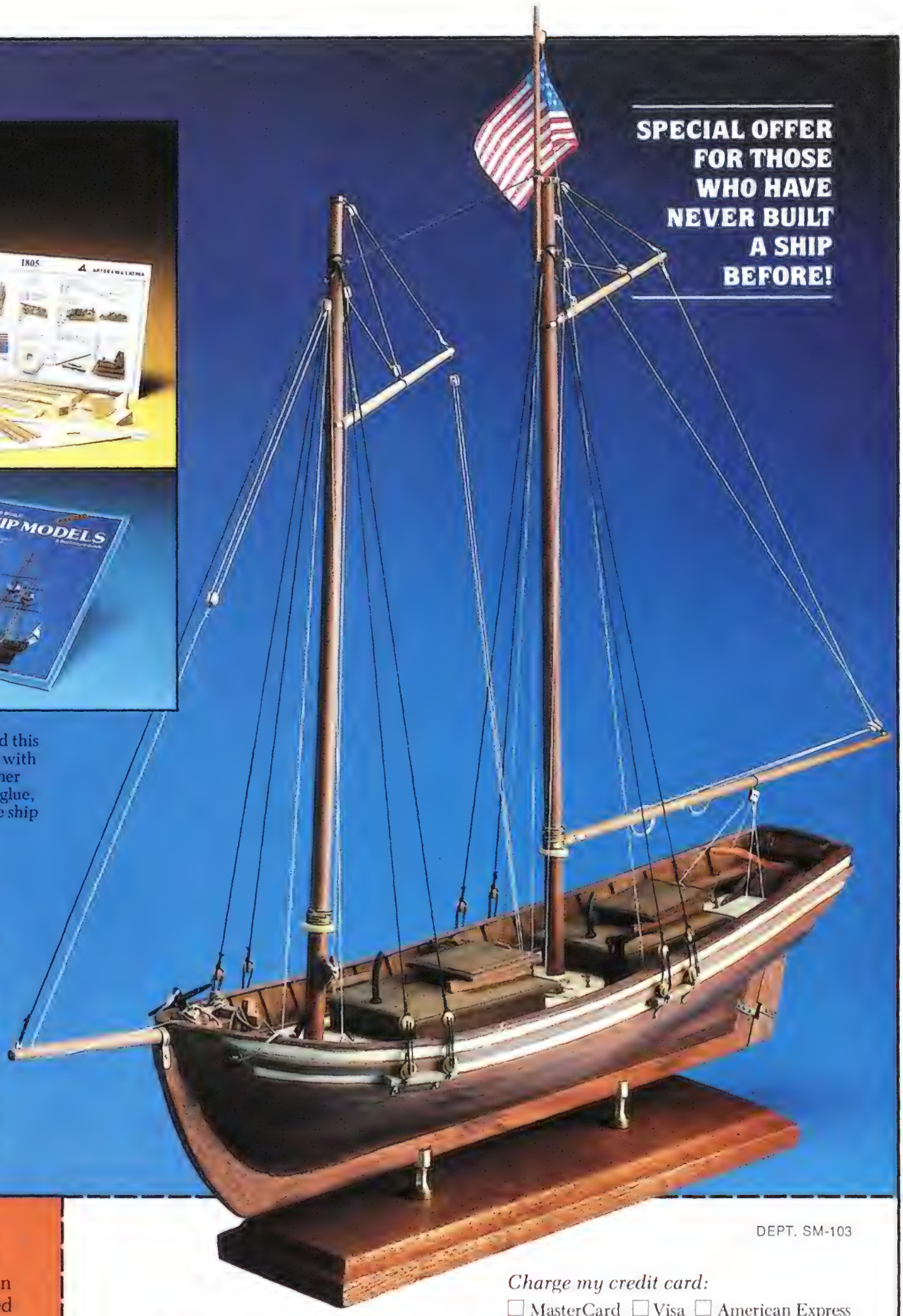
1. If less than delighted, you may return your purchase within 30 days for a full refund.
2. Should you break, damage, or lose a part during construction, we will replace it without charge.
3. Should you have any questions while building, call us. We have experienced, professional ship modelers standing by.

You get everything you need to build this handsome ship model: complete kit with pre-cut wooden parts, brass and other metal fittings, ship modeling tools, glue, sandpaper, wood oil, and a 64-page ship modeler's handbook.

GREAT FOR GIFT GIVING

The original Swift was used by the British consul to carry dispatches back and forth to England, and later formally taken into the British Navy. Our model measures 21" from the tip of her bowsprit to the end of her boom.

SPECIAL OFFER FOR THOSE WHO HAVE NEVER BUILT A SHIP BEFORE!



Miniature Cannon Kit Bonus!

Set of two solid brass cannon on walnut carriages to be mounted amidship. $4.00 value, sent FREE with your order.

DEPT. SM-103

Charge my credit card:

☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa ☐ American Express

Yes! Please send me _____ kits of the *Swift* @ $39.95, plus FREE tools, handbook, and cannons.

☐ My check or money order is enclosed. (Please add $4.00 for handling and insured delivery. N.J. residents must add 6% sales tax.)

Account No. _____

Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mail to: **MODEL EXPO, INC.** 23 Just Road, Fairfield, NJ 07007

Model Expo, Inc. 1983

By Richard Mathews

The summer-long bachelor party on Round Island

While female walruses are raising their young on the ice far to the north, a speck of land off the coast of Alaska is where the boys are

Their tusks thrust skyward, their bellies warmed by Arctic sunshine, bull walruses snooze companionably. Such gregarious behavior may be a heat-conservation measure evolved as species moved into cold climate.

Lying just off Alaska's southwest coast, Round Island is a magic sort of place on the rare occasions when the sun shines and the wind quits. The small island rises steeply, especially on the west side where sheer cliffs fall off into the Bering Sea. These cliffs are crowded with flocks of kittiwakes, murres and puffins, and white with half a season's excrement. The island has no trees but the summer grass is lush, and there are patches of pale yellow poppies, wild lavender geraniums, daisies and tiny forget-me-nots the color of an indigo bunting.

If you climb to a knife-edged ridge, you can see down to the beach on either side. But the beach itself is invisible; it is totally covered by walruses, a pink-brown mat stretching a dozen walruses deep from cliff base to waterline, and hundreds of walruses long out to the tip of the point: solid wall-to-walrus. Wine-sack bodies slump in all conceivable positions, long white tusks protruding from the mass at every angle. Some—most, in fact, on a warm August morning—lie torpid, eyes closed, silent, unbothered by the flies and feces coating their extravagant flanks. Others jockey for position, wallow seaward right over their fellows amidst a cacophony of snorts and clicks as jabbing tusks meet. Their grunts mingle with the shrill cries of

Photographs by Michio Hoshino

Bull walruses revel in togetherness

The beach along the island's northwest point is most popular haul-out area in the Western Hemisphere.

kittiwakes, creating a wild and unlikely chorus out of some primeval time.

All of the walruses are males, and almost all of them are sexually mature. Why the huge bulls—who apparently battle ferociously during the mating season—choose to congregate in this spectacular and reasonably amicable bachelor party remains something of a mystery. But their presence here in such numbers during a time of year when there are many hours of Arctic daylight makes the island a unique natural laboratory for research.

Among those who are studying the Round Island walruses are Jim Taggart and Cindy Zabel, two young biologists who are gathering data for their dissertations at the University of California, Santa Cruz; they also keep an eye on things for the Alaska Department of Fish and Game, which manages the sanctuary of which Round Island is a part.

Jim Taggart says there are 3,000 animals visible from the ridge—3,000 animals at up to a ton and a half apiece. Today marks the peak population so far this summer; Taggart estimates that in all there are about 12,000 animals on the island. They are here from spring to fall in a behavioral pattern so unexpected that it completely misled early observers. The walruses come here neither to set up harems nor to defend territories, nor to mate, nor to bear their young as might be expected from the example of other pinnipeds such as the fur seals of the nearby Pribilof Islands. The males, it seems, simply like each other's company.

Females and young ride the ice floes

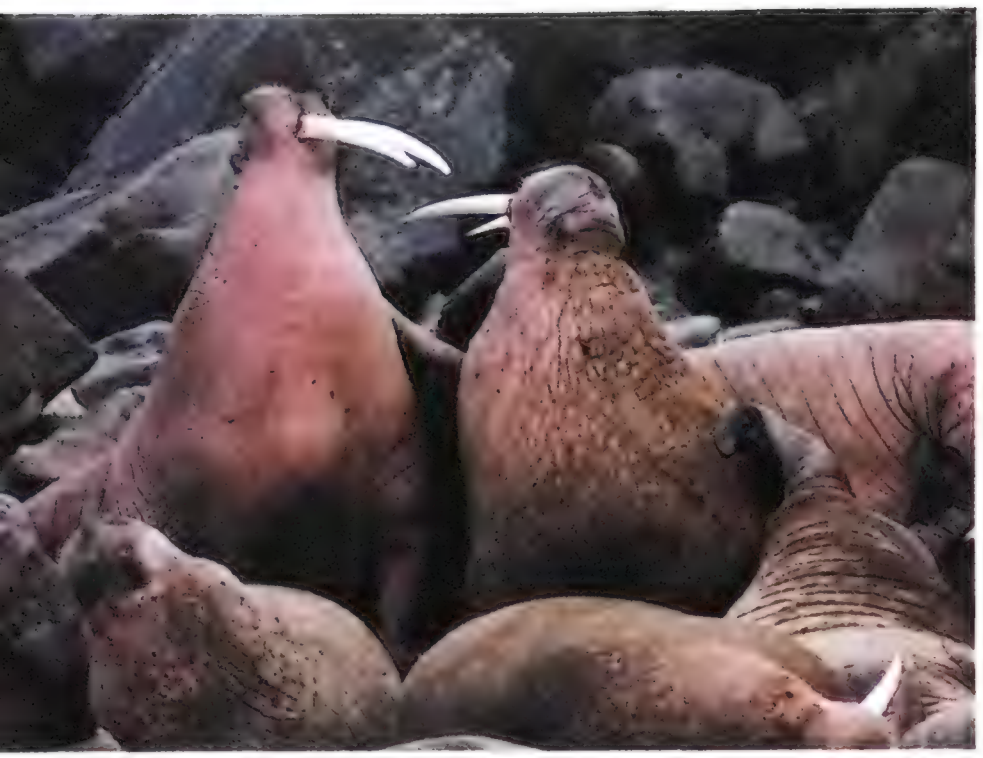
The females with which they will mate are now hundreds of miles north, foraging from ice floes and nursing their calves. Come fall they will migrate ahead of the pack ice to winter along its southern edge. It is there primarily that these males will meet the females and mate, amidst mysterious rituals and violence in the midwinter darkness.

The number of walruses on Round Island is in constant flux, as they come and go according to a rhythm only recently elucidated by Taggart with the aid of radio tags. As the peak passes, more and more individuals can be seen lurching over each other toward the water. If one of them should happen upon a walrus-free section of the beach, he will hunch himself up on his foreflippers, arch his back and with some of the weight of his girth thus supported, swing his massive, drooping underside forward over crunching gravel. Then he will bring the hind flippers up with the rest and begin another "stride." It is an awkward, difficult matter, and one projects on him a sigh of relief when finally the water gets deep enough to assume some of the awesome burden. Once im-

Imported by The Paddington Corporation, New York, N.Y. 34 Proof © 1983

FOR MAJOR CELEBRATIONS
AND MINOR VICTORIES.

BAILEYS.® TASTE THE MAGIC.



Tusking jousts establish the loose hierarchy among all-adult, all-male summer population on the island.

mersed, his monumental clumsiness dissolves into agility. Even his shoreside grunts are replaced by other, more musical sounds, including one that resembles a highly resonant bell dampened in dense fog. Tusk jabbing is replaced by amiable nuzzling encounters and rubbings with erotic overtones.

In the water by the beach, the walruses come together in groups of four, eight, sometimes a dozen, and swim southeast with a leisurely, cetaceanlike grace. Taggart's studies show that an individual walrus will spend an average of seven days at sea, then rest for two days on Round Island. The animals take many secrets to sea with them, for it is difficult and expensive to observe them there. It is known, however, that they go at least 150 miles offshore, and it is safe to assume that they feed actively because they do not feed at Round Island yet manage to stay in good condition.

Walruses feed in groups, diving and ascending in unison. Although dives as deep as 250 feet lasting up to ten minutes have been recorded, typically they are considerably shallower and about half that duration. Between periods of feeding, walruses still clustered in the water may sleep, using their basketball-size inflatable pharyngeal pouches for buoyancy and assuming straight up-and-down positions. These pouches are also used as resonance chambers to amplify the elements of an underwater language which scientists as yet know little about.

In summer the author runs a fisheries-patrol boat near Round Island. He wrote The Yukon *for Holt, Rinehart & Winston's* Rivers of America *series.*

Since Early Man hunted walruses (the flesh, though tough and coarse-grained, tastes very good and is lean), it must have been evident that the species' main food is bivalve mollusks, especially clams, but they also eat marine worms, sea cucumbers, snails, sea squirts and crabs. Fish are seldom eaten, but, surprisingly, both ringed- and bearded-seal remains have been found. It has yet to be proved whether the seals are encountered dead or killed as prey.

For many years it was assumed that walruses dug out food with their tusks; indeed, the juxtaposition of such digging tools with stomachs so full of clams made the conclusion inevitable. Taking a closer look has consumed many hours in the working life of Dr. Francis H. Fay, associate professor of marine science at the University of Alaska at Fairbanks.

Fay is now the world's foremost authority on walruses. He has studied the patterns of wear on the tusks, whiskers and teeth. He has also investigated the musculature and innervation of the animal's broad snout. The only feeding posture consistent with his findings has the walrus foraging along the sea floor with the upper side of its muzzle downmost and forwardmost, and the tusks dragging rather uselessly behind.

Not only were walruses supposed to dig clams with their tusks, they were said to crack them with their teeth, spitting out the shells and eating the soft parts. But it soon became obvious to Dr. Fay that their teeth were not used for this purpose.

The walrus as rooter: a marine pig

How, then, does the walrus separate shell from food? Fay's conclusion is that the walrus has developed a highly efficient "vacuum pump," with the oral cavity acting as a cylinder and tongue acting as a piston. This conclusion would come as no surprise to zoo keepers who have found paint sucked off the walls of walrus tanks, a five-pound drain plug sucked from the bottom, and herring skeletons so neatly sucked free of flesh that they could serve as anatomical models. The walrus may be seen not as a digging animal, but as a rooter—a sort of marine pig.

The tusks have other functions: practically, they serve as weapons and tools, and symbolically, they serve as insignia of rank. They are employed, for example, in chopping out and maintaining breathing holes in the ice, and in self-defense. They are also used as hangers—the walrus rests in the water with his tusks hooked over the edge of the ice.

The walrus' only known natural predators are the killer whale and the polar bear. The tusks are not important in defense against the whale because it kills by ramming and crushing the walrus' thoracic cavity, but the polar bear can be deterred or even

YOU'VE ARRIVED.

It wasn't easy. But now–after all those work-in lunches…late nights …and weekends away–you've made it to the top of your field. You deserve a car at the top of its field. America's luxury leader for 35 consecutive years. The epitome of success for 1984. A car that says–inside and out–in the most thoughtful and accommodating ways, you have indeed arrived.

BEST OF ALL…IT'S A CADILLAC.

Let's Get It Together…Buckle Up.

Walruses form small feeding groups in which they leave island to forage on continental shelf in Bering Sea. They do not use their tusks to dig for food, but root in the mud like pigs for clams and other prey.

scared off by a show of tusks. Neither polar bears nor killer whales are thought to extract a very heavy toll, so if the walrus can survive the high-powered rifles and steel-jacketed bullets of his chief predator—as a good pair of tusks brings about $1,000, some illegal hunting is inevitable—he has a good chance of living out his allotted years, as many as 40.

At Round Island one is immediately struck by the extraordinary gregariousness of the bulls. When the population dwindles, those left simply huddle closer together to fill in the spaces. And when the group gets below a certain critical mass, those remaining tend to move to the favored haul-out ground on the northwest point where a few hundred animals will pack themselves in about as tightly as a few thousand did several days before. The essence of walrusness, it seems, is being as close as possible to one's fellows; indeed, no other large mammal is quite so sociable.

Just what selective advantages this extreme gregariousness provides is a matter of speculation. Fay suspects it has to do with conservation of body heat useful to a species extending its range from temperate to arctic surroundings.

Together with the walrus' extraordinary gregariousness runs a strong current of intraspecific hostility, of what looks to lay eyes like sheer cantankerousness. Hauled-out walruses are constantly jabbing each other with their tusks. Fresh and dried blood is visible on many animals, especially around the necks and at the base of the tusks. Jabbings are not done with the full force available, however, which is capable of penetrating deep beneath the skin, nor are they repeated more than a few times. Indeed, they often assume the most casual and gratuitous character: a walrus will wake up among a group of sound sleepers, yawn, blink his brown, bloodshot eyes, raise himself slowly on his foreflippers and deliver a quick jab to his neighbor's back; then he will flop down to sleep against the side of his victim, who grunted once or twice but otherwise hardly reacted to the jab.

There is, however, some usually detectable pattern in this: the tusks seem to reinforce a loose sort of hierarchy dominated by the older males who are most successful in the competition for space.

Even as recently as 1952 when Fay began his walrus studies, it appeared to him that the species might be slipping off toward extinction. Since the late 1950s the population has responded dramatically to strict harvest limitations imposed by both the United States and the Soviet Union. On Round Island it has grown from 3,000 animals in 1959 to at least 15,000 today; the major Russian hauling grounds, three beaches on the Siberian coast and one on Big Diomede Island in the Bering Strait, are again crowded. Fay believes that the population of the Pacific walrus is now actually above prehistoric levels and is in the process of adjusting itself downward to a point of stability. He suspects that the Russians will soon begin commercial walrus-hunting operations, mainly for feed on fur farms.

During fall, the walruses depart seaward for their eventual rendezvous with the females along the edges of the pack ice, leaving Round Island to the foxes and the fierce winter gales. And then, in May usually, they return, and their bellows rise to mingle once again with the shrill cries of the kittiwakes.

Doleful individual is younger than most on the island as indicated by his smoother skin and short tusks.

Who Makes The Brightest Projection Television? Mitsubishi. Mitsubishi.

Very often, claims like brightest, or sharpest are passed off as just so much more advertising puffery.

Such is not the case with Mitsubishi projection television.

For, whether you're talking front projection or rear, the brightest, the sharpest picture commercially available is brought to you by the people bringing you this ad.

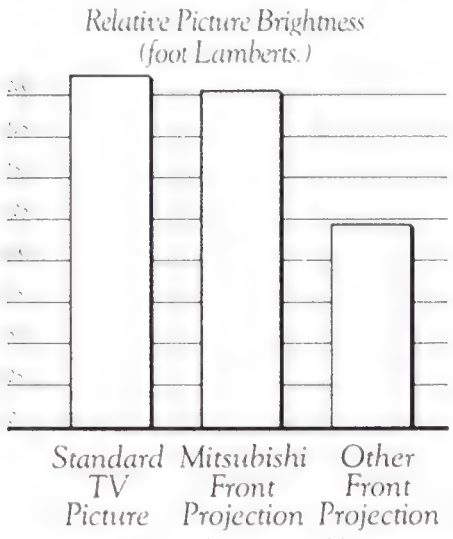
YOU'RE LOOKING AT THE PROJECTION TELEVISIONS MOST PEOPLE ARE LOOKING AT.

Indeed, your own critical eyes have made our sets the best sellers in either category.

Simulated TV picture

A fact that's even more remarkable when you consider that Mitsubishis are generally higher-priced and harder-to-find.

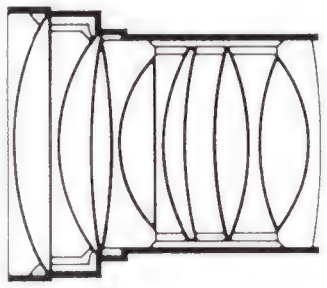
What makes it worth both the money and the trip is, finally, big-screen television (over four feet measured diagonally) with the brightness and overall picture quality you're accustomed to seeing on a 25-inch screen.



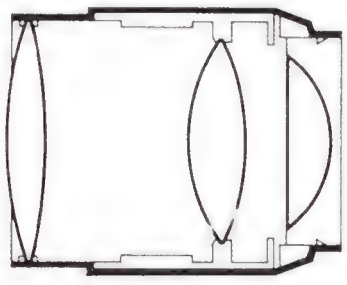
And equally impressive as the picture on the screen is the Mitsubishi technology behind it.

Three state-of-the-art, 7-inch cathode ray tubes (CRT's) specifically designed by Mitsubishi for projection TV use only.

A six-element lens instead of the more common, cheaper three-element lens. Glass lenses instead of the plastic lenses many are content to use. (Each Mitsubishi lens is precision-ground from optical-quality glass, then coated to further reduce reflections that rob contrast.)



Mistubishi's 6-element glass lens vs. conventional 3-element plastic lens. There is no comparison.



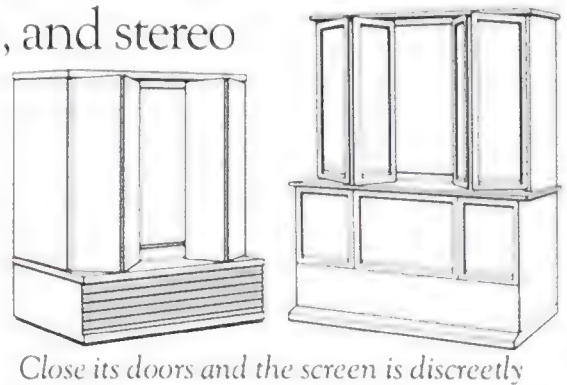
Also contributing to the color purity and fine picture detail are features like electromagnetic focus and front-plated, optical-quality mirrors.

Capturing the high-resolution image is a screen that displays a minimum of 120 degrees of viewing, giving you a bright, undistorted television picture from just about any seat in the house.

Pry your eyes from the picture, and you'll notice just about every amenity ever found on a television. Not the least of which is a wireless remote control that puts you comfortably in command of up to 20 functions, including power, volume, 139 channel cable-ready random-access tuning and tint adjustment.

And wait until you hear how Mitsubishi projection television sounds.

Two separate amplifiers and speaker systems, with bass, treble and balance control, deliver exceptionally clean, crisp stereo from stereo video discs, stereo video cassettes, and stereo simulcasts from the built-in digital FM tuner.



Close its doors and the screen is discreetly hidden from view.

The real beauty is that all this high technology comes discreetly hidden in the fine, hardwood-finished, meticulously-crafted furniture you see here. The 50-inch front-projection VS-524R. The 45-inch rear-projection VS-453R.

If you won't settle for less than big-screen television as bright, as vivid as you've always imagined it could be, your choice is clear:

Mitsubishi. Mitsubishi.

MITSUBISHI

Even If You Can't Have The Best Of Everything, You Can Have The Best Of Something.

Mitsubishi Electric Sales America, Inc., 3030 E. Victoria St., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90221

By Philip Trupp

Ancient shipwrecks yield both prizes and bitter conflict

In pursuit of undersea riches, an armada of treasure hunters infuriates scholars who want wrecks preserved for history's sake

Archaeologists working near Miami on British ship HMS *Fowey* slide cutlass into a lifting container.

The wind was freshening and thunderheads lifted over the horizon when I accompanied a crew of underwater archaeologists last June on a special mission into the past. We were churning through the choppy waters of Biscayne National Park, just south of Miami. Twelve miles out and 30 feet down was a window on history, the remains of the 18th-century British warship HMS *Fowey*. While our Park Service dive boat plowed toward that historic wreck, I watched a black waterspout forming in the Gulf Stream. It may have been on just such a day in 1848, I reflected, that the *Fowey*, heavily armed and carrying a contingent of captured Spanish seamen, struck a reef.

The impact of that collision opened the ship's hull and for a long time the *Fowey* hung there, unable to move, until wind and tides lifted her off and carried her to a place five miles north called Legare Anchorage. Captain Francis William Drake knew his ship was dying and ordered her stripped and scuttled. She sank to the bottom and eventually disappeared beneath the sand. There, the *Fowey* lay entombed and all but forgotten until October 4, 1979, when she became the object of a court battle between a spear fisherman named Gerald Klein, who thought he had discovered her, and the National Park Service, on whose submerged lands she lay. Shortly thereafter, a preliminary U.S. District Court injunction was issued to prevent Klein from disturbing the wreck. The Park Service's archaeologists were delighted, because to them careless sport divers and greedy treasure hunters are pirates who loot wrecks for personal gain. Klein, on the other hand, was disappointed. He viewed the court ruling as grossly unfair, an abridgment of freedom and a slap in the face to anyone who longs to search for dreams at the bottom of the sea.

Using small sand blower, commercial diver takes gold ingots from Spanish galleon lying off Florida coast.

The debate is not limited to the remains of the *Fowey*. There are thousands of other shipwrecks in American waters. Dozens of marine archaeologists and thousands of treasure hunters want to get at them in different ways and for different reasons. Money is at stake, of course, but so, even more important, is history. Sunken vessels are archaeological time capsules. On land, antiquities are subjected to, and often destroyed by, the ravages of wind, rain and erosion. Many a ship on the bottom of the sea, however, is like a mammoth preserved in glacial ice complete with skin, hair, tusks and even food in its gullet. Properly exhumed, a shipwreck can tell us a great deal about what life was really like a long time ago.

George R. Fischer (p. 84), research archaeologist with the Park Service's Southeast Archaeological Center in Tallahassee, is in charge of excavating and documenting the *Fowey*. At 46, he is a solid, sometimes stolid-looking academic with a decidedly acerbic wit and an ailing back. Outwardly he appears imperturb-

Treasure hunter Mel Fisher emerges from cloud made by controversial "mailbox" used to blast away sand.

Gold from Spanish Main: gleaming bars, coins, chains recovered by Fisher's men from *Santa Margarita*.

able, but mention treasure hunters and he explodes with a string of epithets. Mention underwater archaeology in general, though, or the *Fowey* in particular, and Fischer grows positively enthusiastic.

Floating above the site in the gin-clear water, I found myself extraordinarily touched by the scene. After 235 years on the bottom, the *Fowey* looks nothing like a ship. For more than two centuries her timbers have made meals for worms, and the few objects that remain on the bottom resemble a deceptive pattern of shapes and shadows in the sand. It took a while before they made sense to me: the object that appeared to be a large stone half-buried in the sand was a cannon; a conglomerate that at first appeared to be a lump of broken coral finally emerged as a collection of tiles from the galley. That straight object encrusted with sea growth was actually a cutlass—still in its scabbard. Long dark shapes, on closer inspection, turned out to be fragments of the ship's timbers. And, most amazing, another sword, encrusted with coral, was thrust upright in the sand, as if a lost seaman had cast a final oath, then plunged his weapon through the silent sea.

Reconstructing history with bottles, buttons

A grid of yellow lines had been laced back and forth across the exposed portion of the vessel, and tied off into square sections, marked with numbered floats. Inside the sections, archaeologists were gently fanning away the sand with their hands, finding ceramic shards, buttons, broken green wine bottles and a small encrusted object—possibly a knife. They sealed their finds in plastic bags marked with the number of the grid section where they had been recovered. Back in the dry-land laboratory, the finds would be correlated with the grid sections and studied in relation to one another. Gradually, as the archaeologists continue methodically to dig deeper and deeper, the life of the vessel will take shape.

It will be a long time before the artifacts are displayed for the public to see, and George Fischer, for one, is in no hurry. When his crew finish the present stage of work, the *Fowey* will be covered with sand to stabilize her and make her less tempting to treasure hunters. "It may be years before we're through," Fischer explains. "Until then, the safest place for her is right where she is now—on the bottom."

Treasure hunters do not agree. They argue that many historic wrecks—those more than a century old—lie in shallow water where storms and wave action can destroy and scatter their remains. If we wait for the scholars and scientists to get around to those that are left, the treasure hunters say, most of the wrecks will be lost. There are archaeologists who say that's nonsense. "If shallow water is not good for wrecks," scoffs one,

"there wouldn't be so many wrecks still in shallow water." Shipwrecks are as safe in the sea, says another, "as pickles in a barrel."

Serious treasure hunters tend to be flamboyant and entrepreneurial by nature. Using their savings or investor capital and sometimes taking real risks, they often search for years before hitting pay dirt—if, indeed, they ever do. To hear them tell it, almost as soon as a treasure hunter finds a wreck and applies for a salvage permit, the archaeologists appear to block the permit, waving sheaves of court orders. But although some treasure hunters portray archaeologists as claim-jumping vultures, some archaeologists say it is actually the treasure hunters who drag each other into court. "In Florida, it's like a wild frontier," says Barto Arnold, an archaeologist for the state of Texas. "There actually have been gun battles between treasure hunters over sites."

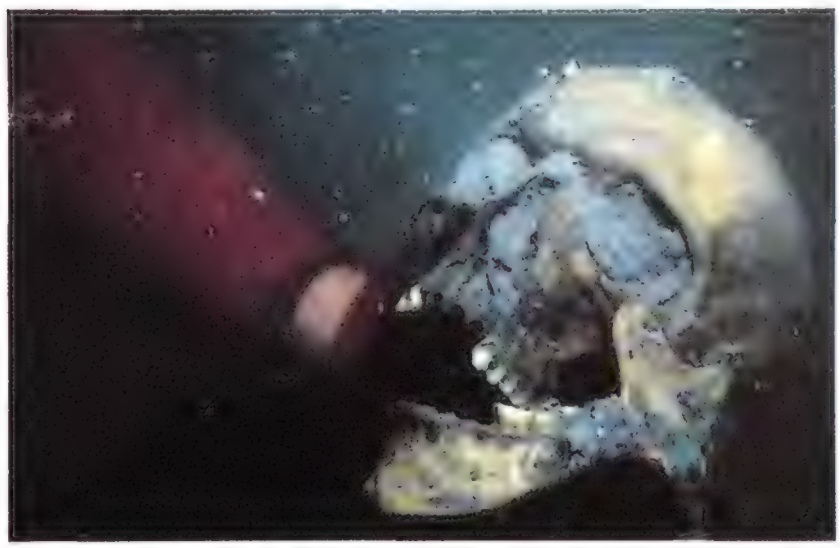
"Thou shalt not sell the goodies!"

If an undisciplined treasure hunter were allowed to work a wreck like the *Fowey*, Fischer warns, it could only end in disaster. Huge holes would be blasted in the sand by large formidable-looking tubes called "mailboxes." These devices direct the wash from a boat's propellers toward the bottom, and in 30 minutes can cut through about five feet of sand. The *Fowey*'s timbers would be scattered, artifacts would be collected without any particular relationship to each other or where they lay in the hull, so that the characteristics of the vessel would be jumbled and incomprehensible. The swords would be sold, the cannons left to rust in obscure marinas, and the non-negotiables swept aside in search of the mother lode. No marine archaeologist can endorse such methods. "Remember," says George Fischer, "the first commandment is: *Thou shalt not sell the goodies!*"

For centuries Europeans dived for treasure (and sold the "goodies" freely) but their swimmers had no face masks or goggles or a reliable source of air. Those handicaps severely hampered their effectiveness. The breakthrough that gave birth to modern underwater archaeology and large-scale treasure diving was the invention of Self-Contained Underwater Breathing Apparatus (SCUBA) by Emil Gagnan, a French inventor, and Jacques Cousteau. Introduced in the United States in the early 1950s, SCUBA made it possible to explore the sea with relative ease and safety. Thereafter, the dream of finding sunken treasure came true with a rush.

One of the first big-time treasure hunters, Kip Wagner, was a former Ohio building contractor who lived near Vero Beach, Florida. Walking along the shore, Wagner discovered a handful of Spanish silver *reals* in

Sophisticated video gear helped British archaeologists raise part of the Tudor warship *Mary Rose* last year.



Skull from *Mary Rose* was just one of discoveries that helped archaeologists understand vessel's history.

the sand. By 1959, he obtained a state salvage permit and was bringing up portions of the Spanish *flota* that sank off the east coast in 1715. In a few years, he and his associates recovered several hundred thousand dollars worth of silver and gold coins and formed a corporation known as Real "8," Co., Inc., after the Spanish name for the pieces of eight they had found.

At about that same time, serious historians were diving on wrecks, too, but the state of Florida was becoming increasingly alarmed about the destruction of sites by commercial interests. In the mid-'60s it passed some tough salvage laws and set up a special agency to enforce them. That, as much as anything else, lit the fuse of today's treasure wars.

The most famous treasure hunter of them all, Melvin A. Fisher (p. 84), president of Treasure Salvors, Inc., in Key West, has very definite views on the recovery of artifacts. "It's really simple," he says. "It takes money to do the kind of work we do. So we have investors, and we operate under free enterprise."

It was investor capital, millions of dollars pumped in over two decades, that led Fisher to the discovery in 1971 of one of the richest Spanish treasure wrecks of all time, the 1622 escort fleet galleon, *Nuestra Señora de Atocha*. The *Atocha* and her sister ship, *Santa Margarita*, identified a few years later, produced a dazzling treasure trove: thousands of silver and gold coins, silver bars weighing more than 70 pounds, gold bullion, an emerald cross, golden chains, assorted jewelry and a rich assortment of nonprecious objects. Altogether, the wrecks have produced more than $20 million worth of artifacts, but this may be only a fraction of the total; the rest still lies under 20 feet of sand in the Marquesas Keys, nearly 40 miles from Key West.

It is hard sometimes for Fisher to say whether his discoveries were a blessing or a curse. He has been the subject of admiring books and TV specials; he has even been honored by Queen Sophia of Spain. But this 61-year-old former chicken farmer from Indiana says he is not a wealthy man (his investors have claimed a substantial share of his finds) and he has endured much criticism. Archaeologists call his salvage techniques "piratical" and "destructive." There have been tragic personal losses, as well. In 1975, Fisher's son, Dirk, daughter-in-law, Angel, and diver Rick Gage were drowned at the *Atocha* site when their tugboat sank.

The same year, Fisher's career became bizarrely complicated. In an action unrelated to the *Atocha* operation, the U.S. Supreme Court clarified Florida's seaward boundaries. That change put the *Atocha* and the *Santa Margarita*, lying far offshore in the treacherous quicksands of the Gulf of Mexico, under federal jurisdiction on the Outer Continental Shelf (OCS). As a result, the state salvage permit originally issued to Fisher suddenly became void. Initially this was cause for celebration at Treasure Salvors' headquarters, because Florida now could no longer claim the 25-percent share of the finds that state law requires. But then the Department of the Interior moved to exercise its own control over the situation. When Fisher filed claim in admiralty court to the *Atocha*—the customary procedure whenever a wreck is found in federal waters—Interior intervened and claimed title to the ship. Fisher was allowed to continue his work and to keep possession of his *Atocha* artifacts but, technically, they were placed under the custodianship of the admiralty court and he could not sell them.

Thus began a series of court battles which rocketed Fisher into the public eye as a kind of American folk hero. He became, to some at least, the "little guy"

Florida archaeologist Sonny Cockrell (striped shirt), state agents checked artifacts on Mel Fisher's boat.

The Spirit of America

Mabry Mill, Virginia by Clyde H. Smith

Where the woodland farmer flourished, the miller was not far behind. Independent and enterprising, he signalled the coming of trade and prosperity. And looking to the future, he relaxed at day's end with America's native whiskey: Kentucky Bourbon. Old Grand-Dad still makes that Bourbon much as we did 100 years ago. It's the spirit of America.

For a 19" x 26" print of Mabry Mill, send a check or money order for $4.95 to Spirit of America offer, P.O. Box 183V, Carle Place, N.Y. 11514.

Old Grand-Dad

Kentucky Straight Bourbon Whiskey. 86 Proof. Old Grand-Dad Distillery Co., Frankfort, KY ©1983 National Distillers

George Fischer, Park Service: "Don't sell the goodies."

Archaeologist George Bass in Turkey: "Reconstructing history."

Entrepreneur Fisher astride bronze cannons: "Free enterprise."

whose hard-gotten gains were threatened by a vast and avaricious bureaucracy. In the end, Fisher won when the U.S. Supreme Court upheld the decision of the late Judge William O. Mehrtens, of the U.S. District Court for the Southern District of Florida. Mehrtens ruled on August 21, 1978: "The finding of a great treasure from the days of the Spanish Main is not the cherished dream of only the United States and Florida citizens; countless people from other lands have shared such thoughts. It would amaze and surprise most citizens of this country, when their dream, at the greatest of costs, was realized, that [government] agents . . . would, on the most flimsy grounds, lay claim to the treasure."

Surprised by the Mehrtens decision, the U.S. Department of the Interior appealed, but the appeals court upheld the earlier ruling. If Interior wished to assert its authority over historic properties on the OCS, new legislation had to be passed by the Congress.

Almost as if on cue, Congressman Charles E. Bennett (D., Florida) introduced a bill in 1979 proposing federal ownership and control of all sunken vessels and artifacts on the OCS and in state waters. As a founder of the Fort Caroline National Memorial Museum in Jacksonville and a writer of eight history books, Bennett was inclined toward preservation and the cautious, painstaking methods of the scholars. Anyone wanting to excavate a wreck would be bound by archaeological guidelines to be drawn up by the Interior Department. Bennett's motive was clear and simple: "I don't care about gold or treasure or the money end of it. It's the history I'm after."

His bill failed to pass in 1979 but, undaunted, Bennett has reintroduced different versions in every Congress since then. The latest is H.R. 69, which has gained some favor among the tiny community of marine archaeologists—there are only about 50 full-time professionals in the country—who are clamoring for effective legislation to end the wasteful looting of sunken vessels for amusement or profit.

No one is more passionate about this than former Florida state underwater archaeologist Wilburn A. "Sonny" Cockrell (p. 82). To some of his peers he is known as a "purist" and a man obsessed. Cockrell has a few genuine horror stories to tell. He says he has seen galleons disappear almost overnight, and years of frustration in a losing battle against treasure hunters have embittered him.

The incident that initially fired his passion was the destruction, during a few weeks in the early 1970s, of an 18th-century Spanish galleon by treasure hunters and sport divers. The vessel, thought to be the *San Jose*, was down in shallow water off the Florida Keys near Islamorada. "The *San Jose* was beautiful," he recalls. "It could have been an underwater park. I can

Philip Trupp, Washington columnist for Oceans *magazine, is an aquanaut certified by the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration.*

GM
GMC
Truck & Coach.
General Motors
Corporation.

How to live fashionably with a truck.

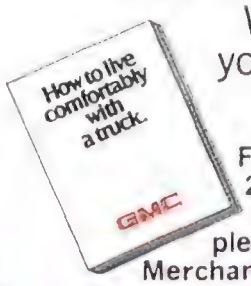
Nothing could be easier. Just get a GMC S-15 Jimmy.

It's stylish enough to look good in any setting. And it's available with comforts you would expect in today's finer automobiles: power steering and brakes, air conditioning, automatic transmission, plush, comfortable interior—and much more.

The difference is, you'll have a GMC truck. The S-15 Jimmy is tough, versatile, dependable. With optional 4-wheel drive, it can go almost anywhere. GM's unique Insta-Trac lets you shift from 2-wheel to 4-wheel drive at any speed, without stopping. All in all, it can add a whole new dimension to your life.

Check the Yellow Pages for your nearest GMC dealer. Then, buckle yourself into a GMC S-15 Jimmy.

Wherever you go, GMC's Jimmy can get you there easily—and fashionably.



For a free copy of GMC's 28-page, "How To Live Comfortably With A Truck," please write to: GMC Truck Merchandising Headquarters, Drawer 30093, Lansing, MI 48909.

Official Truck of the XXIIIrd Olympiad Los Angeles 1984

GMC

A truck you can live with.

GMC S-15
4-wheel-drive Jimmy.

show you pictures of my son swimming through the eye of a huge anchor, and there were cannons and actual ribbing. It was incredible—before they raped it."

On behalf of the state of Florida, Cockrell waged a long campaign against treasure hunters that resulted in costly litigation, much of it against Mel Fisher. At last count, Florida had spent $350,000 in legal fees trying to recoup its alleged share of Fisher's finds, and had nothing to show for it. The *Miami Herald*, in a recent editorial headlined "Burying Treasure," observed impatiently that the state was "paying a high price for a case of improbable merit." That kind of press coverage, in Cockrell's view, is at least partly responsible for continuing public indifference toward the need to protect historic wrecks. "People see shipwrecks as something to be *mined*," he complains, adding: "This myth that treasure hunters are real archaeologists is nothing short of immoral."

George Bass (p. 84), founder of the Institute of Nautical Archaeology and a professor of anthropology, *is* a real archaeologist. He was trained in classical archaeology before he learned to dive. Over the years, Bass (SMITHSONIAN, February 1978) and his colleagues have excavated dozens of shipwrecks around the world, salvaging all sorts of artifacts—not to sell but to study. His finds have helped fill in major gaps about the history of shipbuilding and commerce in the Middle East and elsewhere. In 1977, for example, one of his teams excavated a 900-year-old wreck in the Aegean Sea, near Marmaris, Turkey, recovering a huge collection of exquisite glassware, Greek coins, anchors, cooking ware, bronze buckets, Greek amphorae containing seeds, almonds and lentils, and even a plate with chicken bones. The project provided researchers with invaluable information about 11th-century trade which, had the artifacts been dragged up and sold, would likely have been lost. "Archaeologists don't just recover things," Bass says. "That's mere salvage. The real job is in the scientific reconstruction of history."

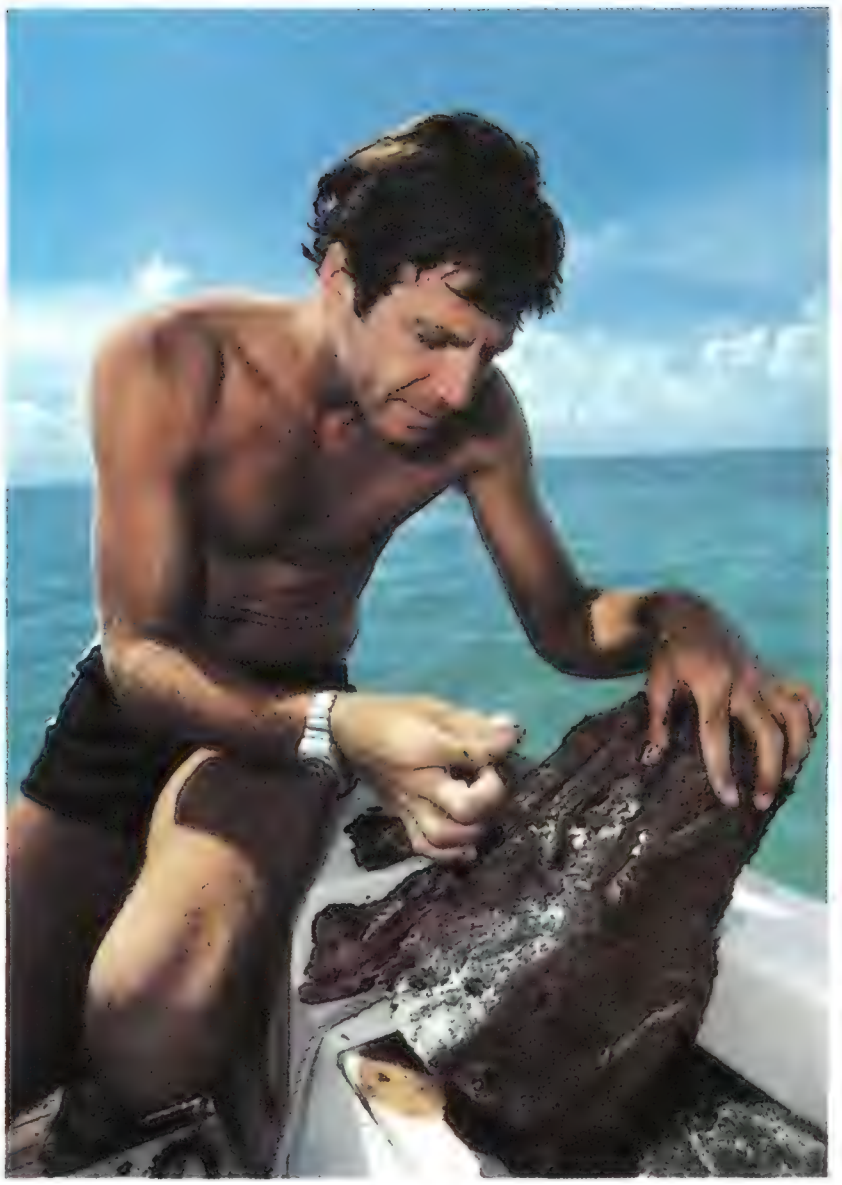
Another dramatic example of historical reconstruction is England's recently recovered *Mary Rose*, flagship of King Henry VIII, which sank off Portsmouth in 1545. The 415-man vessel incorporated some dramatic innovations in ship design and gunnery, but even more intriguing are its many clues to how crew members lived. The men took on board various items for their own entertainment. The remains of a musical pipe and some fiddles have been recovered, along with gaming boards for backgammon and chess. Food remains show that officers dined well on mutton, pork and fresh vegetables served on pewter plates, whereas the crew ate stewed meat from wooden trenchers and bowls. The skeleton of a professional archer, together with 2,500 recovered arrows and 139 longbows—some so well preserved that they can still be used—attest to the previously unknown fact that Henry's celebrated Tudor bowmen fought at sea in the 1500s.

From a scholarly point of view—indeed, Bass emphasizes, from the *public's* point of view—it is impossible to put a price tag on such evidence. That, Bass says, is why "it is just plain wrong to sell artifacts." But treasure hunters don't see it that way. Salvage is a costly business and investors require some return on their investments. Even the law-abiding and history-

Divers from Treasure Salvors, Inc., Fisher's firm, pick up a dagger at lucrative wreck of *Santa Margarita*.

Archaeologist Duncan Mathewson, surveying grave of Spanish ship, keeps careful records of Fisher's finds.

Historical treasure, the anchor of Civil War ironclad *Monitor,* was raised by archaeologists in August.



University of Miami student inspects charred wood of Biscayne Bay wreck. Ship may have gone down afire.

conscious British are willing to make some trade-offs. At present, they are selling slivers of timber from the *Mary Rose*, using the funds to finance further work.

That arrangement does not bother most preservationists because the slivers being sold are not of any value archaeologically. But some divers and archaeologists are willing to consider more provocative compromises, as long as they enable the work to go on. Robert Marx, 47, is a pioneer in the archaeological diving field who believes the true name of the game is "dig we must." All the marine archaeologists in the world, Marx claims, cannot make a dent in the job that needs to be done, and those who cling to the concept of total control may be cheating themselves and the public. Marx helped write Jamaica's antiquity law which gives the government 75 percent of its submerged patrimony. He is often employed by foreign governments that fund his work through the sale of duplicate artifacts and materials considered nonessential to an overall study. The policy, Marx says, is a mix of common sense and simple economics.

Many scholars assert that treasure hunters undercut the feasibility of compromise by the reckless way they conduct their underwater digs. Marx points out, however, that some excavating techniques once totally unacceptable in scholarly circles are now practiced by the very people who once condemned them. A few years ago, for example, no self-respecting academic would have dreamed of using *plastique*, but treasure hunters used it. These days, the explosive is employed in special situations by archaeologists, as well.

Marx and others who occupy a middle ground in the controversy over shipwrecks believe that some treasure hunters, at least, have not been given enough credit for the good archaeological work that they do. Mel Fisher employs a marine archaeologist, R. Duncan Mathewson III (opposite), who studied at the University of London and served as director of excavations for the Institute of Jamaica. Mathewson dislikes selling artifacts and has had a running battle with Fisher on the subject. Although it is a battle that he loses, Mathewson does document, photograph, draw and weigh each artifact Fisher salvages. He has managed to document, for the first time, how a ship breaks up in

shallow waters. He has also, he complains, paid a heavy price for his ten-year association with a treasure hunter: some of his professional papers are not reviewed by his peers, he is often invited to stay away from meetings and he has even been pressured to resign his membership in academic societies.

In an educational sense, however, some progress is being made. Mel Fisher runs a preservation laboratory and a museum in Key West; next year, he will put a touring show on the road so that people can see his spectacular finds. As a result of his work on the *Fowey*, George Fischer of the Park Service will make public new information on the nation's history. The Park Service has also created an underwater "trail" at Isle Royale in Lake Superior, where divers may now descend through 70 feet of chilly water to the wreck of the *Monarch*, an 1890 passenger/packet vessel, with a plastic map that tells underwater visitors exactly what they are looking at. Nearby, divers may also visit the intermingled remains of two other ships in the unusual park: the *Cumberland*, a graceful wooden sidewheeler that foundered on a reef and sank in 1877, and the *Henry Chisholm*, which suffered the same fate 21 years later.

One thing the public still has not been educated about is the popular but erroneous notion that vast fortunes may be gleaned from sunken treasures. Although many investors are attracted by lucrative tax write-off possibilities, profits per se are hard to come by. Few if any treasures, in fact, have produced significant revenues after costs. Yet even so, sport divers and treasure hunters continue to exploit wrecks and, as a result, historical evidence continues to disappear.

Recently, for example, marine photographer Robert Holland visited the wreck of the Spanish merchant ship *San Anton do Brazil* in the Bahamas, where he took the picture on the cover of this issue. At that time, three corroded anchors were visible on the ocean floor. Later, Robert Marx, who originally found the wreck, discovered that the site had been robbed. Holland subsequently found one anchor that looked just like those he had photographed. It was hanging above the bar in a Miami restaurant.

Back in Washington, Congressman Bennett has once again introduced protective legislation. He is also supporting another bill, the Historic Shipwreck Preservation Act, that would allow states to own historic shipwrecks; this, in turn, would enable them to run their own preservation and study programs. The new bill is generally favored by scholars because it opens the way to providing a genuinely archaeological framework within which limited salvage permits may be granted.

There have been some seemingly encouraging developments in Florida, too. Officials there, under court orders, have finally taken steps to end the treasure wars, dropping legal actions against Treasure Salvors, Inc., and working out an agreement in which all parties presumably will act in the public interest. According to Secretary of State George Firestone, the Fisher group will be allowed to work 12 wreck sites under guidelines drawn up by a five-member committee appointed jointly by Treasure Salvors and the state.

Firestone is an optimist. For the future, he sees a mix of federal, state and private funding for marine archaeology and he envisions hobbyists, professional archaeologists and treasure hunters working together. Some academics who are familiar with the Florida situation do not share Firestone's rosy view of the future. They talk about bribery and back-door political influence-peddling by treasure hunters and their big-money investors. And there are open expressions of contempt by archaeologists for the notion of cooperating with their longtime adversaries. "Why in hell should I work with a guy like Mel Fisher?" sputters one indignant scholar.

Meanwhile, the fate of shipwrecks hangs in the balance. As this story went to press, George Fischer phoned from Florida. He reported that in the last days of the *Fowey* dig someone stole in at night and jumped the site. They dragged an anchor over the grid, blew a large crater in the sand, hacked away the protective layers of coral growth from a barrel hoop and left it broken on the bottom. I remembered the delicate grid, the artifacts quietly in their places, the true peace of the ocean and the ship's place in it. I did not want to imagine how it looked now.

At shipwreck site in Turkey, archaeologists in an air-filled dome can compare notes, talk with surface.

Landmark U.S. Stamp Issue

The Official Birds and Flowers of Our Fifty States

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

WISCONSIN
Robin and Wood Violet

WASHINGTON, DC
APR
14
1982
20056

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

Commemorative Stamp—the official U.S. postage stamp depicting the official bird and flower of the state honored by the stamp.

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

TENNESSEE
Mockingbird and Iris

WASHINGTON, DC
APR
14
1982
20056

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

Mr. John H. Jones
455 Main Street
Anywhere, U.S.A. 12345

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

VERMONT
Hermit Thrush and Red Clover

WASHINGTON, DC
APR
14
1982
20056

Mr. John H. J
455 Main Stre
Anywhere, U.S

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

MAINE
Chickadee and White Pine Cone & Tassel

WASHINGTON, DC
APR
14
1982
20056

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

Mr. John H. Jones
455 Main Street
Anywhere, U.S.A. 12345

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

ARKANSAS
Mockingbird and Apple Blossom

WASHINGTON, DC
APR
14
1982
20056

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

Mr. John H. Jones
455 Main Street
Anywhere, U.S.A. 12345

The cachet of each Cover is an original painting of the official state bird and flower by noted wildlife artist, Chuck Ripper.

First Day of Issue Postmark—the official one-day-only First Day of Issue postmark of the new stamp applied by U.S. postal authorities.

Personalized—with your name and address (if desired).

Covers shown smaller than actual size of 3⅜" x 7½".

Available in Limited Quantities on Magnificent First Day Covers!

Act Now While There's Still Time To Acquire This Extraordinary Series!

Over one year ago, on April 14, 1982, the U.S. Postal Service unveiled an unprecedented stamp issue—50 new stamps depicting the official birds and flowers of each of our fifty states. Waves of excitement swept the collecting world, for not only was this just the second time in U.S. history that there had been a stamp release of such magnitude, but the stamps themselves were among the most beautiful ever. Today, a year after their release, interest in these stamps is still intense.

You have probably seen these stamps during the past year, in your local post office and on letters. One place you have perhaps *not* seen them is on Official First Day Covers. Featuring beautiful, full-color complementary artwork and the official one-day-only First Day of Issue postmark, First Day Covers are a unique collectible—adding importance, meaning and beauty to these remarkable stamps. The opportunity to acquire a complete collection of 50 First Day Covers of these stamps, over a year after the Official First Day of Issue, is indeed a special one.

An impressive museum-quality portfolio of the finest American wildlife art, the State Birds and Flowers First Day Covers are truly a collection to be enjoyed now and passed on to future generations in your family.

Convenient acquisition plan; deluxe collector's album at no additional charge.

The Birds and Flowers of Our Fifty States First Day Covers—available at a price of just $3.00 per Cover (plus 25¢ shipping and handling)—will be sent to subscribers at the convenient rate of seven monthly shipments of six Covers each (plus an eighth and final shipment of eight Covers). At no additional cost, each subscriber will also receive a handsome album to permanently house, protect and display the entire collection. Shipments will begin 8-12 weeks after receipt of your order.

You can reserve *The Official State Birds and Flowers First Day Covers Collection* by simply completing the Subscription Reservation below and returning it to us at your earliest convenience.

Available in limited quantity; prompt action recommended.

In anticipation of the continuing collector demand for this landmark stamp issue, the Postal Commemorative Society prepared a limited number of complete collections of First Day Covers—over and above our initial membership requirements. We are now making these available on a strict first-come, first-served basis. These Covers feature the official April 14, 1982, First Day of Issue postmark, insuring the limited-edition status of this remarkable State Birds and Flowers First Day Covers collection.

It is important to realize that once our supply of these First Day Covers is spoken for, there will be no way for us to replenish our holdings—as the Official First Day of Issue is now well past. If you wish to obtain this outstanding collection for you and your family, you must act now. To avoid disappointment, return your reservation today.

★ ★ ★ ★

Fifty Works of Art by One of America's Most Renowned Wildlife Artists

Each of the fifty First Day Covers in this collection will feature a privately-commissioned original work of art depicting the official bird and flower of one of America's fifty great states. These are faithfully portrayed in full color by Chuck Ripper, one of America's foremost wildlife artists.

Mr. Ripper's credentials are outstanding. He was the designer of the U.S. Postal Service's 1980 4-stamp Coral Reefs issue, voted the Best Commemorative Stamp of the Year by Postal Commemorative Society members. In addition, he designed the 1981 U.S. 4-stamp Wildlife Habitats commemorative issue. He has been commissioned to design more stamps for the National Wildlife Federation than any other living wildlife artist.

Ripper's superb paintings capture the natural beauty of each bird and flower in a breathtaking blend of vivid hues, textures and shapes. The precise strokes of his brush depict the rich red plumage of Ohio's Cardinal set against its Red Carnation...New York's regal Eastern Bluebird accented against its royal Rose...every nuance of color and detail, captured by this superb artist.

Each and every state bird and flower seems alive...authentic to the minutest detail...the plumage, the beak, the tail of each bird...the graceful green leaves and delicate blossoms of each flower...a breathtaking pageant of Nature's own masterpieces.

Subscription Reservation 050

The Official Birds and Flowers of Our Fifty States

Postal Commemorative Society
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Quantities limited.
Please respond promptly!

Please reserve _____ collection(s) of the Birds and Flowers of Our Fifty States First Day Covers, which will be sent to me at the rate of six Covers per month (with my eighth shipment to contain eight Covers) beginning 8-12 weeks after receipt of my order.

I understand that the price of each Cover is just $3.00 (plus 25¢ shipping and handling) and that a deluxe collector's album will be sent to me at no additional charge.

I need send no money now. Bill me prior to my first month's shipment. I understand this subscription may be canceled by either party at any time.

I prefer to have my Covers (Check one): ☐ Unaddressed, or ☐ Personalized as shown below*

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

☐ As a convenience, I prefer to have each month's shipment charged, at the time of shipment, to my:

☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA

_____
Credit Card No. Expiration Date

Signature _____

* Your Covers will be personalized and sent to the address shown unless you provide other information.

By Dora Jane Hamblin

The luthier's art reigns once more in old Cremona

While it may not have produced, yet, another Amati or Guarneri or Stradivari, there is now a brisk resurgence of their honorable craft

To Italian cognoscenti, Cremona in Lombardy is the city of *turon, turass, tetass,* meaning in dialect, respectively, *torrone* or almond nougat, *torrazzo* or bell tower and, in delicate translation, teats.

Discreet inquiry reveals that the teats involved belong to the cows which have for centuries provided butter and sustenance for the men who made the nougat and built Italy's tallest (364 feet) bell tower. All have flourished during the 2,200 years since the Romans established a base on the bank of the Po River, the muscular Mississippi of Italy, but despite their ancient aristocracy all yield pride of place here to the esoteric art of violin making.

It was Cremona which produced the finest violin makers the world has ever known, from the 1500s into the 1700s: the Amati, the Guarneri, the Ruggeri, Carlo Bergonzi and the towering master, Antonio Stradivari. And it is Cremona again today, after a lapse of centuries, which produces some of the world's finest stringed instruments in an atmosphere which evokes the glory days. Tucked away up and down its twisting medieval streets are dozens of workshops where loving hands shave and shape wood, boil up varnish concocted from ingredients mentioned in ancient tracts, hang their embryonic instruments above the tiled rooftops like so many plucked chickens, to ripen in the sun and air of the Po Valley. This air, Lombards say, makes modest miracles: hams come to sweet maturity, rounds of beef achieve perfection and violins take on a tone unequaled elsewhere in the world.

Whether all these claims are true or not, Cremona is a little (80,000), very very old city where bicycles and market-bound matrons interfere with the automobile traffic and where the sounds and symbols of music are everywhere. Stradivari's memorial is prominent in the Piazza Roma, the church where he was buried having been demolished in 1869. Only a few hundred yards away in the Piazza Cavour is a rather odd statue of Claudio Monteverdi of Cremona, often credited as

Violins and future violins—the blocks of wood—
are seasoned in quintessential Po Valley air above
the venerable red-tiled roofs of ancient Cremona,
watched over by one of Maestro Bissolotti's cats.

the first real master of opera with *Orfeo* in 1607. A ten-minute walk or a two-minute bike pedal away is the Museo Stradivariano in a wing of the Palazzo Affaitati, where are displayed wooden master forms, bridges, "f" hole patterns and construction notes of the master and a permanent collection of fine instruments which have won prizes in Cremona stringed-instrument competitions. In the Matrimonial Room of the 13th-century city hall are one precious Stradivari (the 1715 instrument once called the Joachim for its most celebrated owner, the 19th-century violinist Joseph Joachim, and now renamed *Il Cremonese*), two Amatis, a Guarneri "del Gesù" and an ornate 20th-century production of the Italo-American master Simone Sacconi. Every morning including Sunday a silver-haired maestro named Andrea Mosconi (Cremona violin school, class of 1950), curator of the precious instruments, strides into the city hall and plays one or two of them

Photographs by David Lees

(p. 96) to keep them in form—mostly Bach, to a random audience of well-informed tourists or impressed schoolchildren.

Things were not always thus. After the lesser heirs of Stradivari and Amati died in the mid-1700s, *liuteria* (violin making, derived from *liuto*—lute—a predecessor of modern stringed instruments) languished.

Tentative rebirth was attempted often by native sons, but it was achieved finally only by the intervention of a singularly unpleasant Fascist named Roberto Farinacci. Even though Il Duce didn't like him, Farinacci made himself a power in Lombardy, and he was a devoted Cremonese. He used the 200th anniversary of Stradivari's death in 1937 to mount an international homage which drew 110 violin makers and some 350 instruments from all over the world. So inspired was he by the reaction—about 100,000 visitors—that he persuaded the regime to establish a school for stringed instruments in Cremona. The Scuola Internazionale di Liuteria "Antonio Stradivari" opened in 1938 in borrowed quarters in an industrial-arts high school. In its first year it attracted only three local boys who decided to switch from cabinet making to violin making.

Almost half a century later the dichotomy between simple woodworking and instrument making still exists. The school is now called the International Professional Institute of Violin Making and Woodworking, a part of the Italian state system and similar to a technical high school—a source of pain to non-Italian students who have been educated elsewhere but must sit through a required undergraduate curriculum.

Since 1942, when the first two Italians were granted their diplomas, the school has graduated 130 *maestri di liuteria*, more foreigners than natives. The first American graduate was Adolph Primavera in 1951, and true to the tradition of Cremona (there were five Amati, five Guarneri and three Stradivari) Adolph's son Alfred went back to graduate in 1975. The very first foreigner to graduate was a Hungarian named Peter Tatar who walked from Hungary to Cremona playing tunes on a homemade violin in inns and taverns along the way to support himself. Tatar was crushed to discover that in 1933 in the home town of Stradivari there was not only no violin-making school, but not even an atelier where he could study with a maestro. He made it back to Cremona when the school opened, and got his diploma in 1943. His fellow countrymen have had adventures of their own: Istvan Konya was imprisoned for trying to flee Hungary in 1950, finally got to Cremona and graduated in 1968. His son, who calls himself Stefano Conia, finished the

The author, whose Saudi Arabia article appeared last month, says the only instrument she ever mastered was a Camp Fire Girls' bugle back in Iowa.

Beneath the festoons of stringed instruments, Maestro Stefano Conia supervises his violin students.

School's incipient maestri came from 22 countries in 1983, will spend at least two years learning skills.

With three sons who are also maestri looking on, Francesco Bissolotti gently applies varnish to violin.

Thérèse Girard of Canada puts finishing touches on scroll of violin in Maestra Wanna Zambelli's class.

course four years later and has settled in Cremona as a maestro both at the school and in his own workshop. There are presently four Bissolotti maestri at work in the same studio—father Francesco, who won his diploma in 1961, and three of his five children (below).

The school turns away three or four prospective students (mostly young Italian woodworking candidates) for every one accepted, tries to limit total enrollment to 100. Violin students seldom drop out, so by the third and fourth years half the class roster is foreign. Americans, French, Japanese predominate, but in 1983, 22 nationalities were represented.

An angel from Switzerland

For years the school limped along on the magic name of Cremona alone, but then in 1969 a Swiss industrialist named Walter Stauffer entered as angel. He bought a 15th-century palazzo in Cremona and hired architect Sergio Renzi, the present director of the school, to help him convert it into a multipurpose palace of the musical arts. Proceeds from Stauffer's estate have engendered a building-buying-equipping wave with exotic acoustical instruments, spacious laboratories, a full staff and seed money to help buy back from collectors some of the historic instruments which Maestro Mosconi plays in the city hall.

Despite all this, the school offers about 18 hours a week of teacher-supervised laboratory time. That's enough to teach a boy to build a bookcase, but it won't do for a violin, a viola or a cello. Thus, perhaps in happy recompense, today's fledgling luthiers volunteer their time and their hands to maestri like Conia (left). They live in a strange, dreamlike *Bohème* sort of world, usually short of cash, always ready to share, half in love with Italy and more in love with their own self-images as practitioners of a profession combining art with artisanship, commercialism with vision.

Their way of life is challenged and fragmented today by the pressures of the marketplace. A violin, a viola, a cello made by a professional should fetch between $3,000 and $10,000 on the market, but each instrument can take a year, or two years, to bring to perfection. In Cremona there are two competing schools of thought. On the one hand are classicists who protect and defend the historic method of the "inner form," a pattern created by one of the giants, around which the maker shapes the ribs, the top and bottom. Maestro Bissolotti and the Cremona school's first Italian female graduate, Wanna Zambelli, class of 1972, spearhead the movement with the fervor of religion. Some other maestri in Cremona prefer a system loosely called "French," in which the form or pattern is external—the instrument is built inside a form rather than being formed outside it.

To "keep it alive," Maestro Andrea Mosconi plays antique instrument in city hall's *sala dei violini.*

There are many experts, including Cremona's only professionally trained restorer, the United States' Bruce Carlson, a Michigander and Cremona's class of 1978, who maintains with logic, "The method is less important than the product. A fine violin maker can produce a fine violin with more than one method." But only, everyone agrees, if he is willing to sacrifice quick money for art, and willing to "waste" hours of time in an amorphous search for the feel, sound and resonance which he may be able to coax from wood. And which might, just *might*, make him immortal.

"We hope to run a nursery here, a nursery from which might come another Stradivari," says a clear-eyed lawyer who works for the Stauffer Foundation. "But money alone, and will, don't create geniuses. We can create only the opportunity."

In the end it comes down to wood and dedication. Hands which communicate with wood. ACLAP, a Cremonese association of professional luthiers, has mounted an exhibition called "Classical Violinmaking: a Method," which has played to ecstatic audiences from Milan's La Scala to Genoa's celebration of Paganini to Paris, and which may eventually be seen in the United States. It explains and demonstrates with models and photographs the fine art of reducing a tree to a sound. Although spruce and maple are used primarily for violins, willow, poplar and beech may be used for some parts, and the selection of the perfect wood is crucial. And nowadays that perfect wood is hard to find. Sergio Renzi, director of the Cremona school, complains, "We used to buy complete trunks of ebony from Africa, but now they want to cut it themselves and send it to us already worked. I understand. They want work for their workmen. We buy wood from Yugoslavia, from Germany, from north Italy. And whenever possible we prefer to cut it ourselves."

Sniffing, lifting, feeling and stacking

Most of Cremona's serious makers sniff and lift and feel the wood, and they stack it carefully to mature for eight or ten years. The Cremona school stacks for eight, and will not permit students to use fine aged wood until they are in their third or fourth year of study. Some individual makers are even more strict. Ten years, they say, and they invest their futures in piles of neatly cut wood which they defend more vigorously than their wives. American Gregg Alf (p. 98), a 1980 graduate of the school, said ruefully, "I bought so much wood in Yugoslavia and Germany that I have been wood-poor ever since."

A violin-maker's studio is a nest of nice smells and very sharp blades. It requires a sturdy butcher's block of a table, sets of vises and forms for building instruments, cutting tools of all sizes and shapes. Saws, scrapers, gouges, files and planes range from big to fingernail size.

But explaining how to build a violin is a bit like trying to explain a circular staircase without using your hands. The mechanical process is there, and the technique, but the truth lies in the touch of the builder's hands and the long, slow, mute communication between wood fiber and flesh.

In the classical Cremonese style the luthier, working with infinite patience and precision, shapes various components—ribs, back, "belly" and "f" holes as well as the bass bar, neck, sound post and bridge—mainly using forms based on patterns developed by Stradivari or Amati or Guarneri. Then there is the delicate matter of gluing and refining. One of the last processes is the exacting "purfling"— a thin, intricate inlay of fine contrasting woods that defines the elegant con-

COLORTRAK

PALE BY COMPARISON.

That's how a conventional 19-inch TV measures up against this ColorTrak 2000. RCA's remarkable new ColorTrak 2000 model #FJR2020W puts 25" of picture (measured diagonally) into the same space as conventional 19" sets. And along with 70% more picture, this new ColorTrak comes with a combination of exclusive RCA features: 58-function Digital Command Center remote control, high-compliance speakers, 127-channel tuning (including cable) and RCA's advanced detail processor, which delivers a picture that appears almost 3-dimensional. See your RCA dealer for a demonstration. And see 25" of picture that sits in 19" of set. Beautifully.

For more information and a free copy of the "Living with Video" book ($2.50 retail value), write: RCA Consumer Electronics, Department 32-312L, P.O. Box 1976, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.

WE'LL OPEN YOUR EYES.

RCA

TWO THOUSAND

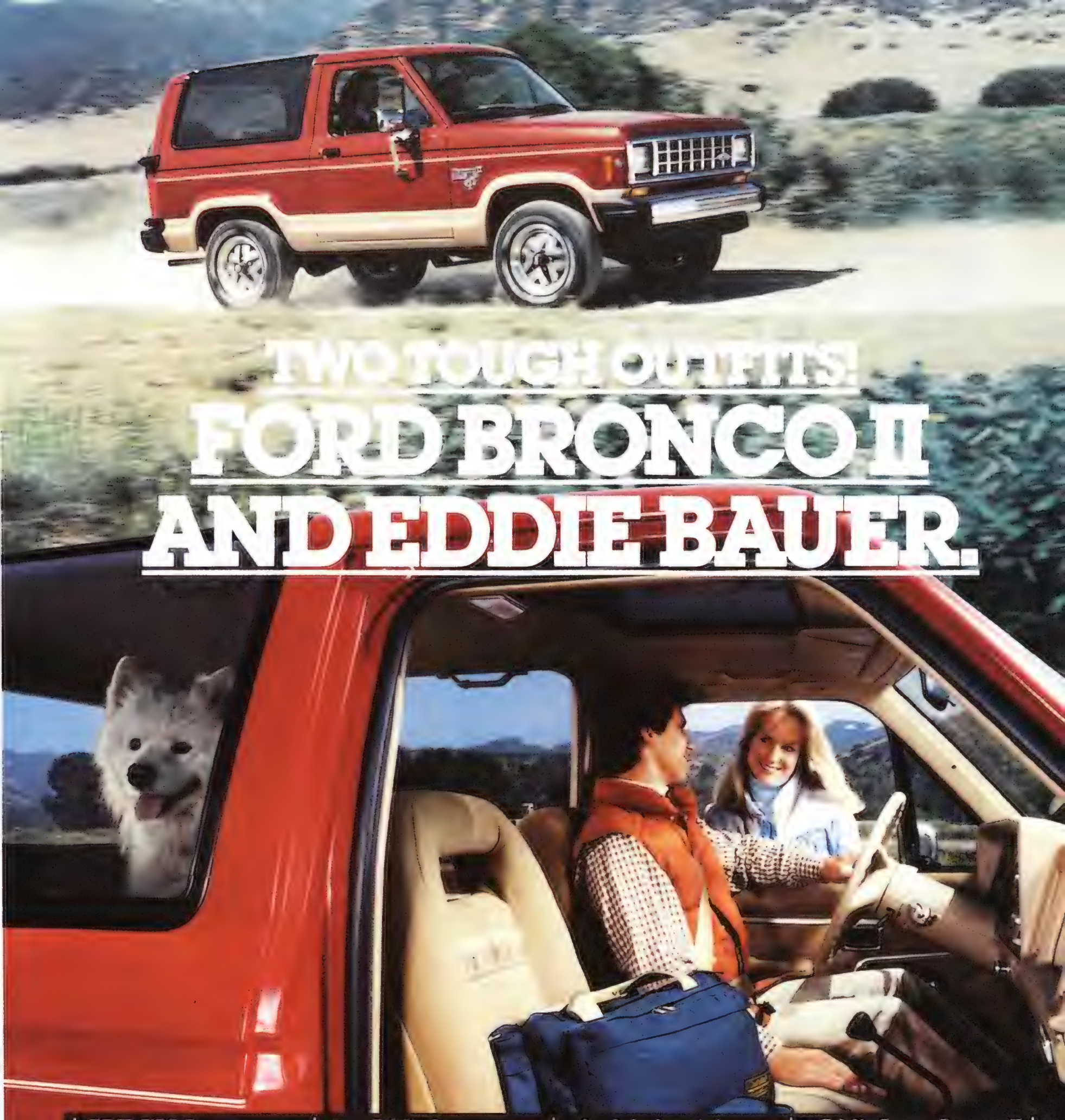
tour of both the front and back of the instrument.

At last the violin is completed "in the white." Makers consider this the halfway mark. Now comes painstaking brushwork to seal the wood, and layer after layer of varnish. And hours and hours of the plucked chicken's exposure to that magic Po Valley air. Each maker has his own recipe for varnish; each works with a mortar and pestle and exotic ingredients, bending over a hot stove to get it right. Almost all deny that there was a secret in the varnish of the old makers —and almost all try to find that secret.

It is the sort of work calculated to drive its devotees mad, and some admit it. Maestro Bissolotti gets on his bicycle about every three hours and rides around the city. Wanna Zambelli walks to the school and distracts herself by helping students. Bruce Carlson spends hours talking with people who own instruments they want restored: "When you're talking, your hands aren't going crazy." Gregg Alf waters his onion patch.

Today's master makers admit that they try, hard as they can, to copy old systems and adapt to new methods. They tend to think the only secret, if there is one, is love. Love of your work, love in your movements, love for your materials. If you invest love and time, it might come out all right. But one never knows for sure. Francesco Bissolotti, a dean of the modern masters, says it loud and clear: "Violins are like children: they come from the same parents, they resemble one another, yet each has its own character. The voice of a violin is like the soul, it is beyond physical control. It is a mysterious thing which is the result of a complex of factors no one can predict."

At a café opposite the *duomo*, Gregg Alf (playing violin) and his friends join afternoon aperitivo crowd. Square structure in the background (far left) is Cremona's 13th-century bell tower, highest in Italy.



TWO TOUGH OUTFITS.

FORD BRONCO II AND EDDIE BAUER.

SPECIAL EDDIE BAUER BRONCO II

Two names known for toughness get together –in Ford's special Eddie Bauer Bronco II.

Like all Bronco's, Bronco II is field-tested …built Ford tough, with husky frame and Twin-Traction-Beam suspension. Eddie Bauer survival gear has been field-tested too…right to the top of Mount Everest!

The Eddie Bauer Bronco II is outfitted for all outdoors–with unique interior and exterior trim plus an optional flip-away spare tire carrier. Free Eddie Bauer top quality gear bag and map folder included, plus scheduled maintenance and a limited warranty for 24 months/ 24,000 miles, whichever comes first, excludes tires, fluids, accidents or abuse.

Trimmer Bronco II is fun to drive, easy to park and maneuver… with a V-6 engine standard. Seats 4 in comfort, with split fold-down rear seats for extra cargo.

Eddie Bauer Bronco II –it's a brand-new kick in survival gear!

Get it together–Buckle up!

Bronco II

Eddie Bauer

Ford

Its abdomen as shiny as a ball bearing, a parasitic spider, *Argyrodes*, moves in the web of a golden silk spider, in background, to steal prey captured by latter. It is rarely attacked; no one has seen it caught.

Commando spiders live by derring-do

When they sense the right vibrations, these tropical parasites dash deep into the webs of hosts 80 times their weight to steal food

A man's home may be his castle, but a spider's web is always open to the community, and for some the spider's prey is a silken version of the covered-dish supper. Hummingbirds and warblers feed on the trapped insects, as do some scorpionflies, wasps and damselflies. Certain tiny flies even perch on the body of the host and share what it eats.

The unkindest cut of all, however, must be spiders that camp in another spider's web and live off the labors of their host. In these photographs such a kleptoparasite, a tiny spider of the genus *Argyrodes*, is living in the web of a golden silk spider, *Nephila clavipes*. It not only steals prey the host has killed and wrapped, but even feeds right under the mouth of the long-suffering host.

According to Fritz Vollrath at the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute in Panama, the kleptoparasites take up stations outside the capture area of the large orb webs of their hosts. They attach fine signal threads to radii of the orb web and into the hub area, where the host stores captured prey. Vibrations set up as the host wraps its newly caught prey reach the parasite and it begins a raid.

The *Argyrodes* moves very slowly and carefully when the host *Nephila* is not moving, because then it may be detected itself. When the host is moving, the parasite moves more quickly. If the web vibrates violently, as if the host were lunging forward, the parasite simply drops out of the web on a dragline.

Once the *Argyrodes* finds the prey, it begins fixing threads to it that will be attached to a safe place outside the web. When all is ready, the raider cuts the threads of the web and escapes with the booty. Vollrath has reported *Argyrodes* females finding the prey within two seconds and completing the theft in another ten.

Not all *Nephila* webs are home to such parasites, but many contain two to five; and at times 40 to 45 *Argyrodes* may be using the web of a single host. This is not as crowded as it sounds: the host spider may weigh 800 milligrams; the parasite weighs only ten.

For a harassed *Nephila*, the best strategy can be to abandon its web and spin a new one elsewhere. There it can live in peace, until it senses the slight twitching of its web that means the *Argyrodes* have arrived.

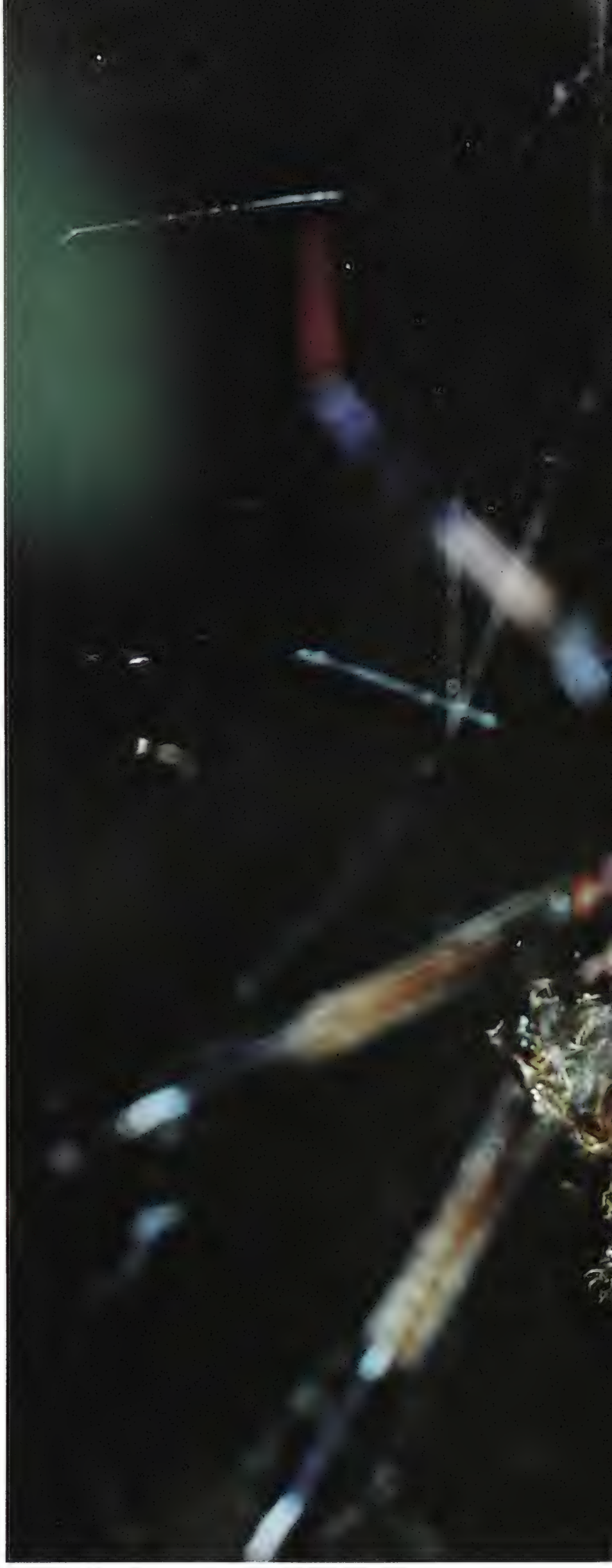
John P. Wiley jr.

Photographs by Robert Noonan

Seemingly unaware of the approaching parasite, the female golden silk spider, *Nephila clavipes*, continues to feed on a small insect. The much smaller spider above the female is a male of the same species.

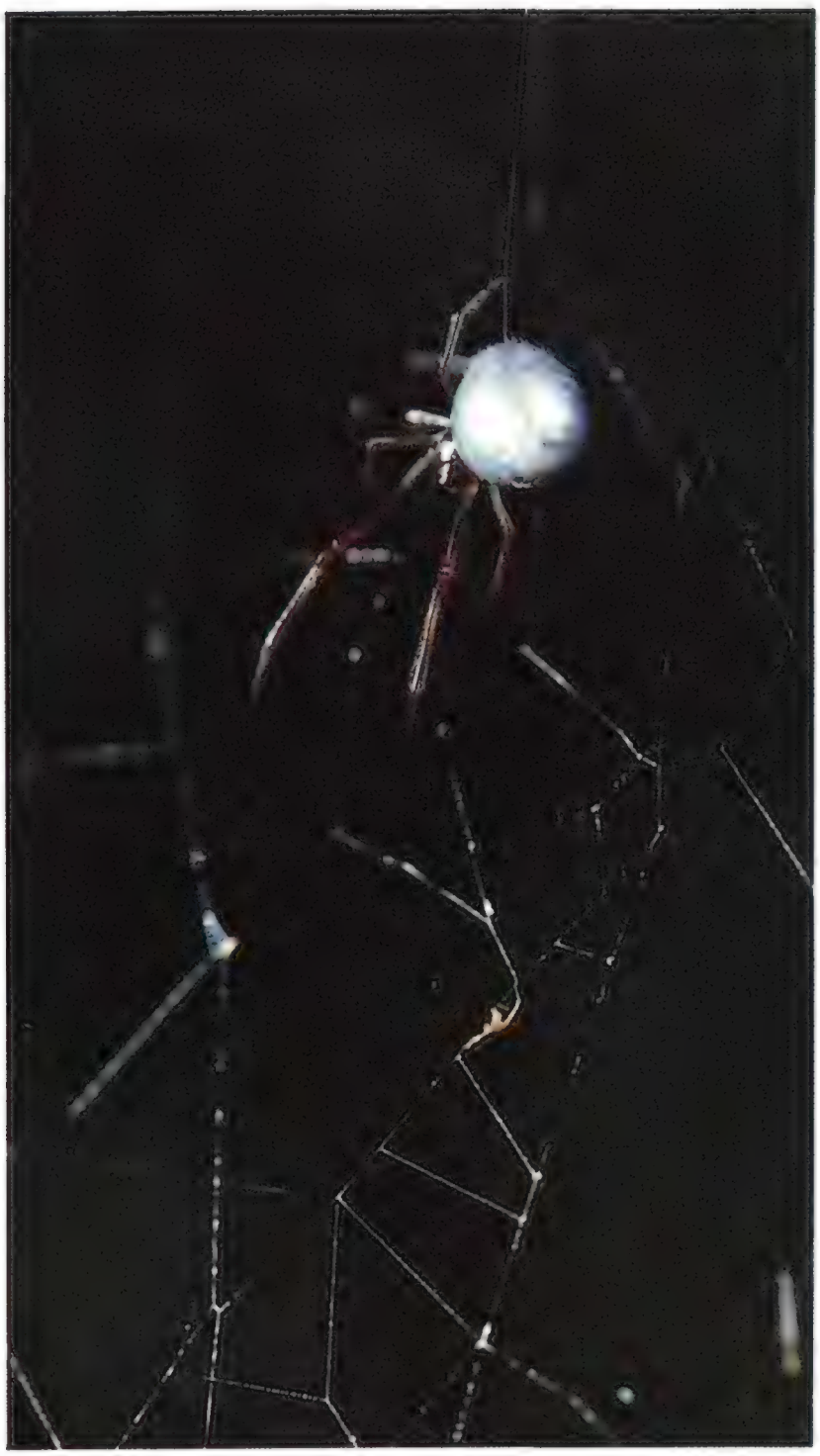
Daring raids of commando spiders

Approaching from bottom, an *Argyrodes* prepares to feed on an insect held by the much larger *Nephila.*



Here the parasite literally takes food from under the mouth of its host. They both have poor eyesight.

It is not clear that either sees the other. If threatened, the *Argyrodes* will drop out of web on its dragline.



Size of parasite can be seen by comparing it to the fine silk strands it is shown moving across.

Egg sacs of the parasite hang at the edge of golden silk spider's web, holding a new generation of thieves.

WHO BUT

ONLY BEEFEATER® GIN COULD MAKE ALL THESE STATEMENTS. AND BE SO ENJOYABLE.

"The Crown Jewel of England."

It actually has roots all over the world. Our juniper berries, for instance, come from the southern Alps, because that's where the choicest juniper grows.

Our angelica comes from Belgium. And our orris from Italy.

Are these trips necessary? Only if we (and you) insist on the world's most excellent gin.

The Master Stillman.

In London–home of the world's driest, most delicate gins–stillmanship is held as art, and our stillmen as masters of it.

Indeed, as you will see, there is in the distilling of Beefeater Gin a distinct resemblance to the art of the great jewelers.

We're all heart.

A distilling run consists of an unblemished middle, or "heart," and of "foreshots and feints," the beginning and end of the run, which are flawed and out of balance.

Our master distiller, like a master jewel-cutter, selects only the choice, flawless heart of the run–thus assuring you of a gin of delicate taste and impeccable balance.

Proof Perfect.

Beefeater Gin is bottled at precisely 94 proof.

BEEFEATER?

This proof was not chosen by whim.

At an even slightly higher proof, the gin would be a shade less delicate. Any lower and it would be a trace less flavorful. Our exacting proof imparts to Beefeater a balance between delicacy and flavor rarely achieved in any other gin.

The Legacy of James Burrough.

Our founder had a basic philosophy: if you want a thing done right, do it yourself.

Not a single distillation of his Beefeater Gin left the distillery until it was approved by Mr. Burrough himself.

He wasn't much of a delegator, but he made an exceptional gin.

His philosophy has been handed down through succeeding generations of the Burrough family, who still approve each batch of Beefeater before it can leave the distillery.

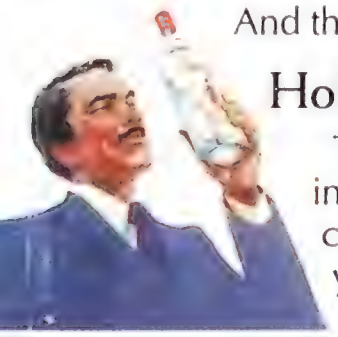
The apple never falls far from the tree. For which gin drinkers to this day are profoundly grateful.

London is as London does.

A lot of gins have the word "London" on their labels. But that does *not* necessarily mean they were distilled in London.

In fact, there is only one major gin you can buy in the United States that is distilled, bottled and sealed in London.

And that gin is Beefeater Gin.



Hold Beefeater up to a light.

That's what we do at the distillery in London. The bottle is absolutely clear, rather than colored glass, so you can appreciate the brilliant clarity of Beefeater.

We've got your number.

Look, for example, at the individual registration number on the back label of any bottle of Beefeater Gin. If it happened to be the one shown here, it would tell you that your Beefeater was distilled Thursday, January 7, 1982, under the supervision of Thomas Bowman, Master Stillman,

No. JF 1222146

and that this particular distillation was approved personally by Mr. Norman Burrough, a direct descendant of our founder, before it was allowed to leave the distillery.

Does it do any good to know all this? It does indeed. That number is a vital part of Beefeater Gin's quality control.

Because the number is Mr. Bowman's personal signature. And Mr. Burrough's as well.

And any artist is at his best when he has to sign his work.

A Most Exclusive Honor.

Enjoyed in over 170 countries, Beefeater Gin has achieved such recognition around the world that its makers have been honored four times with The Queen's Award...presented on the birthday of Her Majesty, Elizabeth II. No other gin has earned this coveted award even once.

First Name for the Martini.

It is in the Martini that the differences among gins become most evident.

There is nothing in a Martini, you know, except the gin itself, a dash of vermouth, and perhaps an olive.

For a gin, then, the Martini is the moment of truth. Because the gin in a Martini stands virtually alone for you to judge.

And you judge wisely. Of all cocktails, the one most often called for by brand name in America is the Beefeater Martini.

The Lessons of History.

Beefeater has a long and colorful history! The Beefeater name and the scarlet-coated yeoman on the bottle go back more than 900 years, to the regiment that guarded William the Conqueror in the Tower of London.

Of course, you can't really *taste* history.

Or can you?

BEEFEATER® GIN. The Crown Jewel of England.™

IMPORTED FROM ENGLAND BY KOBRAND CORP. N.Y. 94 PROOF 100 GRAIN NEUTRAL SPIRITS

In Mt. Everest region of eastern Nepal, Blum's party crosses the Tesi Lapcha Pass—at 19,000 feet the highest pass of the traverse. The descent from this pass required negotiating an almost vertical ice face.

By Arlene Blum

Two mountaineers hike the Himalayas from end to end

The leader of the American women's team that climbed Annapurna reports on an arduous 2,000-mile journey from Bhutan to Ladakh

Although the sun had not yet set, night had already come to the dense leech-filled forest in remote eastern Bhutan. I was attempting to make my way through the forest down a steep V-shaped trough of yellow mud filled with half a foot of water. On September 21, 1981, the second day of what would prove to be a nine-month up-and-down journey across the Himalayas, I was afraid I was lost.

Only yesterday morning my traveling companion, Hugh Swift, and I, with five Bhutanese accompanying us, had cheerfully marched out of Tashi Yang-tsi Dzong near the eastern border of Bhutan, the starting point for our "walk" along the length of the world's highest and most magnificent mountain range: the Great Himalayan Range. During the next nine months, Hugh and I—calling our venture the Great Himalayan Traverse (GHT)—hoped to cross the kingdom of Bhutan, part of the Indian state of Sikkim, the entire kingdom of Nepal and the Indian Himalaya. Our destination was Ladakh, a trans-Himalayan region in northern India. Although two other parties, one from New Zealand and another from India, were attempting similar walks at the same time, no one had ever completed such a trip and we didn't know whether we could do it either.

Earlier in the day we had crossed the Donga La (12,500 feet)—the first crossing of that pass by Westerners. On the descent I lingered too long in a meadow of luxuriant wild flowers, assuming my companions, who had gone on ahead, would camp soon.

Near end of traverse, trekkers cross a steep scree slope below Narak La, a pass in India's Zaskar region.

Peak 29 near Manaslu in central Nepal offers one of the spectacular vistas and seasonal contrasts of the trek.

But below the meadow the forest trail, washed away by recent monsoon rains and eroded by the hoofs of herds of cows, was almost impassable. As I felt my way down the slippery trail, I couldn't help wondering what I was doing here.

Ten years ago I'd spent six months climbing in Ethiopia, Uganda, Iran and Afghanistan. Now these countries are irreversibly changed and inaccessible to me. The Himalayan foothills are one of the last major inhabited areas untouched by modernization. For weeks at a time one can cross areas without roads, electricity or shops. But roads are being built and change is coming. I wanted to visit the Himalayan villages and spend time with these people before their traditional way of life was altered by outside influences. So did Hugh, a running friend from Berkeley, California, who had just finished writing *The Trekker's Guide to the Himalaya and Karakoram*. His knowledge of terrain and geography was essential for our venture.

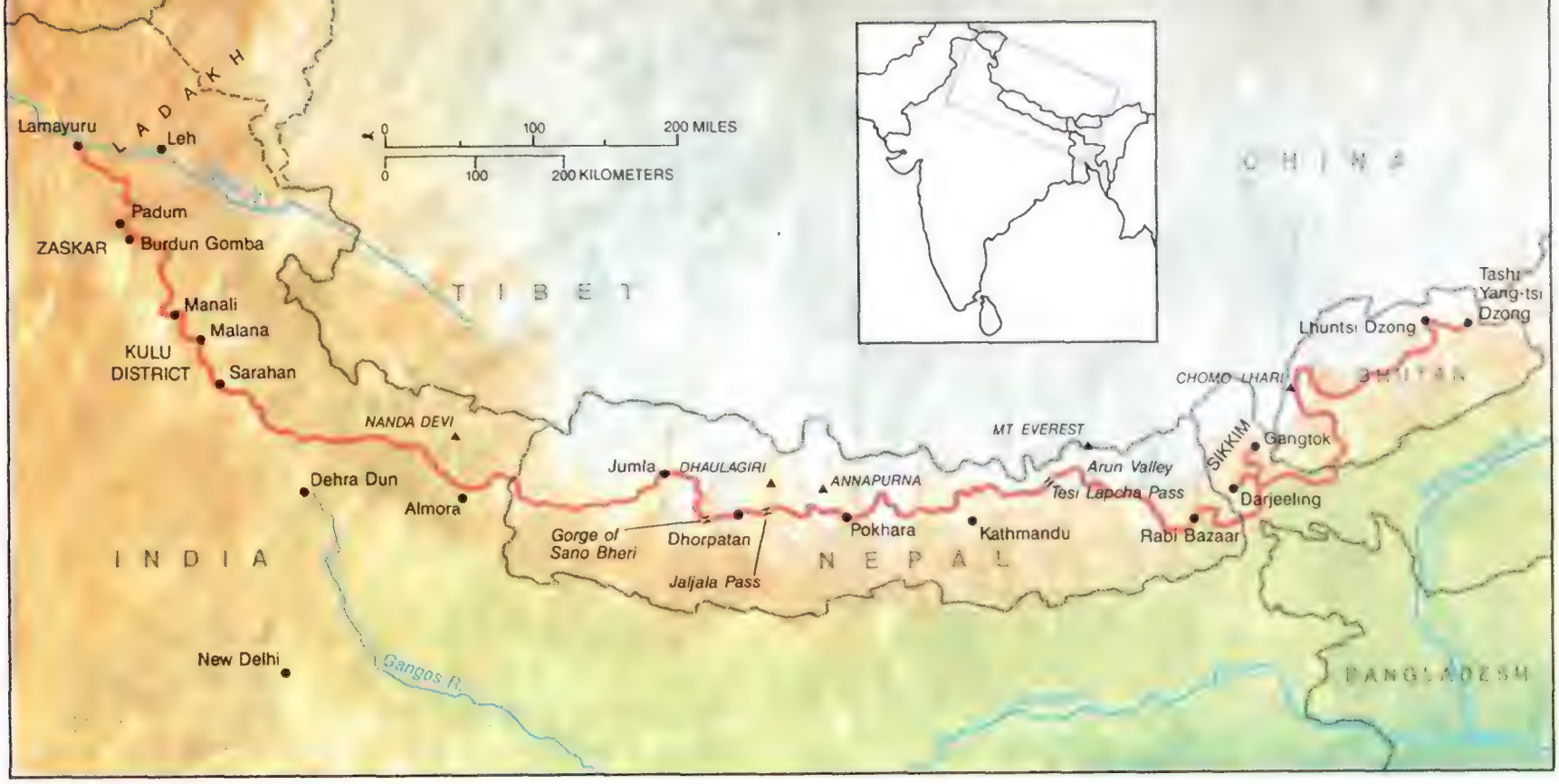
Still, we didn't know if we could do it. The Himalayan mountains extend more than 1,000 miles from east to west. Our devious switchbacking route would be close to twice that distance. We would have to piece together rarely used trails, continually descending into the mighty gorges of rivers that drain into the Ganges and Indus and climbing back up to high, desolate ridges.

Lost on the walk's second day

And here I was on only the second day, alone in the dark on the worst trail I'd ever encountered, beginning to fear I had somehow taken the wrong path. Finally, I heard the voice of our Bhutanese horseman, who had returned with a small flashlight to show me the way to the next village.

Our accommodations there, on the hard wooden floor of the village *gomba* (Buddhist temple), seemed almost luxurious. A bronze statue of Buddha gazed serenely above brightly burning butter lamps. Local villagers wandered in to say a few prayers, spin the prayer wheels and stare at us with polite curiosity. The village headman told us we were the first Westerners ever to visit his village.

Archery is the national sport in Bhutan, and a tournament (p. 110) was in progress the next day when we reached Lhuntsi Dzong. Two teams of archers were matched in pairs, each intent on hitting a target 150 yards away across a ravine. Each man lifted his five-foot bow, unloosed an arrow with a lunge and a great cry, and then ran after the arrow, yelling as if to urge it to the target. On the rare occasions when the target was hit, the archers would all dance about wildly, singing loudly and swigging *arrah*, the local fermented rice beverage. As the day progressed, the



Map shows route of the Great Himalayan Traverse, from start at Tashi Yang-tsi Dzong in eastern Bhutan through parts of Sikkim, Nepal and the Indian Himalaya to end point in Ladakh in northern India.

shooting became increasingly enthusiastic and increasingly wide of the mark.

Our route in Bhutan, as elsewhere, would climb up to a ridge or pass between 6,000 and 19,000 feet high and then plunge down to a river, usually between 1,000 and 4,000 feet. We had gone from fall weather at our starting point in Tashi Yang-tsi Dzong to winter on the high pass, then down the terrible mud-leech trail to find spring at the village *gomba* and summer while we were trudging along the river below. At the archery tournament we had returned to fall. This was typical. In any few days of our walk, we would encounter changes in vegetation from tropical jungle to bamboo forests to temperate woodlands to mountain fir forests to rock and snow above the timberline. Indeed, some pass crossings were like walking from Florida to Alaska and back again. In the morning, I often wore a sweater, down jacket, mittens and a furry hat; by midday, I'd be wearing a T-shirt and thin cotton pants; I would have to bundle up again in the evening.

The highest elevations we reached in Bhutan were as we approached Chomo Lhari, a 24,000-foot-high holy mountain on the northwest border between Bhutan and Tibet. We crossed a high valley inhabited by nomadic yak herders and herds of rare blue sheep known as bharal, and camped near a family that was looking after 300 large, hairy yaks. The nomad's way of life is totally dependent on the yak: inside an octagonal yak-wool tent, we sat on a bearskin in front of a smoky fire beneath drying hunks of yak cheese. A mother, nursing her eight-day-old baby, chewed hunks of yak butter, then fed them to the infant.

The yak-herder's son showed me his science book—in English—which told of men walking on the moon. Most young people in Bhutan are getting a chance to go to school, where they study English, science and traditional Buddhist subjects. This is in line with the wishes of the popularly revered late king, Jigme Dorji Wangchuck, whose goal was to slowly modernize the country while maintaining its cultural heritage. Wangchuck voluntarily gave up his absolute power, instituted land reforms, and started schools and hospitals across the country.

We arrived in Sikkim on October 21, 1981, in time to see another great Himalayan leader. The Dalai Lama, spiritual leader of Tibetan Buddhists, had returned to Gangtok, the capital of Sikkim, for the first time since 1958. Sikkimese from all over the country thronged to a polo field to hear him urge them to live so as to increase the happiness and decrease the suffering of all sentient beings.

As we crossed the eastern Indian-Nepalese border a few days later the roadside sign proclaimed, "Welcome to Nepal." We were at once caught up in one of the many festivals celebrated in this mountainous Hindu kingdom. This was the Day of the Dog, part of a Hindu holiday called Tihar. On this day, all the local dogs—even the mangiest street pariahs—were fed a good meal and decked out with a red *tika* mark on their foreheads and a garland of marigolds around their necks (p. 110). Some of the dogs looked rather uncomfortable in their unaccustomed finery.

The Day of the Dog was preceded by the Day of the

Arlene Blum has scaled peaks (including Everest and McKinley) in Asia, Africa, North and South America. She is the author of Annapurna, A Woman's Place.

At an archery meet in Bhutan, one team celebrates a "hit"; accuracy here is not as high as are spirits.

Nepalese woman swings at Tihar festival honoring various gods, animals and the family money box.

Garlanded dogs are treated royally on second day of Tihar; other days are devoted to crows, sacred cows.

Crow and followed by the Day of the Cow, the Day of the Family Money Box and the Day of the Brother, each being honored in turn. Outside many villages, temporarily constructed wood-and-bamboo Ferris wheels and 30-foot-high swings (left) are used by the villagers, who, according to legend, believe their upward motion helps the annual rice crop to grow high and healthy. Because there is no electricity to power the Ferris wheels, a volunteer jumps up and grabs the leg of one of the occupants and pulls to keep the wheel moving.

After a 20-mile hike on up-and-down trails, we approached the Limbu town of Rabi Bazaar in the twilight. Hundreds of people were celebrating Tihar. Men gambled with cards and dice on the fairgrounds, and in town lines of young men and women held hands as they slowly and somberly danced in the traditional Limbu fashion. The town was so crowded that we couldn't find a place to pitch our tents, so we slept on the floor in the basement of a restaurant. Or rather, we tried to sleep. The music and dancing went on all night.

"How long does this festival last?" I asked a beautiful olive-skinned woman, whose round gold earrings were three inches in diameter.

"Very long," she answered.

"When will the dancing end?" I inquired, surprised at the fact that no one seemed to have stopped to sleep.

"It is a continuous festival, for many days," she announced, and then went back to the dancing.

Stopped by a vertical ice wall

After two months of enjoying festivals across Bhutan and East Nepal, we reached the geographical high point of the whole traverse, the bleak, windswept Tesi Lapcha Pass at 19,000 feet (p. 106). Recently we had trudged up the hot Arun Valley, less than 1,000 feet above sea level, and as we approached 19,000 feet my legs felt leaden and I gasped for breath. Slowly we ascended the final slopes to the pass. To the north an enormous monolithic peak thrust its way into the cobalt-blue sky; to the south Pacharmo, a soft white mountain, seemed to float before my eyes—reward enough for overcoming gravity to this height.

Making our way carefully down the edge of an icefall where towering monuments glistened in the late-afternoon sun, we were stopped by a vertical ice wall. We pitched our tents above the wall.

At dawn, we attached a fixed line to two metal ice screws which were fastened into the ice face and descended, wearing metal spikes called crampons on our boots and using ice axes for balance. Then, suddenly, everything changed. We were walking on dirt, enjoying the miraculous sight of tender green grass

and minuscule white and pink flowers. There were still icicles frozen in Hugh's beard. Several hours below the icefall we saw birds, yaks, people—and suddenly it was hot. Our porters, high-altitude folk, announced that they must return to their homes. They accepted their salaries with a warm smile and a nod of the head to indicate their gratitude. The Nepali language has no word for "thank you." For the next six weeks we crossed the relatively prosperous central Nepal countryside with several trekking groups.

In early January we said good-bye to the last group of trekkers. We were about to enter West Nepal, the most isolated section of our trip. No roads, electricity, running water or well-stocked shops were to be found in the regions that we would cross during the next few weeks. When we told the local people that we were heading west, they were most alarmed.

"There are said to be fierce wild animals and bandits out there. You'd better be careful," a farmer told us. "The people there don't even speak good Nepali. And they don't like strangers," his wife added.

Tragedy in a village square

Three Nepalese agreed to accompany us and help carry our loads: Dil Bahadur Rai, Danu Sherpa and Pasang Tamang. But at the last moment we decided to hire two more porters to lighten everyone's loads. Dumbar Bahadur Tamang and Prem Singh Gurung were walking down the road and agreed to go with us.

A few days later we crossed the Jaljala Pass (12,000 feet) and camped in an exquisite high meadow with sparkling views of Dhaulagiri Himal. In the morning we wandered down through oak, rhododendron and pine forests to the Tibetan-inhabited town of Dhorpatan, where a friend of ours had worked as a doctor several years ago. A shopkeeper stopped us.

"Is any of you a doctor?"

"No."

"Do you have any medicine for these people?"

He pointed to four villagers crouched in the town square with third-degree burns over much of their bodies. A grass fire had got out of control near where they were gathering herbs. They had stumbled down here, desperately needing medical care. There was currently no doctor in Dhorpatan.

I took out my *Medicine for Mountaineering* and read about immediate "evacuation of the patient . . . fluid therapy . . . plasma and saline . . . penicillin and tetracycline." The nearest road was about a ten-day walk; there was nothing to do. The burn victims were obviously extremely poor; at least I could give them money to buy food. As I gave each individual a 20-rupee note, I could not avoid looking in their eyes. Should we abandon our trip to try somehow to help

Arlene Blum and Tibetan friends enjoy meeting in West Nepal, sharing conversation and fried dumplings.

Hugh Swift makes his way up a trail in West Nepal; umbrella was essential gear for many weeks of trek.

Dance of the four skeletons is vivid part of festival celebrating Buddha's birthday at monastery in Zaskar.

these people? But where could we take them and what would they find there? We realized that there was little choice but to continue on our way, yet the look in the eyes of those four burn victims haunted me for a long time afterward.

In West Nepal, there were many days when we went from house to house trying to buy rice, with no luck. In the wild gorge of the Sano Bheri, we had to climb narrow mud paths up sheer rock walls. We also had to cross several memorable bridges: three small logs held together with vines, swaying a few inches above the torrent; an 80-foot-long log two feet wide cut in half for a level but treacherously slick surface; and a staircase of slippery boulders.

The map we were following was made by the Survey of India in 1927 and indicated a route across West Nepal following a series of rivers like the Sano Bheri. "A straight shot down the river," Hugh had remarked optimistically, looking at the faint dotted line drawn on the map more than 50 years ago. We were managing to get through, but "the straight shot down the river" seemed to involve going up and down thousands of feet around cliff faces and crossing numerous imaginatively constructed bridges.

Still without rice, we made camp. A Magar woman with an enormous nose ring gave us a pumpkin, the first fresh vegetable we had had for a week. We were delighted and offered to pay for it but the woman firmly refused our offer. Then a local shaman (holy man), wearing a white suit, threadbare brown sports coat and a large white turban, came down to our camp and presented us with a bag of "holy" rice.

"Eat this and you will succeed on your journey," he told us. I tried to pay him the going price. "No, not money. It is for the success of your trip."

"If you eat meat, it will snow"

To celebrate having got through the gorge, we decided to take a rest day and buy a goat, our first fresh meat in several weeks. Danu, our cook, was a Buddhist monk and at first he was not pleased at the idea of cooking meat.

"If you eat meat, it will begin to snow," he told us gravely. When he returned from the meat-getting expedition leading a small, pert goat on a leash, I relented and said, "Let's not eat him; let's take him along as a porter to help carry a load." We had seen caravans of goat and sheep porters carrying small loads of rice, grains, salt and sugar along the trails of West Nepal. However, now that the goat had been purchased, Danu sensibly thought we might as well go ahead and eat it.

"How many fleas have you killed on this trip?" Danu asked.

Drexel
The difference shows.

From the Preface collection by Drexel.
For the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call toll free 800-447-4700. In Alaska and Hawaii, call 800-447-0890.
An Authorized Drexel Heritage Dealer is your assurance of consistently fine quality and service. Shop only where the registered emblem is displayed.
Drexel and Heritage—the most respected names in furniture.

© 1983 Drexel Heritage Furnishings Inc

Brahman priest and son joined trek for crossing to Jumla; en route, priest sat down "to die" on slope.

After many memorable bridges, party crosses this precarious span near Padum, in India's Zaskar region.

"As many as I can," I said, "if they are in my tent."

"Then you shouldn't worry about killing a goat. Killing a flea or killing a goat is all the same thing."

The next time I saw the goat it was well roasted and delicious. The following day, thick wet snowflakes were blanketing our camp. When the snow ended we continued on our route along the river and a local fisherman brought us his day's catch. Again I asked Danu to cook it.

"If you eat fish, it will certainly rain," Danu informed us.

We ate the fish and the next day the rains began. Although we wisely refrained from eating fresh meat or fish for the rest of the trip, the weather never got better. This was one of the worst winters that West Nepal had ever experienced. As we continued to march along through the sleet and storm, our porters teased me by singing in Nepali, *"Memsahib maccha khanne bhane pani paryo,"* meaning, You ate fish; that's why it's raining!

For several weeks, Jumla, the regional capital of West Nepal, was our goal. The route was obscure and we were unsure whether we could actually get there in the winter. We were delighted to meet a spry, agile 60-year-old Brahman priest and his bright-eyed 14-year-old son (above) who were returning to their home in Jumla. They proposed that we join forces to get through the snow and difficult terrain en route.

Repeatedly we had to climb from towns at 6,000 feet where it was raining to 10,000-foot-high passes in thickly falling snow. The Brahman said he had never seen the route to Jumla this snowy before.

Our last major obstacle before Jumla was a 1,500-foot climb straight up through deep snow over rock. Kicking my way up a gulley of deep powder snow, I trudged behind the Jumla Brahman and his son.

Suddenly the old man sat down and announced, "I'm dying. Leave me here."

"What's the matter?" I asked.

"Go on; I'm going to die."

"What's the matter?" I demanded.

"I haven't eaten anything in three days, and now I will die."

"You haven't eaten anything?" I was incredulous. He explained that a Brahman priest is required to wash in running water before he can eat rice. As we had been camping on snow, the old man had been unable to wash for several days. Following his religious principles, he had not eaten his rice in all those days. After struggling 1,000 feet up the steep slope, he had completely run out of energy. Now he would die.

I reached into my pack for a sugar mint cake that I kept for emergencies and gave him a piece, urging him to eat. He hesitated, quickly ate the first piece and then devoured the entire pound of mint cake. (Candy can be eaten without bathing, rice cannot.) I took his load: 40 pounds of rice and heavy iron cooking pots. Unburdened and energized by the sugar, the old man

WINE & FOOD

Cabernet Sauvignon

Cabernet Sauvignon is the unrivaled King of California wine grapes.
The distinction is well deserved for it was this magnificent varietal that first put California on the world map of wine. A native of Bordeaux, the wines produced of this grape have, for centuries, been among the world's finest and most enduring.

WINE

As with all heartier red wines, Cabernet Sauvignon must be properly aged to be at its best. When fully mature, a deep aromatic bouquet typically is followed by round, full flavors suggesting berries and herbs, warm earthy flavors, rich in varietal character. Velvety smooth in texture, it is a gentle giant of a wine.

Recognized for its excellence, our gold medal winning 1977 Proprietor's Reserve Cabernet Sauvignon

is classic in its composition and sufficiently aged to be entirely enjoyable now.

FOOD

Traditionally, a wine as full bodied and flavorful as Cabernet Sauvignon is served with dishes of beef or venison, hearty stews, cheeses and rich pastas.

In our home, we enjoy Cabernet with a wide variety of foods. One I'm especially fond of is our own *Eagle Ranch Roast*, a wine country dish developed by my wife Vicki. Generously seasoned with olive oil, garlic and rosemary, this complex layering of flavors would overpower a wine of lesser body and character.

If you would enjoy sampling some of Vicki's recipes and learning more about wine, please write to the address below for your free brochure, "Wine and Food: Cabernet Sauvignon" a collection of family favorites uniquely compatible with this King of California Wines.

Discover Sebastiani Vineyards, a family winery in the Sonoma Valley.

Sam J. Sebastiani

Sebastiani Vineyards, Dept. H, P.O. Box AA, Sonoma, CA 95476

© 1982 SEBASTIANI VINEYARDS

A young Bhutanese shepherd displays the friendliness that greeted the trekkers across most of their route.

began to move slowly toward the pass. Hugh came down to help with the load and finally we reached the pass. Going down was easy, and quite suddenly the snow ended.

We had stepped from the cold and sterility of the winter snow to green spring fields. The Jumla Brahman immediately went over to a local well, washed himself thoroughly, sat down and proceeded to cook his rice.

After we crossed into India in early March, the local scene was quite similar to that of Nepal: brightly clad women with heavy gold jewelry returned from the forest laden with wood and fodder; men sat in large groups smoking hookahs and chatting; children tended buffalo and herded the cows, goats and sheep. But in India, we occasionally crossed paved roads and walked through villages with electricity, running water and shops stocked with food and goods from all over the country. Away from the roads, village life was untouched by the outside world.

Walking along, I noticed that women seemed to do most of the work. I would see them at dawn high in the trees, lopping off branches to feed the goats and cows, chopping and carrying the wood and fodder, hauling the drinking water, cooking the food, taking care of the house and children, washing dishes and clothes, doing virtually all the farm work. The women broke soil with picks, planted, weeded, thinned, harvested, threshed and ground the grain. They laughed and sang while they worked and did not hesitate to stop and have animated conversations with us as we walked by them.

Surprised at the incongruity between these women's work and their demeanor, I asked a local district commissioner, "Why do your women work so hard and yet seem so happy?"

"Women have a high status in our society," he told me, "because they do the work and the households couldn't survive without them. They are essential and they know it."

"Don't they mind that the men are mostly sitting around drinking tea, smoking and playing cards?"

"No," he said, "the men do the heaviest work: the plowing, the heaviest load-carrying. Of course, the men take care of the money. Women can't do that."

"Why?"

"Women can't handle money because they don't go to school."

"Why don't girls go to school?" I asked. Most of the schools we had walked by had had only one or two girl students amidst the dozens of boys.

"There's too much work for them to do. There's no time for girls to go to school."

Continuing beyond the highest village, our trail disappeared into wild, steep terrain. Our map did not show even a faint dotted line crossing the next pass. The only marks represented cliffs, and there was an ominous blank space indicating an unknown area. We fought our way through brush and bamboo, balanced up and down fallen logs, and finally found ourselves in deep, soft snow. With my boots I kicked steps into 35-degree slopes to the pass.

On the other side we had to descend straight down a rotten cliff of rock, dirt and bamboo, using our rope. Then we found a gully and whooshed down with great delight. We pitched our tents above the gully during a hail storm and collapsed, grateful for a level campsite and a chance to rest.

A well-dressed wedding party

The next morning we had no clues about which direction to go. As we dawdled over our breakfast, eight men dressed in fancy jackets, pressed pants and colorful woven scarves came sliding on their shoe soles down the snow. Since the people in the last village had told us that no one had crossed this pass in years, we were astonished.

"Where are you going?"

"We're going to a wedding."

We skipped down the snow, following the footprints of the wedding guests, crossing several ridges, descending across streams and through forests into Kulu District. I doubt if we could have found our way without the fortuitous wedding on just the right day. Just before the highest village, there was a welcome sign across the trail in English. Everyone was welcome at the wedding, and so we went.

In Kulu, every few days we came to a village just in time for its annual *mela* or fair in honor of the local god. In Sarahan we met their local god, a 500-year-old,

80-pound statue, as he was carried down from a hilltop where he had interceded with the rain god for a respite in the downpour that was threatening the crops. And indeed the sun shone for the next two weeks. In Malana, another Kulu village, the local god was less friendly. He had told the villagers they should have nothing to do with outsiders. Since the main trail goes through the village, foreigners could not be completely excluded, but we were warned that we should not set foot off the main path. In Manali, we enjoyed the biggest *mela* of all; gods from seven villages were honored by 60 dancers and thousands of spectators.

We also reached Burdun Gomba in Zaskar, Ladakh, on a most auspicious day. Once a year at the spring full moon, the *gomba* celebrates Buddha's birthday with a masked dance, enacting traditional stories from the life of the great Tantric master Padmasambhava (Lotus-born).

Zaskar reminded me of Bhutan where we had begun our walk. Both are Buddhist and medieval in life-style. But in the remote and peaceful kingdom of Bhutan, Western influences are coming in a slow and controlled fashion. Ladakh, on the other hand, as part of democratic India, is experiencing rapid change.

As we walked north, we met a caravan of huge hairy yaks with enormous loads. They were heading back to the mountains.

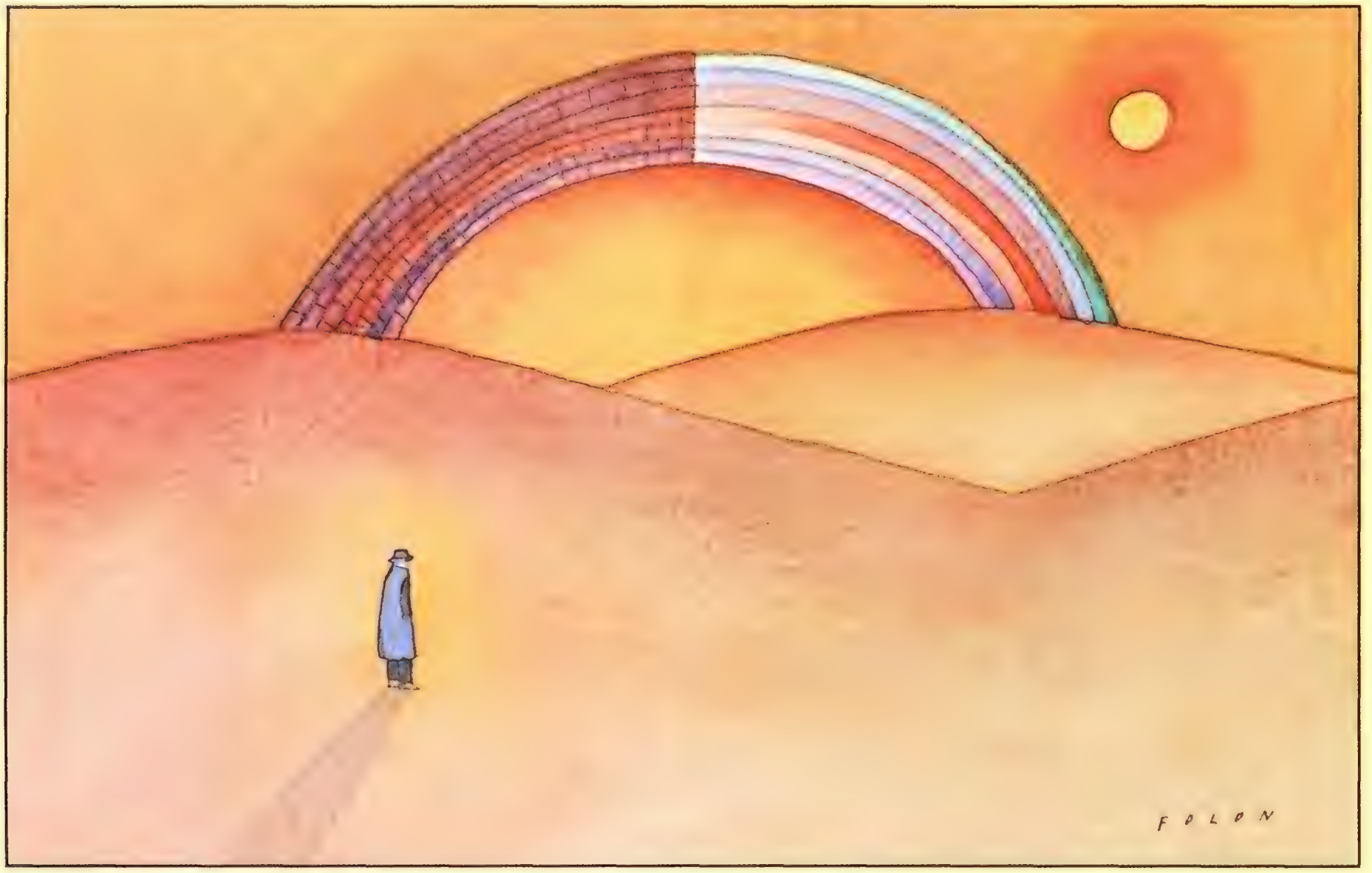
"What are these loads?" I asked the monk who was herding the yaks.

"Dynamite to make roads and sugar to put in tea." These Western goods on the traditional beast of burden were a striking example of the changes that were inevitably coming, even to the most isolated regions.

On June 15, 1982, nine months after our departure from eastern Bhutan, we finally reached Lamayuru (below), a monastery situated dramatically on a barren hill just south of the restricted area leading to the India-Pakistan cease-fire line. We had had no idea where or when we would have to end our trip. Now we could go no farther. Suddenly, a monk approached us, asking, "Are you Hugh and Arlene?" We were dumbfounded. In the mysterious way of the East, word of our coming had preceded us.

Lamayuru monastery in Ladakh, an old Buddhist outpost on the rim of the Indus Valley, stands upon a barren hill near the restricted region of the India-Pakistan cease-fire line. Traverse ended here.

ENERGY OPTIONS
The Practical and The Promising



The energy crises of the 1970's jolted America into greater awareness of alternative energy development. Some of the alternative sources being explored today will play an increasing role in the years to come. The question is, how much will the new alternatives be able to supplement our major energy sources?

Although overall energy demand in the U.S. dropped slightly over the last decade, the use of electricity actually rose more than 20 percent. This electrification trend has gone on throughout the century and is expected to continue. The United States Department of Energy recently reported that "the economy is very likely to turn increasingly to electricity for its energy requirements."

As this reliance on electric energy continues to grow, *all* the resources that can generate electricity are being examined. Some of the alternatives are discussed here. Others, like fusion and ocean thermal energy conversion, may play a role in the more distant future.

Sun, wind, earth, and water

SOLAR. In some respects, solar energy has begun to pay off. For the heating of water, solar systems are now economically competitive in some regions of the U.S. with plenty of sunshine. Also, there are new buildings benefiting from "passive" solar designs. They utilize the sun through nonmechanical means such as skylights and heat-storing rock beds.

For the generation of electricity, however, solar technologies are in early stages of development. Although some limited uses are being made, solar electricity is still too expensive for widespread practical use.

One possible system is the solar-thermal electric station, or "power tower." A small solar-thermal plant in the Mojave Desert uses a large field of mirrors to track the sun and focus its heat onto a centrally mounted steam boiler that drives a turbine-generator.

Another solar electric technology is photovoltaics. It uses silicon or other semiconductors to convert the sun's rays directly into electricity. Researchers are working on increasing the efficiency and reducing the high costs of photovoltaics.

WIND. Wind power, like many alternative energy sources, depends on geography. It is most promising in the Great Plains, in mountain passes,

and along coastal areas, where winds are strong and steady.

Some of the larger wind projects have had problems. But they are being addressed, and utility companies today are involved in well over 100 wind-power research projects. California's Energy Commission has

Reliability and strength of the wind play an important role in the location of "wind farms" like this one in Altamont Pass, east of San Francisco. Wind generators are spread over hundreds of acres of land.

predicted a wind-power potential of 1000 megawatts for the state by the year 2000, if current trends continue. That's the equivalent of one major electric power plant, or approximately 2 percent of the state's present electrical capacity.

GEOTHERMAL. The internal heat of the earth is another energy source. Geothermal energy is captured from hot water or steam created by hot or molten rock. 1300 megawatts of geothermal electric capacity are now available in this country, mostly in California.

HYDRO. Falling water generated almost 14 percent of the nation's electricity last year. Most U.S. sites for large-scale hydro projects are already in use, but there is potential for further development of low-head or "minihydro": the use of small and medium-sized dams, either newly built or upgraded. By 1985, there may be about 400 new small-scale hydro projects, largely in the Northeast. Like other energy sources, though, hydro has limitations. These include the environmental changes that can be caused by damming a river, as well as the uncertain reliability of power that is fed by rain and snow.

BIOMASS. This term refers to a wide variety of fuel sources, including plant and animal waste, wood, algae, and garbage. The largest user of biomass in the U.S. today is the forest products industry, which gets about 50 percent of its energy from wood wastes. Another form of biomass is methane gas produced from decaying organic materials.

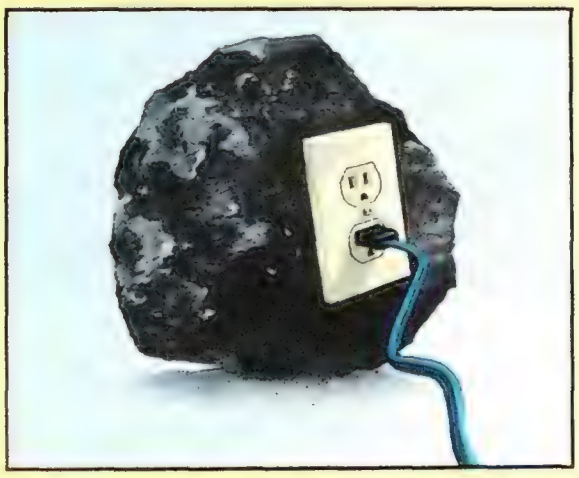
Energy sources we can count on today

Some of our important energy options involve not new production technologies but more efficient ways of delivering and using energy. So conservation methods, including industrial cogeneration, will also help meet our energy needs.

With all of America's energy alternatives, it's easy to forget how much of our electric power will still be generated from conventional fuels. The Department of Energy projects that by the year 2000, over 80 percent of the country's total electricity generation will still come from the abundant domestic resources of coal and uranium.

Oil and natural gas are more valuable fuels for transportation and manufacturing than for burning in power plants. Also, these fuels, especially oil, are subject to uncertainties over price and future supply.

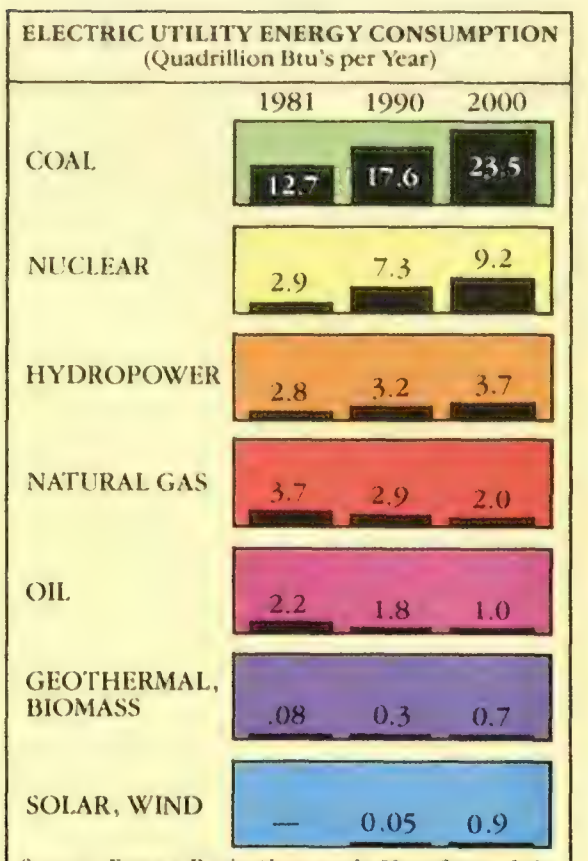
On the other hand, we have enough coal to last hundreds of years. Coal will remain our dominant



We have enough coal in the U.S. to last hundreds of years. It is estimated that by 1990, electric utilities will be burning over 780 million tons of coal a year to supply more than half of America's electricity.

source of electricity. And advanced technologies such as coal gasification and fluidized-bed combustion are creating new ways to burn coal cleanly.

To secure a well-balanced supply of energy, America is also relying on nuclear power. Aside from the 80 plants already generating nuclear electricity in the U.S., 56 more have been granted construction permits by



The Department of Energy foresees sizable growth for both nuclear energy and coal in this country's electrical future.

the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission. And they are being built.

A steady and secure supply of electricity is critical for a healthy economy. Some of the alternative energy sources discussed here may eventually become significant contributors to America's electrical supply, depending on what part of the country you live in. Some may not. Whatever the future holds, we need to take advantage of the domestic energy resources already within our reach. We need to understand not only the electricity potential of tomorrow, but the electricity realities of today.

For a free booklet on *Energy Options* and the electrical future of America, send this coupon to:
U.S. Committee for Energy Awareness
P.O. Box 37012
Washington, D.C. 20013

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

324

Information about energy America can count on today

U.S. COMMITTEE FOR ENERGY AWARENESS

At the beginning of a rally, the steam engines lumber through a grand parade as they vie for "best in show."

By William Siddle

The age of steam is alive and well in rural England

At countryside rallies, herds of antiquated traction engines huff and puff and strut their stuff, just as they did in bygone days

"If the secret of being an Englishman is to be found anywhere," a London journalist once wrote, "it is in the past." Which perhaps explains why, on any weekend in the towns and villages of rural England, one might encounter a herd of primordial machines moving through the grassy fields with the ponderous grace of elephants. Resplendent with polished brass and liveries of green, gold, red and maroon, these lumbering giants, in a haze of steam and smoke, puff and chug as they pass before thousands of eager spectators in grand parade.

They are called steam traction engines. In the era before the dominance of gasoline and diesel fuel and electricity, they would wend their slow, stately way from village to village to plow the fields or thresh the

grain, to surface the roads or power the merry-go-rounds of traveling carnivals.

In the late years of the 19th century and the earlier decades of the 20th, steam traction engines were found throughout much of the world, including the United States. There are a host of traction engines and their aficionados in America—last year a meet in Mount Pleasant, Iowa, included 70 traction engines and drew 57,000 spectators, and the National Museum of American History has on display a superb example of a 1924 Huber. It is a general-purpose engine that was used to power a sawmill. But the steam machines eventually proved economically impractical to farmers in this country, where they soon gave way to the more efficient gasoline-powered vehicles.

A British zeal for re-creation

It is in England that their restoration has reached its apotheosis, and there that they have become part of a collective heritage. With peculiarly British zeal their owners—businessmen, bank clerks, dentists, a steeplejack—have re-created them from rusting heaps of discarded iron. The engines have been rescued from the oblivion of scrap heaps, old barns and the deserted corners of fields, then cleaned, polished, refitted with replacement parts, painted, oiled, coaled and triumphantly restored to life. Now each summer as many as a hundred of these gleaming giants will perform at each of 80 traction-engine rallies held throughout the English countryside.

The first portable steam engines were built in the early 19th century, and when those used for agricultural work became self-propelled, in midcentury, the traction engine was born. At that time John Fowler—the most revered name in British traction-engine history—was developing plows and other cultivating machinery. By the beginning of the 20th century, many manufacturers were turning out engines for agricultural use. Their heyday was in the period just before World War I, but the development of gasoline tractors led to their rapid decline. A few were still used in England as late as the 1950s, but almost all of the engines on display at a typical rally were built between 1900 and 1930.

The idea of holding such events was born in 1950, when two men, both owners of traction engines, were enjoying a pint of ale in a quiet pub and discussing the merits of their respective engines. Unable to agree about which was the better, they arranged a challenge match. The engines would race along a short course, the winner to receive a firkin of beer—about nine gallons—from the loser. History does not record whether the winner was magnanimous enough to share his trophy, but a return match took place the following year. Soon more races, with more competitors, were being held. Wise heads realized that this proliferation needed some degree of regulation and control—"We couldn't have these giants charging about all over the place" said one early enthusiast—and so in 1954 the National Traction Engine Club was formed by the engine owners. This has become the national coordinating body for the work of the steam-preservation movement, with a membership of more than 3,500; there are 70 affiliated clubs and 400 rally organizers.

Rallies may last from one to four days and are eagerly awaited social occasions in the countryside. There are many supporting players—mud wrestlers, hot-air balloonists, motorcycle daredevils, merry-go-rounds—but the stars of the show are the engines, which compete against each other in a variety of events. In one race, teams of engines run a kind of slalom course, zigzagging around oil drums and other obstacles as each driver strives to coax the last ounce

An eight-foot smokestack extension is added to a showman's engine to protect the crowds from soot.

Retired business executive William Siddle has written numerous articles and children's books in England.

Photographs by Jerry Young

A grand parade of steam giants

This 22-ton 1922 Fowler engine could cable-plow 25 acres a day when teamed with another steam machine.

Star of showman's engines, *Supreme* is pride of Jack Wharton (left) who rejected a $100,000 offer for her.

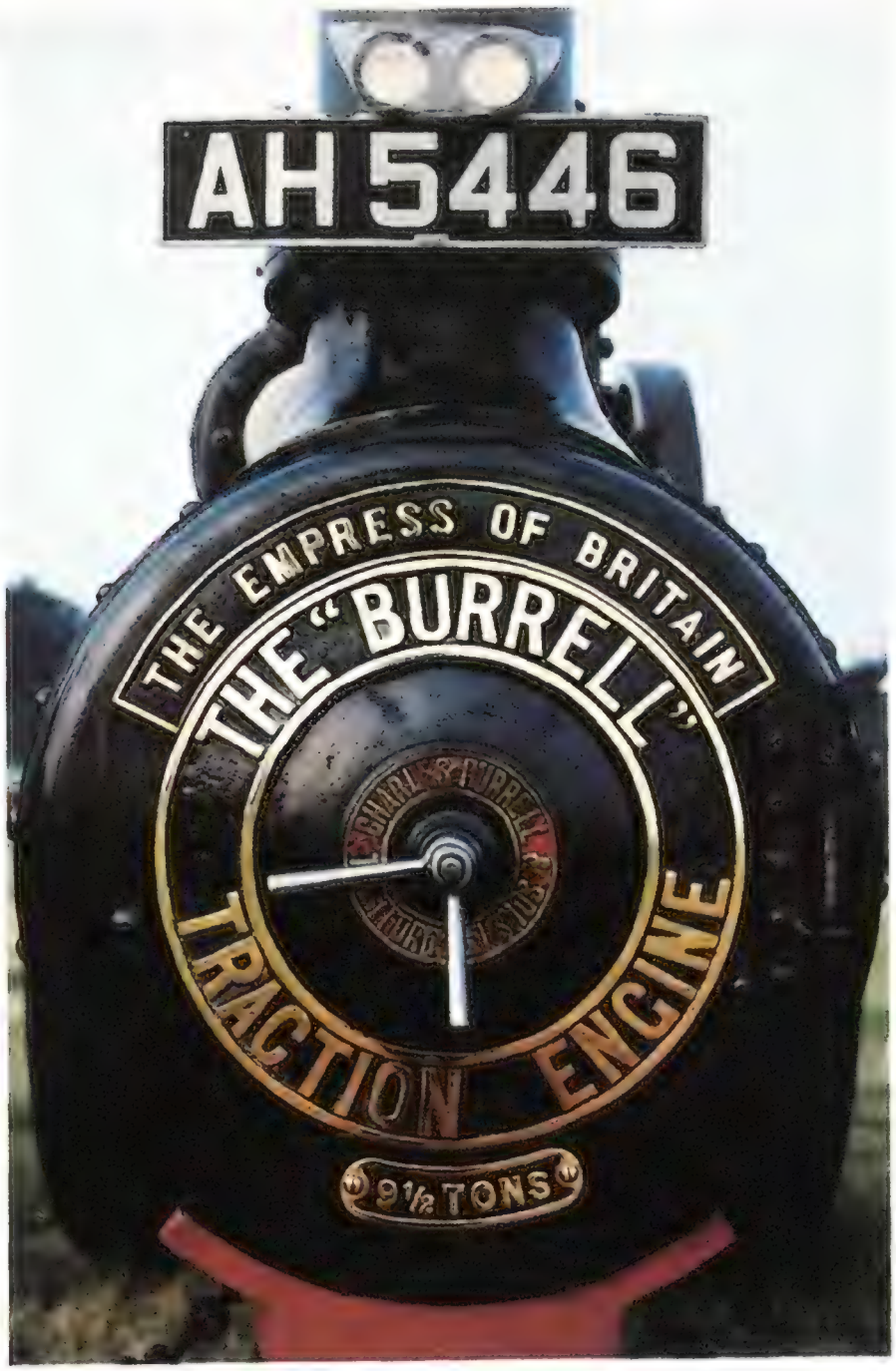
of maneuverability from his machine. When he reaches the far side he hands over a baton to the driver of another vehicle, who takes off in the opposite direction—a relay race for machines.

In another event, the huge engines play musical chairs. The machines circle a row of chairs, one fewer than the number of engines. Music blares from the public-address system, and when it stops the drivers leap from their machines and race to the chairs. The man who fails to find an empty one is promptly eliminated, as well as his machine. Another chair is then removed and off they go again, until only one engine is left—the winner.

The engines at a rally are of several types—including general-purpose agricultural engines for threshing and sawing, plowing engines, steamrollers and showman's engines. These have individual characteristics which make them easily distinguishable from one another.

Plowing engines are squat, with two large wheels at the rear and two smaller wheels at the front. The frame is surmounted by a cylindrical boiler with a fire-

Her electric lights illuminate the carnival around her just as they did at traveling fairs 50 years ago.



The 1912 *Empress of Britain* is adorned with levers that open door of smokebox so it can be cleaned.

box at the back, and topped by a tall smokestack. Two prominent features are a huge flywheel at one side and a winch drum fitted beneath the boiler. Plowing engines typically weigh between ten and 18 tons, are between 16 and 24 feet long, and burn up to one ton of coal a day when in full operation.

For plowing, the engines worked in pairs. They were driven to points in the field directly opposite each other. A wire cable from one was attached to one end of the "balance" plow, a cable from the other to the opposite end. A plowman sat in the center of the plow, stationed beside one engine. He tilted the plow so that the set of plowshares inclined toward the other engine dug into the earth. The faraway engine gradually winched the plow across to its side. The engines moved up for the next furrow and the plow was pulled the opposite way. Accurate positioning of the engines was necessary, but the skill of the plowman in steering a straight course was vital. A skilled team could plow about 25 acres a day in this way.

Purchasing and running a pair of plowing engines

Traffic policemen take lunch break at a rally, which is an eagerly awaited occasion in English towns.

These drivers restored their own steamrollers, once a common sight wherever roads were being surfaced.

With a woman steering and a sooty engineer at the controls, a Fowler engine joins grand parade.

was beyond the financial resources of many farmers, so teams of traveling workers were set up to operate on a contract-hire basis, going from farm to farm.

While plowing engines have been restored, nothing can replace the lifelong experience of the old steam man. Working a towed plow across a field required a skill given to few men, and it is a dying art. Steam plowing is, with rare exception, no longer practiced, although an occasional demonstration is still organized as part of a rally program.

Another type of engine is the ubiquitous steamroller, once seen in large numbers wherever asphalt surfaces were being laid, moving steadily back and forth to flatten the surface.

Most dazzling of all are the showman's engines, which moved fair wagons all over England and provided power for generating electricity and driving the merry-go-rounds. Each bears a full-length canopy over the engine, supported at front, rear and center by pairs of highly polished, twisted brass poles—the characteristic identification mark of the showman's engine. The name of the owner, his address and his business are hand-lettered, usually in gold, along the sides of the canopy, which is strung with electric-light bulbs. The giant wheels are brightly colored and the sides of the engines often are trimmed with ornate nameplates as well as plaques and emblems from rallies and shows.

"A real beauty for you to admire"

The beginning of a rally is the grand parade, when perhaps a hundred engines chug in slow procession past judges and spectators for determining which will be chosen "best in show." Each in turn is introduced over a public-address system. "First, we have a real beauty for you to admire. She is called *Lady Elizabeth*, she is 70 years old, has just had an extensive face-lift and been restored to full working order."

To be best in show means no oil leaks, no play in the bearings, no hissing of steam from ill-fitting joints in the pipework, no rust, no dirt, highly polished brasswork, gleaming paint. The judges even consider how the engine got to the rally—while transporting it on a truck is the easiest way, extra points are awarded to those driven there under their own power.

Doyen of the traction-engine movement is Jack Wharton (pp. 122-23), a lively veteran of hundreds of rallies. He is president of the National Traction Engine Club, an engineer and an engine fanatic. Wharton owns eight engines and participates in rallies with several of them. The apple of his eye is a showman's engine called *Supreme* which is one of the finest in the country. *Supreme* was built in 1934, one of the last of its kind, and was about 25 years old when Wharton bought it. He spent 12 years and 25,000 man-hours

If you've been saving up for a Kodak Carousel® projector, now save up to $25.

If you've been putting off buying a Carousel projector, you've been missing the brilliance, size, and clarity that only high-quality projection can give your slides.

Now Kodak has an enticing offer for you. Buy a Carousel projector, and get up to $25 back.

You'll get a projector with legendary dependability. All models include gentle gravity feed, an illuminated control panel, reading light, and more. Some models have our exclusive Slide-Scan™ screen.

Buy one now and get money back. Details are available at your local photo retailer. Purchase must be made by December 31, 1983.

Kodak Carousel projectors. What a way to show!

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

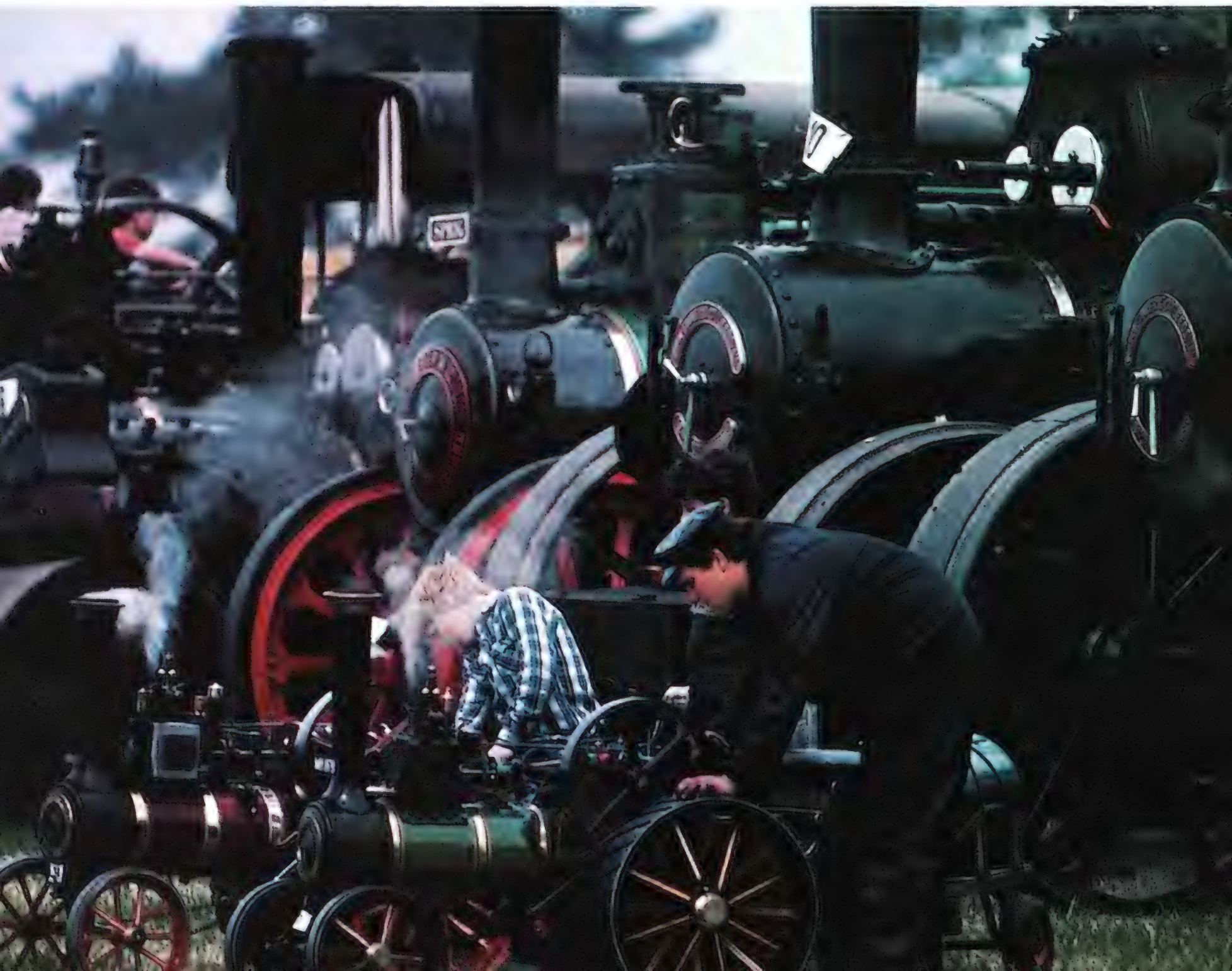
rebuilding and restoring it to his satisfaction. When the work was completed, *Supreme,* in glittering deep maroon with bright-yellow wheels, was ready for the critical eyes of the rally audience.

Wharton runs a small mechanical and electrical-engineering business which mass-produces small parts for the automobile industry and also tackles custom machine work, and so is an ideal business for someone with Wharton's hobby. In his workshop now is an engine that he has been working on for the past four years, and in his yard stands another waiting its turn for refurbishing.

Tracking down the original mechanical specifications—if they still exist—cleaning, polishing, descaling, measuring, making new parts, fitting them, testing, waiting weeks or months to obtain just one tiny part—these are typical of the tasks faced by Wharton and all the other steam enthusiasts. Why do they do it? Profit is certainly not the answer. "It would be pretty silly coming to the next show on a pile of money," asserted Jack Wharton after refusing an offer of more than $100,000 for *Supreme.*

There is a mystery and attraction about steam power that is difficult for the uncommitted to understand. For the older generation it may invoke nostalgia for things past. For the young it may be the excitement of something new, yet old. Perhaps it is just a love of machinery, gleaming, well-oiled machinery, functioning to perfection. Maybe it is the glow of pride at having a large audience show its appreciation of a job well done. Perhaps only a few of these dedicated enthusiasts would subscribe to the thought that they are creating a new kind of museum, yet that is what they are doing—a living museum in which an obsession is bringing new life to a part of industrial history long thought dead.

During the past ten years these scale models have become popular among the steam-engine enthusiasts. The miniatures have their own devoted fans who demonstrate and show off their homemade replicas.



A carat or more.
Because you were never very good at fractions.

Your jeweler can show you many diamond solitaires of a carat or more. This necklace features a 1.14 carat diamond.

A carat or more–one in a million.

Every diamond is rare.
But of all diamonds found, a solitaire of a carat or more is only one in a million.

And, like love, becomes more precious with time.

A miracle among miracles.
Born from the earth. Reborn on a woman.

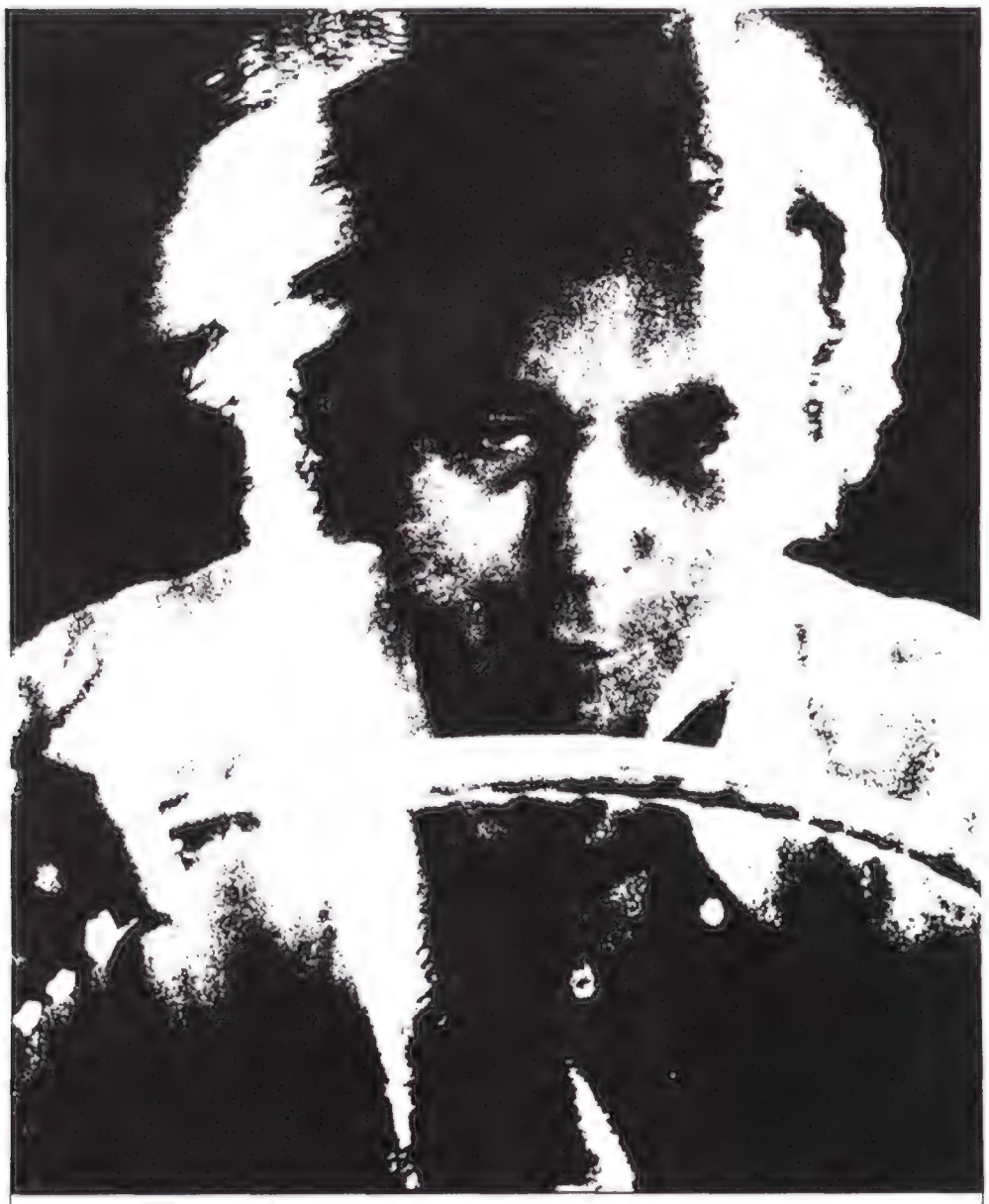
The extraordinary diamond of a carat or more.

Show the world you couldn't have made it without her.

A diamond is forever. De Beers

DRUNK DRIVIN

A national survey to help you evaluate your state. Compiled by the property and casualty insurance industry.



The drunk driver kills thousands of Americans a year, and injures more than half a million. This series of anti-drunk driving advertisements is dedicated to reducing this toll. Its purpose: to serve as a rallying point for the thousands of individuals and many organizations actively fighting drunk driving in America today. All data are as of August 1, 1983.

State	Drinking age	1st offense license suspension
Alabama	19	90 days
Alaska	21 (1/84)	90 days (10/83)
Arizona	19	30 days
Arkansas	21	90 days-1 yr.
California	21	None
Colorado	21; 18, 3.2 beer	1 yr. (.15 BAC)
Connecticut	20 (10/83)	6 mos. (10/83)
Delaware	21 (1/84)	3 mos.
District of Columbia	21; 18, beer & wine	6 mos.
Florida	19	6 mos.
Georgia	19	1 yr.
Hawaii	18	90 days
Idaho	19	180 days
Illinois	21	1 yr. max.
Indiana	21	60 days-1 yr.
Iowa	19	120 days
Kansas	21; 18, 3.2 beer	Limited use
Kentucky	21	None
Louisiana	18	60 days
Maine	20	45-90 days
Maryland	21	60 days max.
Massachusetts	20	30 days-1 yr.
Michigan	21	6 mos.-1 yr.
Minnesota	19	30 days
Mississippi	21; 18, 3.2 beer	90 days-1 yr.
Missouri	21	90 days
Montana	19	6 mos.
Nebraska	20	6 mos.
Nevada	21	90 days
New Hampshire	20	90 days
New Jersey	21	6 mos.
New Mexico	21	None
New York	19	6 mos.
North Carolina	21; 19, beer & wine	1 yr.
North Dakota	21	91 days
Ohio	21; 19, beer	60 days
Oklahoma	21	1 yr.
Oregon	21	1 yr.
Pennsylvania	21	1 yr.
Rhode Island	20	3-6 mos.
South Carolina	21; 18, beer & wine	6 mos.
South Dakota	21; 18, 3.2 beer	30 days
Tennessee	19	1 yr.
Texas	19	1 yr. max.
Utah	21	90 days
Vermont	18	1 yr.
Virginia	21; 19, beer	6 mos.
Washington	21	90 days
West Virginia	19	6 mos.
Wisconsin	18	3 mos.
Wyoming	19	90 days

Note: 1. Higher of "presumed intoxicated" or "defined as intoxicated" BAC number
2. REDDI = Report Every Drunk Driver Immediately

America is at war. In every state, the battle is on against drunk drivers.

How does your state measure up? Many states have reduced fatalities by increasing the drinking age. Or adopted proven deterrents such as roadside sobriety checks and suspended licenses.

In most states, organizations such as Mothers Against Drunk Drivers

G IN AMERICA

State task force	Blood Alcohol Concentration (BAC) defining Driving While Intoxicated (DWI)	MADD, SADD and RID chapters	Pending legislation	Existing measures
Yes	0.10	MAD, SADD, RID		Dram shop liability (statute holding retail server of alcohol responsible for its consequences)
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD	Mandatory rehabilitation	
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD	Simplified legislation to clarify laws	Toll-free number to report DWI suspects
Yes	0.15[1]	MADD, SADD, RID	Drinking age 21; revocation 0.10 BAC	REDDI[2] line; admin. lic. revocation; dram shop
Yes	0.10	SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10[1]	MADD, SADD		
No	0.10[1]	SADD		
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Statewide rehabilitation program
Report issued	0.12[1]	MADD, SADD, RID	Drinking age 21; dram shop liability	
Report issued	0.10	SADD		
No	0.10[1]	SADD, RID		Toll-free REDDI hot line
No	0.10	SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Report issued	0.13[1]	MADD, SADD, RID	Drinking age 21; REDDI program	Toll-free line; CB radio watch; Dram shop liability
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID	Driving while impaired 0.05-0.10 BAC	REDDI hot line
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD		Mandatory education and community service
Yes	0.10	SADD		
Report issued	0.13	MADD, SADD		
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID	Drinking age 21	Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD		Dram shop liability
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Yes	0.13[1]	MADD, SADD, RID		REDDI program; administrative license revocation
No	0.10	SADD		Montanans Against Drunk Drivers organization
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD	Age 21; open container; license revocation	REDDI program; trooper incentive program
No	0.10	MADD, SADD		New law: 2 days in jail or 48 hours of public service
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD		$1,000 license surcharge for convicted drivers
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD	Blood test for drivers in serious accidents	"STOP DWI" education program; dram shop
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Limited dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD		Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID	Education program for first offenders	REDDI program; dram shop liability
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID	BAC to .05; breath tests for serious accidents	
Yes	0.08 (10/83)	MADD, SADD		Dram shop; REDDI program; CB reporting system
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
No	0.10	MADD, SADD		Toll-free hot line; Dram shop liability
Yes	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID	Drinking age 20 (beer & wine); open container law	
No	0.10	SADD		
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Mandatory education requirement
Report issued	0.10[1]	MADD, SADD, RID		Hot line program
Report issued	0.08	SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Drinking age 19 vetoed by governor; dram shop
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD		
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD		Toll-free hot line; CB radio reporting system
Report issued	0.10	MADD, SADD		Administrative license suspension
No	0.10	MADD, SADD, RID		Dram shop liability
No	0.10	SADD	Drinking age 21; BAC .08; no plea bargaining at .10	Toll-free REDDI hot line; Dram shop liability

(MADD), Students Against Driving Drunk (SADD) and Remove Intoxicated Drivers (RID) are working effectively with legislators to fight drunk driving.

Most important are changes in the attitudes that once condoned drunk driving. The results of these changes in the form of new legislation, stricter enforcement and reduced death tolls are already a hopeful sign.

What can you do in your state?

Begin by reading our report, *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop.* It explains what every one of us can do to help. We'd like to send you a copy free of charge, as well as additional material to help you do something about drunk driving.

INSURANCE INFORMATION INSTITUTE
A nonprofit action and information center.

DO SOMETHING.

Insurance Information Institute
110 William Street, New York, NY 10038

Please send me at no charge
☐ A copy of *Drunk Driving: A Killer We Can Stop.*
☐ A list of organizations active in my state.
☐ Your bibliography on drunk driving.

Name

Address

City State Zip K1

By Prince Michael of Greece

Crowning glories: sumptuous jewels of dynastic Europe

From Charlemagne's coronation until recent days, gems and precious metals have played dramatic roles in the lives, legends of nations

Charlemagne's Crown, c. 961, of gold plates hinged with pearl-topped pins, can be taken apart or folded.

"It scratches," said France's Henry III, who was to die at the hands of an assassin. "It's uncomfortable," said Louis XVI, who was to die on the guillotine. What these doomed monarchs complained of was a crown produced in the early 13th century by King Philip II Augustus, who claimed it was the Crown of Charlemagne in order to forge a link back to the great and long-extinct dynasty of the first ruler of what became the Holy Roman Empire.

The uncomfortable jewel served in the coronation of 23 kings of France. So important to European rulers was the concept of a "Crown of Charlemagne" that over the centuries there were three: the first (right), fashioned in the 10th century for the Holy Roman Empire of Germany; the second, which discomforted the French kings; the third, created for the coronation of Emperor Napoleon I, who never wore it, preferring to crown himself with a circlet of golden laurel leaves. Nothing, in fact, is known of the real Crown of Charlemagne except that it was the mother of all the crowns of Europe, from the Byzantine style worn by Ivan the Terrible in 1547 for his coronation as Russia's first Czar (p. 135), to the masterwork of Renaissance goldsmiths fashioned in 1602 for the Hapsburg emperor, Rudolf II (opposite).

Crown of Rudolf II, 1602, carried sapphire believed to break fevers, heal wounds, strengthen the heart.

Once the symbols of enormous power, these crowns, along with the scepters, orbs and swords—the other "indispensable instruments of coronation"—are now hardly ever used. The 20th century has seen the fall of a number of European monarchies; only a few remain, stripped of their power but imbued with a prestige they often lacked in former times. Crowns and scepters and other royal treasures, the "crown jewels," today are simply trinkets honored at funerals and accessions. Only Britain still makes full use of them at coronations and the openings of Parliament. Like the monarchies, the crown jewels, once the object of rivalry and quarrels, once the source of tragedy, have come to the end of their adventures and seem of minor consequence now. It was not always so.

On Christmas Day in 800 during a visit to Rome, Charlemagne, King of the Franks and the era's leading figure, decided to go and pray at the tomb of the Apostle Peter. Emerging from the barbaric chaos of the high Middle Ages, Charlemagne had been the first to impose some order and unity on the Continent; on several occasions he had come to the rescue of Pope Leo III, who as a result was deeply in his debt. On this day, Charlemagne entered the Basilica of St. Peter, kneeled before the high altar and sank into lengthy prayers. Minutes later the Pope tiptoed up behind him and, without warning, jammed a crown on his head. The forewarned audience roared: "To Charles August, crowned by God, Great and Peaceful Emperor of the Romans, long life and victory. . . ."

Sweden's Eric XIV ascended throne in 1560; globelike orb may have symbolized his prowess in geography.

Called "Szczerbiec" or "nicked," 1200s sword was used in coronation of Poland's King Ladislaus the Short.

The Pope had paid his debt to Charlemagne, and that coronation can logically be called the ancestor of all European coronations.

The Empire of the West, launched for Charlemagne, eventually grew into the Holy Roman Empire, which lasted under various forms for ten centuries until Napoleon Bonaparte abolished it with a flick of his pen in 1806. These centuries saw the emergence of instruments of imperial coronation. First, as we have seen, came the so-called Crown of Charlemagne, the most majestic of all crowns. It is the epitome of the mystical symbolism so dearly loved by the Middle Ages. The octagonal shape, unusual in European crowns, recalls the walls of Rome, the ramparts of Heaven, the dignity of the Emperor; the number "eight" is also linked to perfection and eternal life. The placing of the gems on the sides symbolizes the Revelation of St. John the Evangelist and imitates the breastplate of the high priest of Israel. The magic with which the Middle Ages imbued precious stones is indicated, for example, by the preponderance of sapphires among the many emeralds, amethysts, rubies and pearls; it reminds us that as symbols of strength they afforded protection against many diseases, including cardiac weaknesses. The figures enameled on gold plaques represent the Emperor's predecessors, the Prophet-Kings David and Solomon, hinting at the mixture of religious power with the temporal.

(Ironically, ten centuries after this crown was made, Adolf Hitler annexed Austria and demanded that the

jewel be brought to Nuremberg from Vienna. In an attempt to defend the crown, the Austrian curator pointed out that it carried enameled portraits of two Jews, David and Solomon. Hitler hesitated, but pressed his demand nonetheless. When the Americans liberated Nuremberg, the crown had disappeared. Local Nazi leaders, arrested and questioned, insisted that it had been thrown into the deepest lake in Austria. Unconvinced, the American officers detained the Mayor of Nuremberg who, under considerable pressure, revealed the truth: Heinrich Himmler, Hitler's S.S. chief, had given orders to hide the crown and spread the legend of its disappearance. Following the mayor's instructions, the Americans climbed deep underground, where they found a locked copper chest containing the Crown of Charlemagne. It was returned to Austria, where it remains to this day.)

Later the indispensable instruments of coronation multiplied to include scepter, orb and sword. The scepter—the judge's staff—symbolized the ruler's judiciary power and took its origin in ancient Egypt. A scepter adorned with a large enamel lily (right) was the most beautiful, most poetic of the new "instruments" that Denmark's Frederick III ordered to symbolize the power he had secured when the Danish monarchy became absolute and hereditary in 1660.

The orb, descended from the cosmic sphere of antiquity, an image of inhabited and uninhabited lands as well as of all Creation, symbolized the Emperor's domination of the world—a Christian world subject to the cross which surmounts the orb. When Eric XIV came to the throne of Sweden in 1560, he wanted his coronation to be remembered and so ordered new instruments; his unique orb (opposite) bears a map of the world and recalls Eric's advanced knowledge of geography. Sadly, his reign was disastrous; he was deposed in 1569 and thrown into a dungeon, where he consoled himself with music and the composition of psalms. In 1577 he was poisoned.

Charlemagne's sword: from Heaven or Hun?

The sword—a good example is the steel-bladed coronation sword of the kings of Poland (opposite)—symbolized the ruler's military authority. It testified to the fact that the most venerable dynasties earned their thrones by feats of arms. It reminds us that the law of the strongest always prevails. The harshness of this reminder is mitigated by the legend that an angel from Heaven handed Charlemagne the sword later used in the coronations of the Holy Roman Emperors. Was it in fact a gift from the Caliph of Baghdad, Harun al-Rashid? Or had it belonged to the King of the Huns, Attila himself? Here the possible fact could be even more romantic than the legend.

Crown, scepter, orb and sword formed the nucleus of the jewels of every king and queen. Other instruments of coronation were added later: bracelets (symbols of sincerity and wisdom), spurs (chivalry), the ring (cousin to the pastoral ring), the ampulla (a precious vessel for holy oil used to anoint the sovereign).

No instrument of coronation in Europe had a prestige or an aura approaching that of the Crown of Charlemagne. Its mere possession constituted a sort of legitimacy, a conferral of power. No one could call himself Emperor who did not have the crown. There was in theory only one Emperor, and all the kings in the world were no more than his vassals—but the latter were determined to contest this state of affairs. "National" dynasties emerging from the swamps of feudal

Denmark's monarchy became hereditary in 1660; Frederick III used new "instruments," one a scepter.

A masterpiece of 16th-century regalia, crown was pawned by Christian IV of Denmark in wake of Thirty Years' War.

Sweden's phenomenal Christina, queen-elect at six in 1632, modified her mother's crown for her own coronation at age 18.

Sicily's Frederick II buried crown with his beloved Constance, 1222. It was found at exhumation in 1781.

Pearl-heavy Crown of Bavarian Queens is in Wittelsbach dynasty's collection—the richest in Europe.

Fashioned for Elizabeth II's 1953 coronation, Britain's Imperial State Crown is set with ancient gems.

seigneuries pushed back their neighbors' boundaries, nibbling province after province, and carved out their own kingdoms. Profiting by the weakness of the Empire of the West and making use of its internal wars and quarrels of succession, these new masters cut themselves off from their theoretical suzerain, the Emperor. They adopted or garnered the title of "king" and had themselves crowned, and for this purpose had crowns and other instruments of coronation created for which they claimed fabulously ancient origins which lent some legitimacy to their power. Little by little the crowns became the pallia of these emergent dynasties, the emblems of embryonic nationalism or at least of a sense of independent identity (above).

In Scotland in the 16th century, for example, James V claimed that the lovely crown he had ordered had been fashioned with fragments of the crown of Robert Bruce, his formidable predecessor. In the 14th century

Russia's first Czar, Ivan the Terrible, used Byzantine style as link to Imperial past.

The Crown of St. Wenceslas of Bohemia (c. 1346) is inlaid with 91 gems and 20 pearls.

Mary Queen of Scots was crowned at nine months; Crown of Scotland probably served as a symbol only.

Whimsical Queen Maria Pia of Savoy had diamond diadem made in 1878. Stars of top row are spring-mounted.

The Crown of St. Stephen, revered in Hungary, may date to 1000. Cross had probably been tilted before 1793.

the King of Bohemia, who was Emperor Charles IV, crowned the gold bust of St. Wenceslas, the pious evangelist and father of Bohemia (Czechoslovakia); made even more venerable by a relic of the Crown of Thorns set inside it, the jewel, known thenceforth as the Crown of St. Wenceslas, became linked to the country's independence. The crown of neighboring Hungary was supposed to have served in the coronation of St. Stephen, the first king. It came to be the pallium of the nation, with its own guards. No one could call himself master of Hungary without having been crowned with it. St. Stephen's Crown has made history in modern times as well. At the end of World War II, while Soviet armies laid siege to Budapest, the crown left in a mysterious special train and was hidden in Austria. Eventually it fell into the hands of the Americans, who locked it up in Fort Knox. It was returned to Hungary in 1978 after long negotiations.

Frederick the Great of Prussia collected snuffboxes; one in his pocket, so it is said, stopped a bullet.

Marie Antoinette's magnificent diamonds, sapphires have passed through three ruling French dynasties.

Emblems of monarchy, the crown jewels of the dynastic "nations" that sprouted like mushrooms over medieval Europe were in turn destroyed by the anti-monarchistic revolutions. Oliver Cromwell's regime had the so-called Crown of St. Edward and other English jewels melted down; the French Revolution was to do the same with the second so-called Crown of Charlemagne. The more pragmatic Bolsheviks at first thought of selling all the crown jewels of Russia—Trotsky had them inventoried for this purpose—but, out of some curious respect for the past they had abolished, they kept certain pieces, not the most valuable, but those most deeply imbued with history.

Royal rush to "closed" crowns

The end of the Middle Ages saw the end of the theoretical preeminence of the Holy Roman Emperor over the kings. Francis I of France declared himself "emperor" in his own realm and had his crown "closed," like Charlemagne's. Once only the Emperor wore a crown topped with arches, symbols of his worldwide domination; kings had to be content with open crowns. Now the kings of Europe hurried to close their own crowns, at least on their coats of arms.

The Renaissance also saw the disappearance of medieval mysticism. It was replaced by the spirit of lucre. Families of bankers emerged to build gigantic fortunes, and pushed the spirit of collection to heretofore unequaled heights. What were their clients, the kings, to do? They became collectors as well.

Until then the crown jewels had consisted primarily of the instruments of coronation, reliquaries and other sacred objects. The silver-gilt reliquary bust of St. Ludmilla (p. 141), for example, was made in the 14th century for Charles IV of Luxembourg, King of Bohemia; she had been martyred in the 10th century for her Christian faith. Traditionally, the bust—with a crown—was brought to witness the coronation of the kings of Bohemia. And a masterpiece of sacred medieval jewelry made of gold and precious stones is the Apostolic Cross (p. 140) carried before the kings of Hungary. A very different precious object is the late-14th-century statue of Charles VI of France, thought to have been ordered for him by his wife, Isabel of Bavaria, at the beginning of their marriage, when they were still deeply in love. Charles is shown in a pious, kneeling position (p. 138). Later, after he had gone mad and Isabel plunged into a life of debauchery, she "sold" France to England at the Treaty of Troyes and publicly admitted that her son, the future Charles VII, was illegitimate. Lost by a woman, the kingdom was soon to be regained by another—Joan of Arc.

From the Renaissance onward, the nations' crown

A ripple never stops.

It goes all the way to the edge of the water. And then comes back. Every time you reach out from yourself, you make a bright new one. U.S. Swimming and U.S. Diving are a chance for thousands of young people to find that you can reach even farther than you thought. And make ripples of your own. And every time you make a ripple, it touches everyone around you.

PHILLIPS 66

Phillips Petroleum has sponsored United States Swimming for eleven years and United States Diving for five helping with operating costs of national and international competitions leading to world championships. We continue to support them. Because their ideals touch the lives of everyone.

Precious object of gold, enamel, gems (c. 1400) portrays Charles VI of France kneeling (left) before Virgin.

jewels were enhanced by collections of various objects of a purely precious nature. First came the precious stones—sapphires, emeralds, rubies. Diamonds, too, had their vogue, especially after the 17th century, when Cardinal Mazarin, a fierce and relentless collector, adopted the modern fashion of cutting them to make them sparkle as much as possible.

Second came the jewelry: men's and women's necklaces, pendants, bracelets, earrings, brooches, diadems. The superb parure of sapphires and diamonds belonging to Queen Marie Antoinette (p. 136) vanished during the French Revolution and mysteriously reappeared, to be bought by Napoleon, who gave it to his wife, the future Empress Josephine. At her death it went to her daughter, Queen Hortense. Ruined by the fall of the Bonapartes, Hortense sold it to Louis Philippe, then Duke of Orléans. Since that time it has been worn by the wives of the successive heads of the House of France and now belongs to the present pretender to the throne, the Count of Paris. It is unique in that it has passed through the hands of three dynasties that ruled France: the Bourbons, the Bonapartes and the Orléans. In 1878, Queen Maria Pia of Savoy, whimsical, spendthrift and stylish, commissioned a diadem of stars set with large diamonds (p. 135). One day she had a Te Deum in the cathedral in Lisbon postponed by half an hour so that sunlight falling through the windows at the right angle would catch her red hair as she entered the sanctuary.

Last came the objects. Jewelers, most of them Italian or German, worked their gold with dazzling skill into the strangest of shapes and covered them with sparkling enamels. They carved ivory, rock crystal, amethyst, topaz, jade, carnelian, agate, heliotrope, chalcedony, jasper, lapis lazuli and amber into cups, statuettes, vases, urns, platters. Most of these masterpieces served no purpose other than to delight the eye. But the goldsmiths also used precious materials to make useful objects: chandeliers, inkwells, mirrors, boxes such as the ornate snuffboxes collected by Prussia's Frederick the Great (p. 136), scissors and so on.

Taken together, these treasures of the Crown were carefully inventoried and given a status—property of the state or property of the Crown (then intrinsically linked). Handed down from ruler to ruler, from generation to generation to the head of the family, they were indivisible and incommunicable. They were the highest gratification of the royal collector, but they also contributed to the ruler's prestige; and, although it generally remained unsaid, they were also something in hand in times of crisis or penury. In principle they were not at anyone's disposal, least of all that of their owner, the king; but the king often did sell or pawn them. The Queen of Castile, Isabella the Catholic, is supposed to have pawned her necklace of balas rubies in order to fund Christopher Columbus' expedition. King Christian IV of Denmark, ruined by the Thirty Years' War, pawned the crown he had ordered with infinite care (p. 134). Thus these jewels became great travelers; crowns were handed from moneylender to moneylender, precious stones from collector to collector. Among the great royal collectors were the Tudors, Hapsburgs, three generations of Danish kings, the Wittelsbachs, Louis XIV—the most dedicated collector in 17th-century Europe—and Russian rulers Elizabeth and Catherine II.

During the 18th century there was a revolution in feminine fashions—from heavy, sumptuously trimmed dresses worn time and time again to light dresses changed often. This fashion had an effect on jewels, including those of the Crown. Respect demanded that

This article is adapted from Prince Michael's latest book, Crown Jewels of Europe, *brought out this month by Harper & Row, publishers of his novel,* Sultana.

How to hold a $600 car repair down to $25.

Everywhere you look these days, it's $600 for a transmission job or $400 for engine repairs.

Until now.

Because now you can handle your car repair worries for a more manageable $25. And keep them that way for up to five full years or 60,000 miles.

Introducing the Ford Extended Service Plan—for purchasers of new Ford, Mercury, or Lincoln cars and Ford light trucks.

Here's how it protects you.

The Extended Service Plan covers thousands of parts, including major repairs. And promises no parts or labor charges, except a small $25 deductible each time you bring your car in. No matter how many different covered parts need to be fixed.

Which means you can go to any one of over 6,100 Ford or Lincoln-Mercury Dealers across the U.S. and Canada, and the most you'll pay is $25 for any of thousands of covered repairs.

If you're in the market for, or have recently purchased, a new Ford, Lincoln, or Mercury, see your Dealer or call 1-800-FORD-ESP for answers on how you can own a Ford Extended Service Plan.

Remember, the Ford Extended Service Plan is the only one backed by the Ford Motor Company.

Get it together—buckle up.

Ford Extended Service Plan

Kings of Hungary were called "Apostolic Kings," had a bejeweled Apostolic Cross borne before them.

the sacred crowns of the Middle Ages be kept, but since they seemed so old-fashioned, the kings took to designing lighter and more elegant ones for each coronation. Everywhere in Europe the diamonds of the crowns, removed after use, were reset according to the latest dictates of fashion. Marie Antoinette sometimes pinned her most beautiful stone in her hair.

It was in a sense the fate of the treasures of kings to excite people's greed and to be dispersed or disappear. In 1671 a daring burglar, Colonel Blood, stole the crown of England from the Tower of London. Rather than let him be executed after his arrest, Charles II, amazed by his boldness, offered him a post in his guard. Even our era, with its ultrasophisticated security systems, is not safe from such hazards. A few years ago bold robbers entered the Louvre in the rush hour and stole from its case the coronation sword of Charles X, the last King of France. The sword, inlaid with 1,576 diamonds, has never been found.

What was not stolen was sometimes dispersed in enormous sales, conducted more for political than financial reasons. In 1887 the Third Republic sold most of the crown jewels of France. Similarly, the Soviets sold many Russian crown jewels in 1927.

Yet other treasures vanished without a trace. Nothing is more mysterious than the whereabouts of the crown jewels of Spain. In the early 19th century, Charles IV, sensing the arrival of the Napoleonic storm, had his beloved collection of clocks walled up in one of the rooms of the Royal Palace. His splendid collection of jewels was hidden in the wall of another room. A servant carefully kept samples of the draperies of both rooms in order to remember which they were. As predicted, Napoleon invaded Spain, then placed his brother Joseph on the throne. In 1814, Charles' son, Ferdinand VII, recovered the throne—and the two samples the faithful servant handed him. Alas! Joseph Bonaparte had changed all the draperies in the palace and no one remembered in which rooms the precious collections had been immured. Faced with the choice of having all the walls of his 360-room palace ripped open or writing off his treasure, Ferdinand opted for the second solution. The story of the walled-up treasure became a legend in which no one believed—until a few decades ago, when plumbers working in the palace are said to have found Charles' clocks. If the clocks were there, then the jewels, too, must be hidden somewhere. But how to find them? No one has come up with an answer. Perhaps the crown jewels of Spain have not reached the end of their adventures after all.

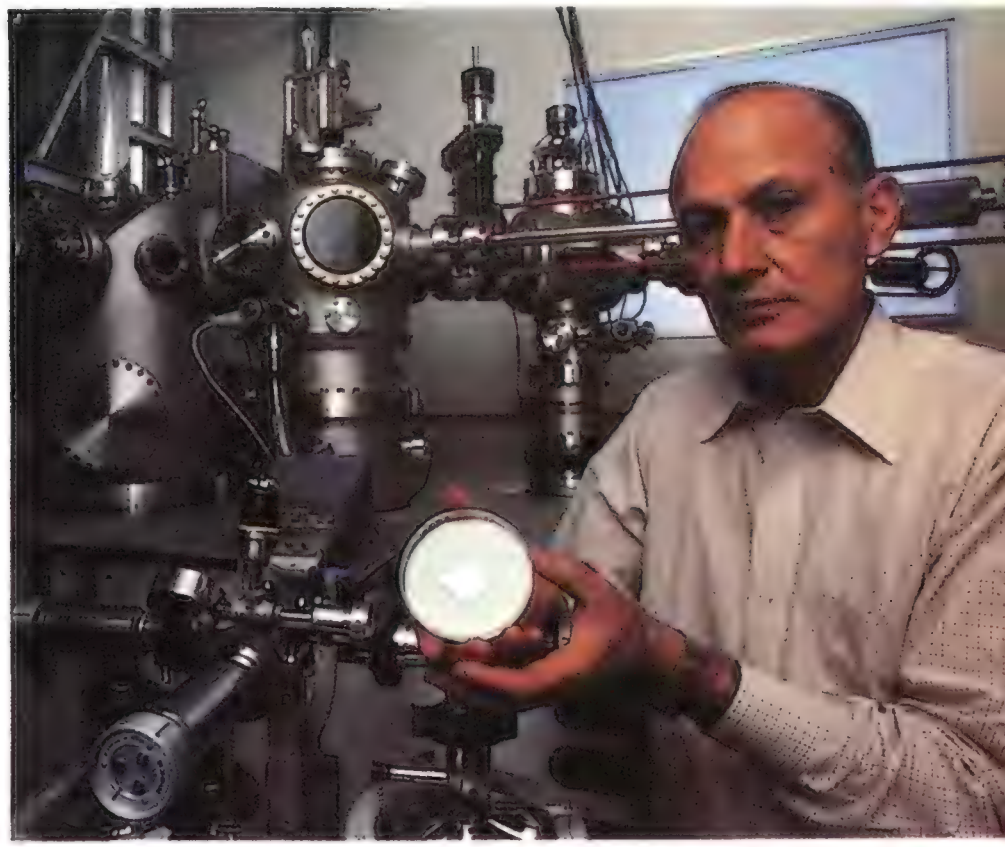
Silver-gilt reliquary bust was ordered by Charles IV to honor the martyred Duchess of Bohemia, Ludmilla.

A tiny gallium-arsenide laser, along with wire lead extending upward, occupies the upper right corner of gold-plated block. In future, fiber optics will use such a laser with electronic switchboard on same chip.

By Leo Janos

Caltech researcher sees his invention making Japan rich

Amnon Yariv, who created the revolutionary microlaser chip in his lab, tried to interest U.S. companies in developing it, but couldn't



Amnon Yariv holds wafer of crystal used in his lasers, grown in machine at left. Chips are cut from wafer.

Dozens of times over the past ten years, Amnon Yariv wished he could appoint himself a czar with dictatorial powers over the strategic planning and budgeting of America's optoelectronics industry. At stake, he was convinced, was U.S. leadership in the race against Japanese competitors to provide the technology as the world converted its communications systems from electricity through copper wires to light beams streaming through hair-thin glass fibers. The reason for the competition is obvious. A single glass fiber the width of a thread in a spider's web can carry as much information as hundreds of copper-wire circuits. High-capacity communications networks using laser bursts of photons—light—in glass fibers can transmit many times more information than conventional electrical signals. Traveling as light pulses, a thousand telephone conversations can be carried simultaneously through one tiny fiber of glass. Even television and FM radio signals are being carried through fibers in experimental systems.

Future generations of computers using optical systems could carry information at thousands of times the rate of systems now in use, and this may be necessary with the supercomputers now being developed. Tolstoy's *War and Peace* could be transmitted by one library computer to another in approximately one one-hundredth of a second!

The signals carried by these fibers are generated by lasers. There is so little signal loss in the fibers now available that the laser requires boosting from one-tenth to one-twentieth as often as conventional electrical signals. When current is applied to a laser crystal no larger than a flyspeck, some three milliwatts of light —so concentrated that it is brighter than the sun's surface—are produced at a precise wavelength. The laser beam can be switched on and off billions of times a second—each on-off cycle representing the transmission of individual "bits" of information.

In the early '70s Yariv became convinced that the technology for combining miniature lasers and transistors on a single semiconductor chip held the key to dominating a newly emerging market for communication systems based on optical fibers. Only the big industrial research and development labs possessed the skilled scientific manpower and sophisticated equipment to create such an integrated laser chip. Until then, experimental and relatively primitive microlasers operated from separate "power packs," wired to chips that regulated the laser's current and frequency. Such separations, Yariv argued, were too inefficient and slow for the lightning speed required in fiber-optics communications.

Yariv is not an impractical futurist. His credentials as an expert on lasers and optoelectronics are impeccable. His research lab at the California Institute of Technology, where he is professor of applied physics

Leo Janos is a California-based free-lance writer whose most recent article, about how bacteria move, was in the September 1983 SMITHSONIAN.

Photographs by Christopher Springmann

ORTEL Corporation

Yariv's chip, seen through microscope, carries laser (horizontal lines, bottom) and two sets of transistors.

Yariv and his student Stephen Smith view crystal growing in molecular beam, in Caltech lab machine.

and electrical engineering, is regarded as perhaps the best pure research facility of its kind.

"I spent a good deal of time some ten years ago making speeches at symposiums or buttonholing executives at conferences," he said recently. "My message was that U.S. electronics could jump out ahead of the Japanese in a significant way. There were practically no Japanese research papers on optoelectronics, and we had caught them while they were preoccupied making pocket calculators, videotape recorders and cameras. Optoelectronics could be an even bigger prize. Unfortunately, however, none of the big American companies were very interested."

In the 1960s, when the Israeli-born Yariv became a citizen and was employed as a laser researcher at Bell Laboratories in New Jersey, the Japanese electronics industry adroitly and aggressively pioneered development of solid-state transistors that replaced vacuum tubes in everything from radio and television sets to the most sophisticated commercial and military electronic hardware.

"That's the way we used to be," Yariv argues. "They just tore a page out of our own manuals." He became firmly convinced that American scientific research—unrivaled in the world—was making Japan rich. "They manufacture our inventions and discoveries," he says with a sigh.

To his colleagues in industry, Yariv is a controversial figure, a maverick whose research is brilliant but whose beliefs were too far ahead of the times. Yariv's counterparts in industrial research labs rejected his pleas for a more intensive effort in this field. They had only begun to prove the separate optical and electronic components for fiber-optic systems, the "first generation" technology. They felt it would be premature to develop chips incorporating both of these components, a more advanced "second generation" technology.

At the time, industry saw no advantage in developing the technology to combine electronic and optic components on the same chip, when they could do as well without. Today, there are more than a hundred such systems in the United States, using separate optical and electronic components, and more than 124,000 miles of fibers carrying telephone signals.

To Yariv, however, the integration of the laser and the electronics on a single chip seemed commercially inevitable. He compares the leap to this level of sophistication with the leap from transistors and other components soldered together by hand with wires on circuit boards to the photochemical processes that create silicon chips used in today's computers.

"That is why you can buy for a few hundred dollars a pocket calculator that has as much computing power as a computer that filled several rooms in the 1950s,"

The device produces thin layers of gallium arsenide and similar materials to create light-emitting chips.

he says. And he warns that today's microlaser technology will suddenly seem obsolete when the new, integrated technology is made available.

But Yariv long ago gave up his proselytizing and decided to develop an integrated laser himself. He decided to use his own students and the meager resources of his Caltech lab, plus small grants from an "enlightened" Office of Naval Research and National Science Foundation. "I became involved as a last resort," he says. "For eight years, we worked alone. Not any of the American companies showed any interest in our project, but, from the first, the Japanese began to monitor us closely."

The laser that Yariv and his student colleagues at Caltech decided to build was revolutionary. It would be a self-contained laser with microelectronic circuits for monitoring, stabilizing and amplifying its light pulses all on the same chip. Unlike any laser previously produced, this one would carry its own electronic switchboard. But to design such a laser presented formidable problems.

By the time the Caltech project began in 1972, American industry had already made an enormous investment in silicon-chip technology. Silicon integrated circuits were largely responsible for America's surging computer hardware and software industries in the sprawling industrial complex south of San Francisco, appropriately nicknamed "Silicon Valley." Silicon was cheap, abundant (it is found in sand) and easy to work with. But to Yariv, it was a DC-3 in the age of jets. Not only were silicon's properties woefully slow for the needs of optoelectronic circuits, but it was also unable to emit light. "The biggest need facing us," Yariv recalls, "was to find a 'mother crystal'—a material compatible with both optics and electronics."

"At first, we didn't know what was important"

While at the Bell Labs years before, Yariv had done research on the experimental gallium-arsenide lasers that showed promise as the telephone-conversation carriers of the future. Crude lasers of this type were developed at MIT's Lincoln Labs, General Electric and IBM as early as 1962, and Bell's current systems are gallium-arsenide lasers, along with silicon chips for their electronic components. Yariv was impressed by gallium arsenide's inherent speed. Electrons can move through it four to five times faster than in silicon, while consuming less power, but most important, gallium arsenide can also be used for electronic circuitry so one could dream of "growing" the laser plus associated electronics on a single crystal (opposite).

From the outset, Yariv insisted that his university lab would maintain its scholarly and rigorously analytic approach in developing the lasers. Student researchers methodically stripped gallium arsenide of its mysteries, subjecting its structure and properties to intensive analysis that became grist for doctoral theses.

Two generations of graduate students participated—a total of about 20—before the first integrated chip was successfully demonstrated three years ago. "We tackled very complex problems. For example, how to insulate the electronics from the laser to avoid problems of overheating, or possible short-circuits caused by integration on a tiny, ultrathin chip," a former student named Hank Blauvelt recently remarked. "The students developed the basic analytic and experimental tools. At first we didn't know what was really important and what wasn't. In an academic environment mistakes are welcomed as part of the learning process. But we learned fast and tried hard not to repeat any."

Yariv's lab might have been embarked on a truly momentous project, but to a layman the place looked as colorful as a bag of fog. It most resembled the workbench in a television-repair store—only much neater and quieter. Students worked mostly alone, occasionally conferring with one another in the incomprehen-

At Yariv's lab, "window" in the foreground corrects distortions in the transmitted words, "Cal Tech."

sible language of electrical engineers, surrounded by other monitoring devices. An hour might be spent turning on and off certain switches and recording the results. As one student put it: "It's hard to tell my girl friend why what I'm doing is so exciting—for me." One takes it on faith that the work is significant. One takes it on faith that microlasers exist, for they are too small to be seen without a microscope, and their beams are invisible without an infrared detector.

But on a mild winter afternoon three years ago, there was plenty of excitement and drama in Yariv's lab when a doctoral candidate named Israel Ury tested Caltech's and the world's first prototype integrated laser-transistor circuit, the product of eight years of study and experiment. "Everyone crowded in to see how this amazing 'two-headed baby' would work," Ury says. "We applied the current and it worked perfectly. Everyone congratulated one another and then we went home." Caltech issued a press release announcing the world's first integrated optoelectronic circuit.

American industry reacted to this news with indifference, but, perhaps coincidentally, only a few months later the Japanese electronics industry announced an investment of $100 million in integrated-optoelectronics development. So determined are they to lead the world in this fledgling field that their five largest electronics firms have taken the significant step of cooperating jointly in research and development.

"Caltech has produced the most advanced lasers made in the United States," Yariv said shortly after. "We have successfully merged the two main actors in optics and electronics—the laser and transistor. My students worked at the cutting edge of a new technology, forced to solve problems never before attempted in semiconductor physics, quantum electronics and optics. And the result of all of this is that the Japanese will become leaders in the field. The Americans have already lost the race."

"They've taken our work and are running with it"

Yariv continued: "We undertook a project that was properly the province of a commercial research-and-development lab. Now, as an American professor at an American university, I feel as if I've been performing vital R&D for the Japanese. They've taken our work and they are running with it. Only now, some five years after the Japanese, are American electronic companies starting R&D in this field."

All of Yariv's graduates are rigorously pursued by American industry, receiving offers approaching $50,000 to start. Ironically, one who got away and returned to his native land was Michiharu Nakamura, who worked on the early stages of the Caltech laser for his doctorate and who now is Japan's principal laser

THE CASE OF
·THE·
'AON BRAICH'

One rainy evening, a man with Gaelic on his breath delivered to my door a case of Glenfiddich. "Aon Braich," he murmured. No one here by that name, I mused. When I looked up, he had disappeared.

Upon cracking the cache of Glenfiddich with my Scottish Rites hatchet, I found each bottle of this distinctive malt whisky to be of triangular shape. Evidently, there were more sides to this story still.

Examining the label, I detected a most intriguing clue: Glenfiddich is Gaelic for 'Valley of the Deer.' Had this peculiar charade been nothing more than a cleverly staged stag party invitation?

A sudden revelation struck me like a belt from Savile Row. Perhaps the peat-stained pages of MacTurf's 'Scotch On The Lochs' would hold the explanation. I reached for my volume – but the book was gone!

It was then my friend MacIntosh rang. "Aon Braich!" he intoned. That strange name again! "I'd have returned the book myself, but with this downpour..." Then I saw my MacTurf tucked 'midst the malts.

A newly-marked page revealed that it was the Glenfiddich that was 'aon braich,' or single malt. One sip confirmed its singular character. Rarely had a case led me to such a splendid solution.

GLENFIDDICH® SINGLE MALT

Scotch Whisky

Glenfiddich Highland Unblended, Single Malt Scotch Whisky. 86 Proof. Bottled in Scotland. © William Grant & Sons, Inc., New York, N.Y. 10020.

expert heading Hitachi's optoelectronic program. Hitachi has been so successful in developing gallium-arsenide lasers that it has been selling some of them to Bell Labs. According to a former director of an optoelectronics lab at Bell, Hitachi helped Bell to build an advanced version of the device Bell and others pioneered in the 1960s.

By contrast, the United States has more scientists at work in this field, but unlike the Japanese they are not working jointly, and if they did they might have antitrust problems. Instead, they are scattered among the various commercial labs, with the largest number of them employed on defense projects that are only marginally relevant to commercial industry's needs.

"Defense research is usually kept secret, for obvious reasons," Yariv remarks, "and while many of our best people are involved in producing electronic devices for missiles, their Japanese counterparts are busy designing Betamaxes and Minoltas. It is impossible to assess the enormous price the United States pays for such an emphasis on military hardware at the expense of consumer and industrial product development."

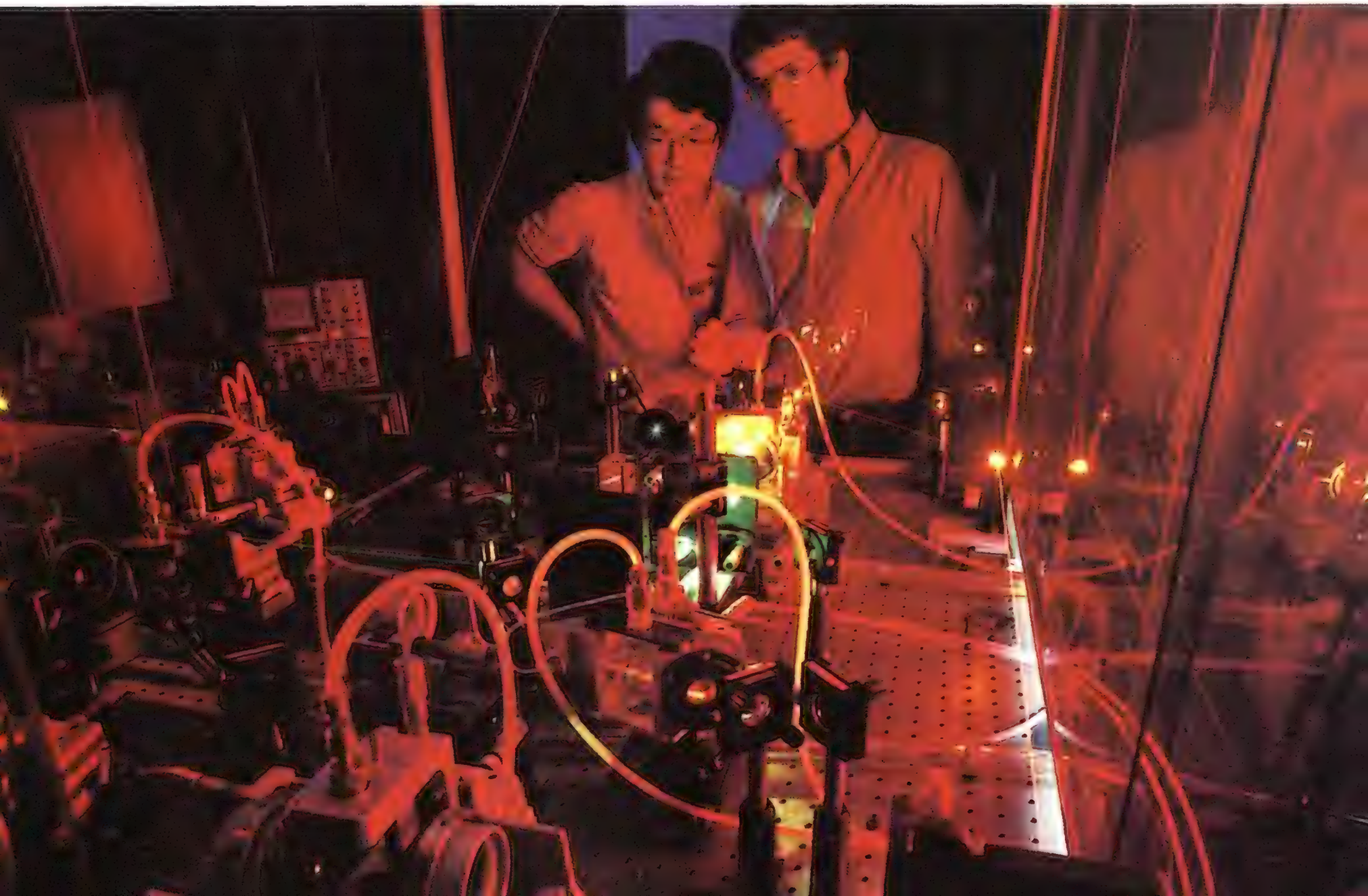
The Caltech research program spurred interest in gallium arsenide, which is now being widely considered for important applications in radar- and missile-control circuitry, very fast computers and chips linked to optical fibers.

To date, Professor Yariv and his students have acquired patents on 12 different types of integrated lasers and are now focusing their attention on extremely high-speed lasers and the physics of ultrashort pulse bursts (below), and on methods of reducing errors in signal transmission (p. 146). Lasers are being fabricated with radical new structures and properties. "At the moment," Yariv admits, "research is ahead of practical application—especially in this country."

And Yariv's Caltech lab remains unrivaled. Although most of the equipment used by his student researchers is not as sophisticated or state-of-the-art as that used in the big commercial labs, the quality of significant research is likely to remain undiminished.

"After Caltech," says a former Yariv student, "any place else, either in academia or in industry, seems dull and unimaginative. I'm just starting my career, but with a sinking feeling that I've already been on the mountaintop."

Students Joel Paslaski, right, and Yoshikazu Hori watch apparatus generating ultrashort laser pulses. Laser beam at the right is composed of many short pulses, each about one trillionth of a second long.



"Water covers three-quarters of the earth's surface. Our Wagoneer covers the rest."

DENNIS CONNER, SKIPPER OF THE 1980 AMERICA'S CUP WINNER

Skipper Dennis Conner and his America's Cup crew may rule the Seven Seas...but nothing covers the land in between like the Jeep® Grand Wagoneer. And that's why Wagoneer has been made the Official Vehicle of the America's Cup defenders.

Like the boats they sail, the Grand Wagoneer was designed to perform to the limit, even under adverse conditions. They count on the security of Wagoneer's remarkable Selec-Trac 2-wheel/4-wheel drive system–especially when the dry land is anything but dry.

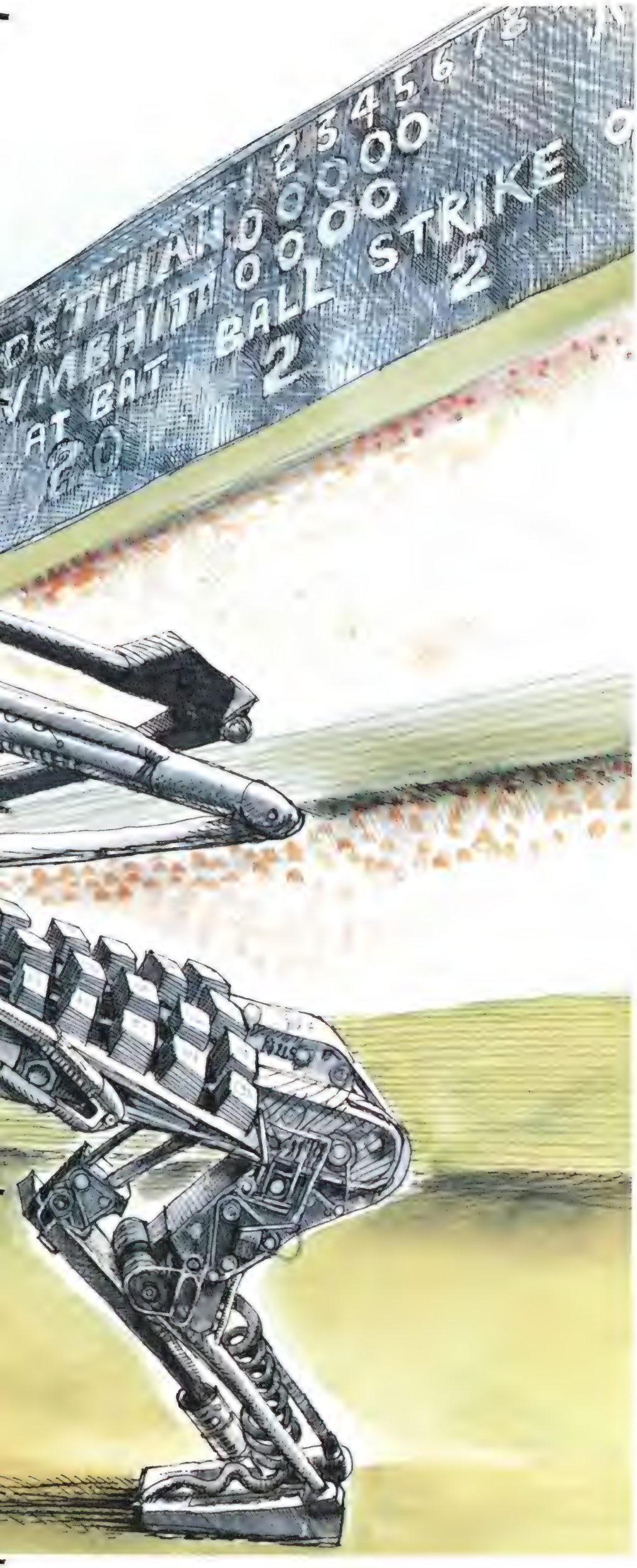
It's also a comfort to know that in a Grand Wagoneer the classic luxuries are standard. From its genuine leather upholstery to its premium sound system, quality is never compromised.

And because it does so *many* things without compromise, Jeep Grand Wagoneer has developed a singular reputation as the perfect vehicle for that *other* quarter of the earth's surface.

Jeep® Grand Wagoneer. The Ultimate Wagon.

FROM JEEP CORPORATION. AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE OR LEASE AT PARTICIPATING JEEP DEALERS.

huehnergarth



By Richard Wolkomir

Programmed to win, sporty computers charge onto the field

A deluge of new digital data is making baseball and other big-time sports more complicated and more interesting for fans and players alike

On a hot Sunday afternoon last June, the Boston Red Sox were playing at home in Fenway Park against the Baltimore Orioles, one of their perennial archrivals for a division championship and a possible shot at the World Series—and the fans were *booing*. In the eighth inning, with the home team trailing the Baltimore Orioles by one run, Red Sox manager Ralph Houk had just sent in young Reid Nichols to pinch hit for the mighty Carl Yastrzemski. It was as if Agamemnon, on the beach at Troy, had ordered Achilles to sit in the boat and given his sword to a stripling from Corinth. After all, "Yaz," 23 years a Red Sox hero, had a star's lifetime batting average of .286 and that afternoon he had hit a double and a single. But soon the boos became cheers: Nichols laid down a bloopy bunt and sped to first base. Two hitters later, he sprinted home to tie the game, which the Red Sox ultimately won.

According to Boston's publicity director, Dick Bresciani, who oversees the Red Sox's statistics, Ralph Houk was making "a percentage move." He knew that, despite Yaz's impressive batting average, the situation called for a sacrifice bunt. He also knew that Nichols was a better bunter than Yaz, and a faster runner on the base path. Finally, he knew that Yaz's bunt-

Just about the only thing computers haven't done at the ball park is argue with the ump, at least so far.

Illustrations by John Huehnergarth

The Original One and Only
Fruit-of-the-Month Club

Christmas	January	February
Royal Riviera® Pears	Crisp Mountain Apples	Royal Oranges
March	**April**	**May**
Royal Grapefruit	Hawaiian Pineapples	Wild 'n Rare® Preserves
June	**July**	**August**
Gala Apples	Giant Kiwi Berries	Exotic Nectarines
September	**October**	**November**
Oregold® Peaches	Alphonse LaValle Grapes	Royal Beurre® Bosc Pears

A masterpiece each and every month!
A gift from Harry and David really shows you care . . . because we do. Our fruit is hand-selected according to the highest standards for size and color, and packed with personal care. The quality is unequaled — we guarantee it.

3-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 111 ..... $39.95 delv'd
Surprise 'em with gorgeous Gift Boxes for Christmas, January and February!

5-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 141 ..... $64.95 delv'd
Keeps coming and coming! Christmas, January, February, May and September!

8-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 151 ..... $105.95 delv'd
Delight 'em to pieces, again and again — Christmas, Jan., Feb., May, Aug., Sept., Oct., and November!

12-BOX CLUB: Order Gift No. 201 .... $159.95 delv'd
A Gift Box every month, all year around!

EASY TO ORDER: Send list of names plus check or money order. (No C.O.D.'s) Tell us how to sign greetings. Everything's beautifully packaged.

Send your orders to:

Harry and David®
Dept. 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501

WE GUARANTEE COMPLETE SATISFACTION OR YOUR MONEY BACK

WANT OUR FREE CATALOGS? THEY'RE DELICIOUS! See more of our farm fresh Christmas Gifts and Fruit-of-the-Month Clubs in honest-to-gosh full color. Just send off this coupon right away.

Harry and David®
Dept. 525-A Medford, Oregon 97501

PLEASE SEND FREE CATALOGS TO

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____

STATE _____ ZIP _____

©1983, Harry and David

To increase home-run production, the Chicago White Sox consulted their computer's printouts last year—and then moved home plate forward eight feet.

ing chances were especially poor against this particular Orioles pitcher. "We're now gathering what we call 'intelligence statistics,'" said Bresciani. "They go way beyond the old basics, like batting averages."

Call it "computerball." That is what sportswriters have dubbed the data deluge. In America, professional team sports have long been a preserve for contemporary Pythagoreans, who believe that the essence of all things is numbers. But in the past ten years, and particularly since the introduction of computers in the past five years, the sports statisticians have truly come into their own. Once dismissed as "number nuts," they are fast becoming the games' Einsteins, generating all sorts of new formulas for expressing sports relativity. Their work is adding digital zest to the games for fans. It is even changing the way the games are played.

At the end of the 1982 season, for instance, the Chicago White Sox consulted their computer's printouts like disciples pondering a guru's sutras. How far and in what direction were the Sox hitting against the various opposing pitchers? After interpreting the Holy Data, they moved Comiskey Park's home plate forward eight feet. Their computer said that would give them more home-park home runs.

The Oakland A's also have a computer, and so do the New York Yankees, with other franchises sure to follow. While these teams maintain Pentagonlike secrecy about exactly how they use their gadgets, a Chicago coach recently revealed to the press the machine's determination that a certain left-handed hitter for the Milwaukee Brewers almost inevitably made contact if a left-handed pitcher threw him a breaking ball. Such tidbits can win ball games. So

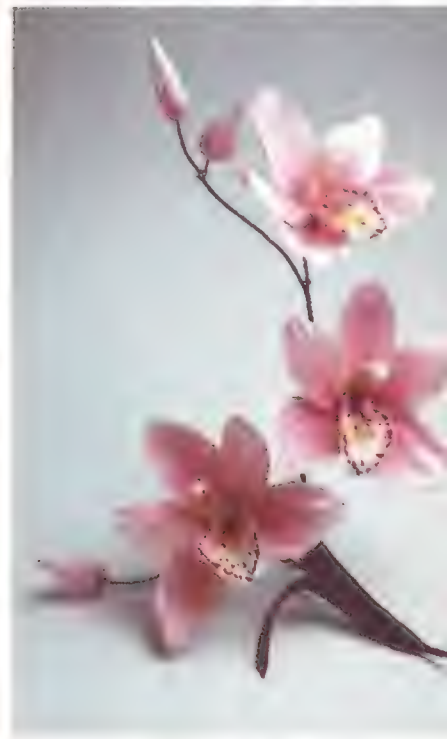
A frequent contributor, Richard Wolkomir has written recently about entrepreneurs and laboratory mice.

BOEHM presents
a landmark in contemporary porcelain art
fine porcelain with true bronze . . . the realization of a dream

YELLOW ROSE 13″H $595

MARSH HARRIER WITH WILD WATERLILIES
Edition: 300 28″H $2,100

WHEAT WITH MONARCH BUTTERFLY 5½″H $150



PINK ORCHID 9″H $400

GARDENIA WITH WISTERIA 9½″H $775

PEACE ROS
WITH APP
BLOSSOMS
10″H $750

The concept of using complementary, classical media in one work of art has an honorable history—particularly the union of porcelain with bronze. Chinese, German, and French masters of porcelain have left to posterity numerous examples of the beauty thus formed. In the 20th Century, the late Edward Boehm, founder of Boehm Studios, had visions of combining these media in an even more unified way, making each a cohesive part of his re-creations of Nature—his startlingly real birds, flowers, and animals.

Now Boehm presents the realization of that dream. Glowing bronze, rendering through the "lost wax" process every authentic detail of branches, stems, and foliage, provides a strong yet refined support for translucent, subtly hued petals and feathers of porcelain. In the new Boehm concept the strength and nobility of bronze has joined with the color and realism of porcelain to reflect Nature's delicacy and freedom with a new vibrancy.

A collection of uncommon interest to the collector. A landmark in contemporary porcelain art.

Boehm porcelains are represented in more than 100 museums, royal palaces, and institutions throughout the world. The Boehm 72 page comprehensive color

TIARA

Tiara Gifts • Wheaton Plaza • Wheaton, MD 20902
800-638-8518 In MD call: 949-0210. Phone and mail orders

THERE ARE TIMES
WHEN NOTHING
LESS THAN A
RIDGEWAY
WILL DO.

Ridgeway

RIDGEWAY

Write for Ridgeway's FREE brochure!
Ridgeway Clocks, Dept. S-83
Ridgeway, Virginia 24148.
Phone toll-free 1-800-821-7700,
Ext. 138 for your nearest dealer.

can other statistics that the machines turn out: performance of each of a team's batters in particular parks, in night games, against particular pitchers; how well they bat with runners on base, in various innings and at various strike-ball counts against them. Other "intelligence statistics" range from teams' base-stealing aptitudes against particular pitcher-catcher combinations to their propensity for hitting into double plays on grass versus artificial turf.

Consider a May 19, 1983, game between the Oakland A's and the Detroit Tigers. After meditating with his computer, Oakland manager Steve Boros cancelled his plan to drop outfielder Dwayne Murphy from fourth to fifth in the batting order. In the fifth inning, Murphy came to bat with the bases loaded. He hit a home run, winning the game.

In some other sports, particularly football, the high-tech revolution is even further along, with 11 of the 28 teams in the National Football League already computerized. And the statistics flowing from these machines can give teams an edge.

Hank Stram, former head coach of the Kansas City Chiefs, predicts that, increasingly, teams will feed into computers opposing teams' plays over their preceding three or four games, crunching the data together to predict their likeliest moves in particular situations. "Within the next ten years you may see each team with a computer terminal on the sidelines during a game, operated by an assistant coach whose job it will be to provide constant data for coaches on the field," Stram suggests.

The statisticians' astonishing new powers to manipulate data electronically is even having an impact on who plays for what teams. In salary negotiations now, both players and managers routinely bring in statisticians to help pinpoint a player's value to the team. In basketball, a firm called National Economic Research Associates, headquartered in Manhattan's

"Intelligence" statistics manipulated in computers help managers outsmart one another, which is why teams are secretive about how they use their gadgets.

THE DISNEY COLLECTION
PRESENTS

The Sorcerer's Apprentice

A Disney Classic in Stained Glass

FIRST ISSUE OF
THE DISNEY STAINED GLASS
ART COLLECTION

Serially Numbered
Worldwide Edition
Limit: 2,250

A magic moment from the tale that inspired *Fantasia* . . . captured, forever, in the brilliance and beauty of pure stained glass. Custom-framed in solid, hand-rubbed American hardwood — with solid brass chain, ready to display in your home.

Created in the authentic 12th century tradition of hand-crafted stained glass — with 82 pieces of beautifully colored glass, cut, joined and leaded *by hand* — "The Sorcerer's Apprentice" captures a magical moment from *Fantasia* and transforms it, with sensitivity, into the beautiful medium of pure stained glass.

Displayed in your favorite setting, "The Sorcerer's Apprentice" will be a focal point of interest and beauty: *interest* because it faithfully captures a high point of Disney's most innovative film, and *beauty* because it does so in *stained glass* . . . a medium that, like film itself, *is pure light and color.*

"The Sorcerer's Apprentice" is the first of four Disney Classics in Stained Glass to be issued by The Disney Collection at six-month intervals. Future works will honor "Donald Duck" on his 50th birthday, "Snow White" and "Pinocchio".

Your commissioning fee of $60 will guarantee your rights to the entire series, with matching serial numbers. To order, complete the coupon to your right and mail it promptly, with your commissioning fee, to The Disney Collection.

14-DAY, NO OBLIGATION
EXAMINATION

© MCMLXXXIII Walt Disney Productions

Commissioning Order

AZ

The Disney Collection / A Service of Grolier Enterprises Inc.
P.O. Box 5201 / Clifton, New Jersey 07012

Please commission The Disney Stained Glass Art Collection in my name and send me the first work, "The Sorcerer's Apprentice", at the issue price of $260* plus $10 shipping and handling charge.

My $60 commissioning fee, which I am paying as described below, will guarantee my rights to the entire collection of four Disney Classics in Stained Glass, at the same guaranteed issue price.

I will be *under no obligation* to accept any later works. As each new work in the collection is issued, I will be notified in advance of the opportunity to examine it, on a free trial basis, in my home.

After I receive "The Sorcerer's Apprentice" I may examine it, with no obligation, in my home. If I choose not to own it, I may return it within 14 days. My commissioning fee will be promptly refunded, and I will forfeit my guaranteed rights to the remaining works.

I choose to pay as follows:

☐ *Check or Money Order.* My commissioning fee of $60, is enclosed. I will pay the balance of $210* for "The Sorcerer's Apprentice" in four monthly installments of $52.50* each. There is no finance charge.

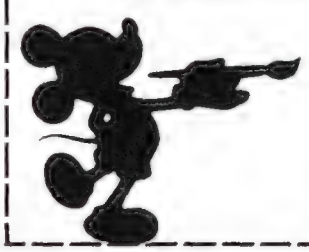
☐ *Credit Card.* Please charge my commissioning fee of $60 to my credit card now, and the balance due upon the shipment of each work I choose to acquire, to my:

☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express ☐ VISA

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expires ☐☐ Month ☐☐ Year

*New York and Connecticut residents add appropriate sales tax.



Signature _____

Name _____
Please print clearly.

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for shipment.

© MCMLXXXIII Walt Disney Productions

LAPIS LAZULI
is a stone prized for its deep blue color and legendary beauty. Lapis pebble necklace in a 30" continuous style, 225. The lapis heart pendant, 125. 14 karat gold 18" chain, 100. Add 3.00 each order for handling/ delivery.
Actual size

GUMP'S
SINCE 1861

Toll-Free: 800-227-4512
In Calif: 800-652-1662

250 Post Street, Dept. 144, San Francisco, CA 94108. Add tax for delivery in CA and NY. Major credit cards honored.

Send $3 for a series of 4 Gift Books

World Trade Center, has been using a big Hewlett-Packard computer to matchmake between National Basketball Association teams and free-agent players seeking new contracts.

Whatever its impact on the teams, the statistics explosion is providing fans with the kind of sophisticated analyses once available only to macroeconomists. No sports fans are hungrier for numbers—or more surfeited by them—than the lovers of baseball. The main reason why our national pastime generates so many statistics is that it is a game of one-on-one contests—between a batter and a pitcher, a hitter and a fielder or a runner and a fielder. Data on these contests have been accumulating in newspaper box scores for 137 years now. Endlessly mulled and interpreted, these records are the game's Holy Scriptures. As the noted Harvard University paleontologist Stephen Jay Gould has put it, "Baseball aficionados wallow in statistics, a sensible obsession that outsiders grasp with difficulty and ridicule often."

The Elias Sports Bureau in Manhattan is the official compiler of statistics for baseball's National League. Elias supplies data to the news media and to management for negotiating contracts. It also provides ABC television with data for its baseball and football broadcasts. Daily, a river of numbers streams through the company's Fifth Avenue offices.

"You don't have to be an astrophysicist to be in this business," says Elias' president, Seymour Siwoff. Perhaps not. But you must be a self-made PhD in such esoterica as: Who was the 1960 World Series batting champion? "Mickey Mantle, of the—you know—New York Yankees, hitting .400 for the series—you're welcome," says Siwoff, eyes blinking intently behind his thick glasses as he puts down the telephone.

Elias' stock-in-trade are the standard statistics that have been baseball's elixir since the mid-1800s, when the Red Stockings were Boston's team, the White Stockings were Chi-

Aynsley's "Georgian Cobalt"
5-pc. place setting US price $455
Our Price $275.22*
Similar savings on English china by Coalport, Royal Doulton, Royal Crown Derby, Spode, Wedgwood and others. Also crystal by Baccarat, St. Louis, Edinburgh, Stuart, etc. Ask about Strass crystal chandeliers. Bridal Registry available.
*Plus shipping & customs

MasterCard VISA

The GAILIN COLLECTION

For price quotes on specific patterns, call 1-800-334-5698 weekdays 9 to 5 (ET). In NC, call 919-485-7584. Or you may write to Box 53921, Fayetteville, NC 28305.

On Safari with TRAVCOA you'll observe the mountain gorilla, the great migrations on the Serengeti Plain, and the rarely-encountered wildlife of Virunga and Botswana. Visit

AFRICA SAFARI
YEMEN — BOTSWANA — ETHIOPIA

historical kingdoms and village markets to witness ancient customs in Yemen, Cameroons and Tombouctou.

In Tanzania, drive into Ngorongoro Crater and see tree lions at Lake Manyara.

Balloon over the Masai Mara and live at the famed Governors' Camp. Then board the Blue Train and travel from Pretoria to Capetown.

TRAVCOA's itineraries are limited to 25 members, include a la carte dining and all-inclusive luxury facilities.

Travcoa
Dept. SM10 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 650E Newport Beach, California 92660

Please forward your Africa Brochure.
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Travel Agent _____
Also, include the following TRAVCOA Brochures:
☐ Africa ☐ South Pacific ☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient ☐ Europe ☐ China ☐ Around the World ☐ Middle East ☐ India and Frontiers ☐ Mongolia ☐ Egypt ☐ South America (Including Glacier Cruise)

FORT COLLINSON, NORTHWEST TERRITORY.
100 MILES FROM THE POLAR ICE CAP.
WINTER – EIGHT MONTHS LONG.

Wherever you find a winter like this, you'll probably find Corona™ Portable Kerosene Heaters.

Built as rugged as the weather. They're safe, economical, easy-to-use, and backed by a Three Winter Limited Warranty.†

For over 40 years, people around the world have faced the worst winters on earth with one portable kerosene heater. Corona.

CORONA™
PORTABLE KEROSENE HEATERS

CORONA™. MADE FOR THE WORLD'S WORST WINTERS.

GLO INTERNATIONAL

© 1983 GLO International Corporation/A Subsidiary of Rival Manufacturing Company, 3975 Dayton Park Drive, Dayton, Ohio 45414. Check state and local codes for permitted use. California, Wisconsin and Massachusetts may restrict use in dwellings or buildings of human habitation. Do not use in a multi-family dwelling unless permitted by law and a suitable kerosene storage area exists outside the residence. †For complete details of Corona's Three Winter Limited Warranty, contact GLO International.

BEAUTY, BY DESIGN

You are looking at the newest design of the world's most popular modern telescope — the Celestron Super C8. A telescope that many people, of similar mind to you, already own.

It doesn't look like a traditional telescope because it isn't a traditional telescope. The Super C8 uses advanced "folded optics" of Schmidt-Cassegrain design. Very much like the optical designs used by today's large observatory telescopes. Like them, it employs computer-designed, laser tested optics.

The Super C8 uses an 8" primary lens (that captures over 700 times more light than the human eye) and "folds" the image, to gain 2,000mm of focal length in a tube 16 inches in length.

It is lightweight, portable, compact and an extraordinary value. And it's beautifully adaptable for astrophotography and terrestrial viewing. The Celestron Super C8 can go from showing you and your guests distant nebulae, galaxies and star clusters, to the rings of Saturn, the moons of Jupiter or the wonders in this world.

Each Celestron Super C8 comes complete with accessory optics, high transmission coatings, easy-to-use fingertip adjustments, an ultra-precise Byers worm gear clock drive (to correct for the earth's rotation; a necessity in an instrument this powerful). And each comes with Celestron Certified Optics and a 25 year limited warranty.

If you would like to know more about Celestron, our new Super C8, or our complete line of binoculars, spotting scopes and telephotos, call the toll-free number listed below for information and your nearest dealer.

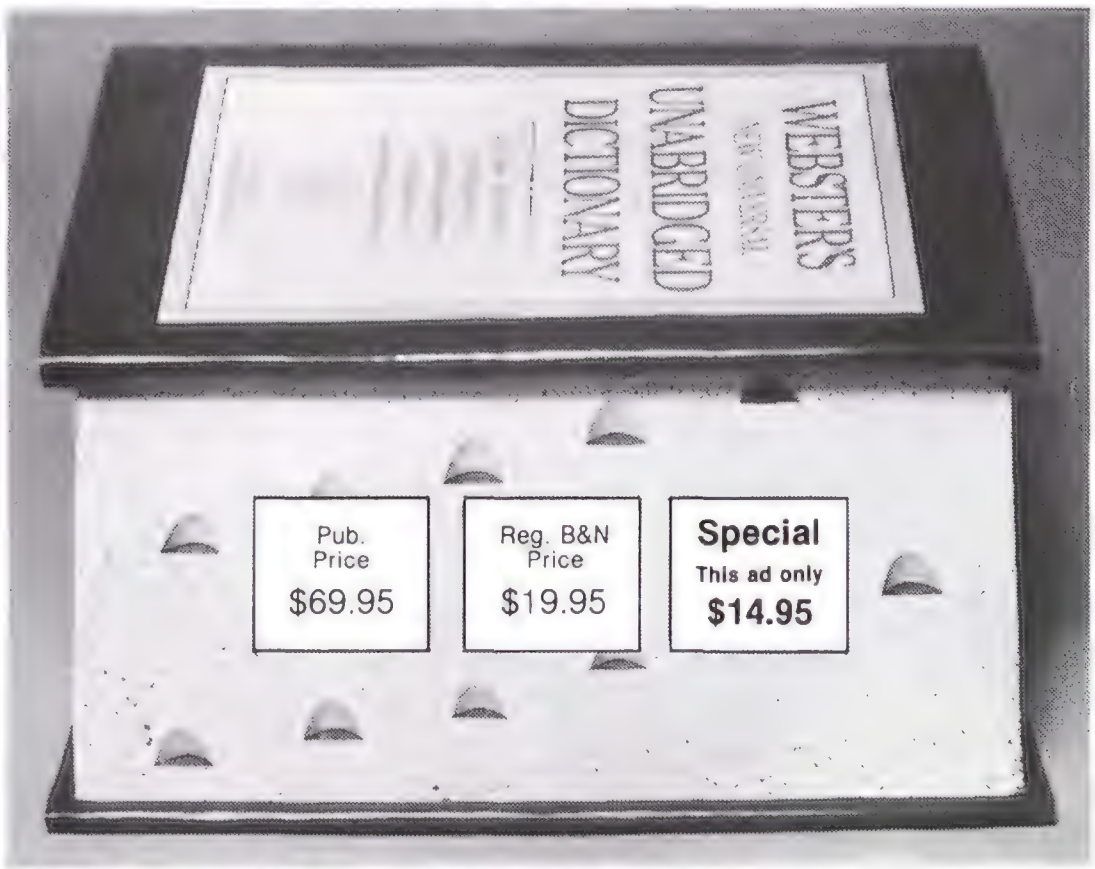
CELESTRON®
PRECISION OPTICS

For Dealer Locations, Catalogs, Information, Technical Data Sheets

CALL FREE
1-800-421-1526
(Mon-Fri; 8-4:00 Pacific Time; Continental USA only)

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL, P.O. Box 3578 SS10, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560

The price of looking it up just went *way down!*



2,300 pages • 320,000 words • 3,000 illustrations • Full-color maps of the world

Now you can own the latest edition of one of the finest dictionaries in print, and at the same time save up to $55—$19.95 if purchased from a Barnes & Noble bookstore and $14.95 if purchased from this ad.

It's just our way of acquainting you with our "bend-over backwards" policy of giving you the most for your money.

Webster's— Standard Reference for More than 40 Years

Webster's Unabridged Dictionary has been a standard reference work for more than 40 years. The *Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary* continues that fine tradition and is one of the most complete and up-to-date dictionaries available today. Just look at what it contains:

- clear and accurate definitions for 320,000 words and phrases including new additions to the language from physics, chemistry, biology and other specialized fields;
- more than 3,000 illustrations;
- a complete collection of full-color maps of the world;
- thumb-indexed for easy reference.

In addition, the entries are printed in large, clear type, making this dictionary especially easy for you to read.

19 Important Encyclopedia Supplements

These useful supplements offer a wide range of valuable encyclopedic information, including...

- A Dictionary of Geography
- A Dictionary of Noted Names in Fiction, Mythology, Legend
- A Dictionary of Foreign Words and Phrases
- A Dictionary of Scripture Proper Names
- Most Commonly Used Abbreviations
- Practical Business Mathematics;
- Commercial and Financial Terms
- Forms of Address
- Tables of Weights and Measures
- Presidents, Vice Presidents and Cabinet Officers of the United States
- Air Distances between Principal Cities
- Principal Geographical Features of the World

NOW SAVE $55

You might expect a dictionary that's this complete to cost you as much as $50, $60, or even $70. Indeed, the original publisher's price of *Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary* is $69.95. But now, by special arrangement with the Publisher, we can offer this fine reference work for the amazingly low price of only $14.95. That's a saving of $55.00 or 79% off the original price, and an even greater savings off our regular bookstore price—25% greater! This special $14.95 price is only good by mail with order form below.

Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES, INC.
126 Fifth Ave., Dept. W62, N.Y., N.Y. 10011

Your 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee
Examine this unabridged dictionary for up to 30 days. If you are not absolutely convinced that it is the finest dictionary you ever used, return it for a full and prompt refund.

1189398. Please rush me _____ copies of the *Webster's New Universal Unabridged Dictionary* at your special sale price of $14.95 (plus $3.00 postage and handling). *N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.*

✓Check One
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ I prefer to charge this purchase to:

☐ American Express Card ☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Account# Exp.
Signature
Offer good only in the continental U.S.A.
1983. Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc

Statistics help the managers decide when certain hitters should go to bat.

cago's, and both played the New York Mutuals. These numbers are dignified with time. As Siwoff's lieutenant, Steve Hirdt, puts it, "We're the Price Waterhouse of sports."

Elias' computers can tap out all the statistics that have nourished generations of baseball devotees. Batting averages, of course. Also slugging percentages—bases earned by hits, divided by times at bat. Elias can tell you how many games a player has under his belt, how many "at-bats" he has had, how many hits, the number of home runs he has hit as a percentage of his times at bat. On the computer tapes are the number of runs any player has scored and the number of runs he has batted in. How often has he reached first base on balls? How often has he struck out? How many at-bats has he had as a pinch hitter, and how many hits? And what about all those same statistics, except this time only for World Series games?

For pitchers, the computers can tell you how many games a man has won and lost, and his percentage of

GOV. VICTOR ATIYEH: Governor of Oregon; Former Businessman,
State Legislator and Senator;
Grandfather and Life Member of the National Rifle Association.

"You have to be somewhat of a romantic to be a gun collector.
I look at the eighty guns in my collection and wonder 'Who owned them?',
'Who shot them?'. They kind of hook me up with history
and make the days of George Washington, Lincoln and the pioneers much
more real than the pages of a history book ever could.

"I started gun collecting in college and it's become a lifetime hobby.
In 1946, I joined the NRA as a Life Member and 25 years ago I helped start the
Oregon Arms Collectors which is an NRA affiliated club.

"As a Governor, I'm concerned with crime protection and Oregon's penal system.
And like other NRA members, I want guns to be used safely and legally.
We believe strict punishment is
the best solution to crime with a gun."

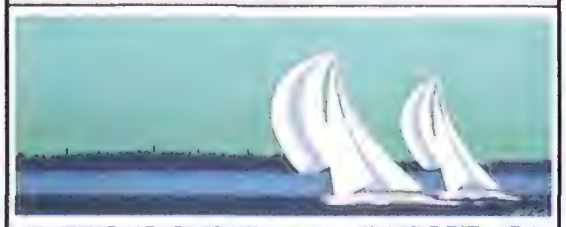
I'm the NRA.

Each year gun collector clubs and associations affiliated with the NRA
donate hundreds of thousands of dollars in firearms and contributions to museums, libraries and
education and training programs for the shooting sports. If you would like
to join the NRA and want more information about our programs and benefits, write Harlon Carter,
Executive Vice President, P.O. Box 37484, Dept. VA-29, Washington, D.C. 20013

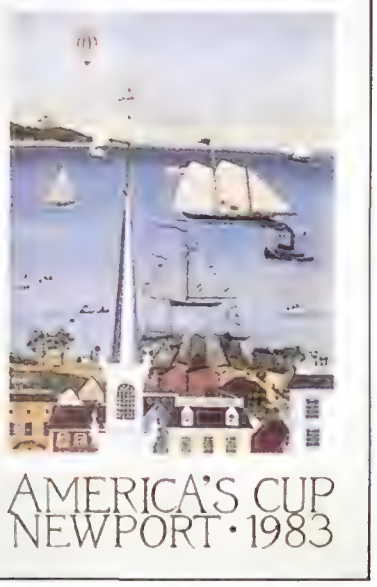
Paid for by the members of the National Rifle Association of America.

Official America's Cup
1983 Art Posters
Commissioned by the New York Yacht Club

"Duel" 24"x18" by Keith Reynolds
Original Serigraph in Six Colors
Plate Signed **$30**, Signed by Artist, **$50**.



"Newport" 12 7/8"x28" by Keith Reynolds
Original Serigraph in Seven Colors
Plate Signed, **$30**, Signed by Artist **$50**.



"Primitive" 32 5/8"x22 1/2" by Sally Fisher
Signed by the Artist, **$15**.

I am ordering the following America's Cup 1983 Official Posters

Duel	Qty. ____	**$30**	Qty. ____	**$50**
Newport	Qty. ____	**$30**	Qty. ____	**$50**
Primitive			Qty. ____	**$15**

Postage and Handling $3.00/order
Check ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AE
Card No
Exp. ____ Signature
Name
Address
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

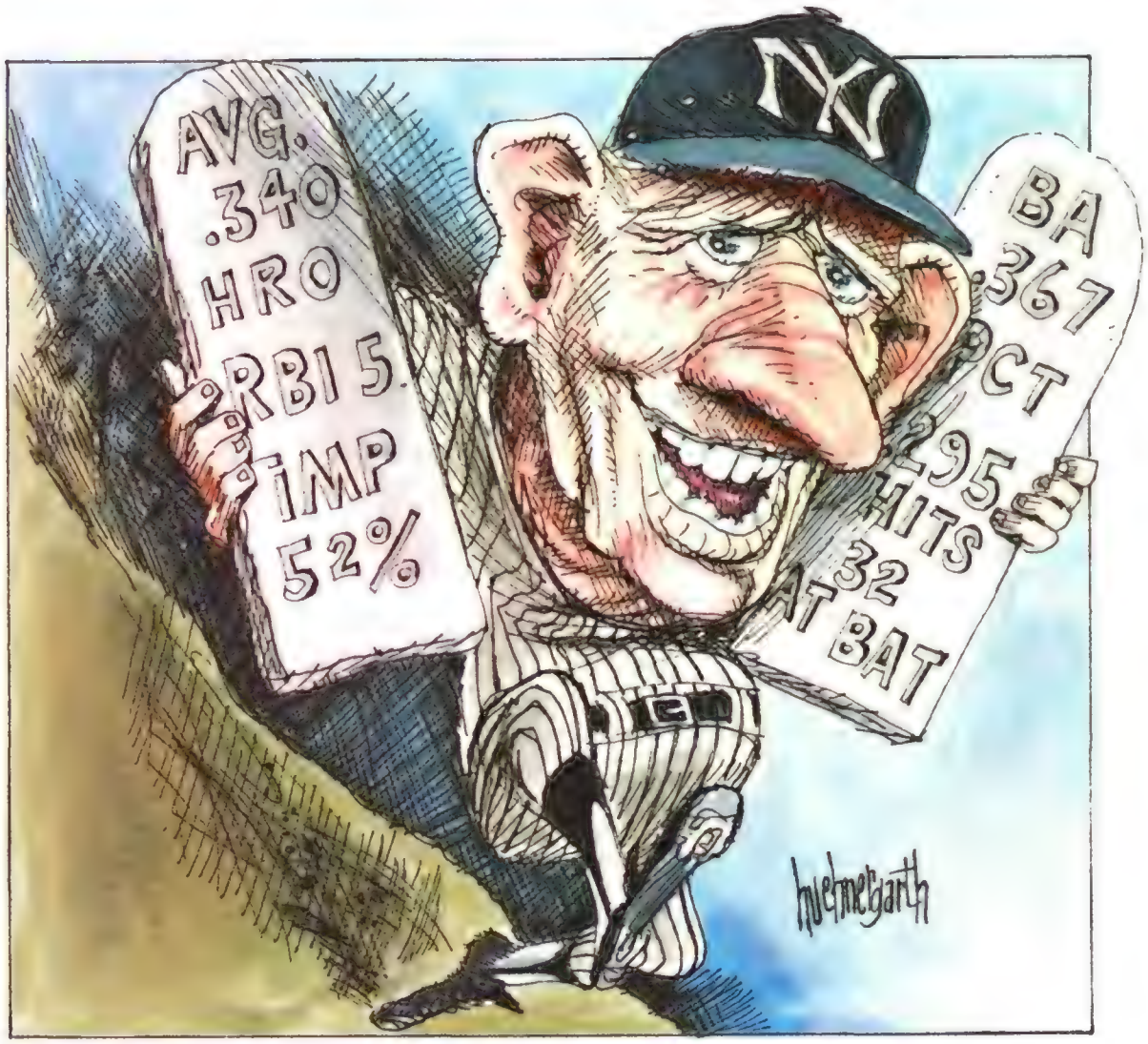
Mystic Seaport Museum Stores
Dept. 351 Mystic, CT. 06355
Official Publishers of America's Cup Art

wins based on total games pitched. Also on tap is each pitcher's earned-run average (ERA). A measure of pitching efficiency, the ERA is the total number of earned runs a pitcher has allowed, divided by the number of innings he has pitched, and then multiplied by nine to show the number of earned runs he has allowed for every nine innings—the normal length of a baseball game. Anything under three is considered very good.

The Price Waterhouse of sports is not averse to a bit of innovation. In 1977, Steve Hirdt decided that baseball was giving insufficient emphasis to its clutch hitters, the players who consistently belt in hits when their teams need them most. So Hirdt began tracking which batters had the most hits when their team had runners in scoring position on second and third base. One of his most surprising discoveries: Carl Yastrzemski, the power-hitting hero of the Boston Red Sox, was not a particularly good clutch hitter during the 1979 season. That revelation sparked an uproar. "You'd think I'd defaced the *Pietà*," says Hirdt.

As might be expected, Hirdt's new wrinkle makes some players look better than their batting averages would otherwise indicate, and it makes others look worse. Hot-hitting Hubie Brooks, the New York Mets' third baseman, has a career batting average of .292 with no one on base, but his clutch hitting average is a low .258. Boston catcher Gary Allenson, on the other hand, has hit a hefty .301 with runners on second and third base during his four-year career, but his overall batting average is only .223. The California Angel's superb first baseman, Rod Carew, has been unfairly maligned as a weak clutch hitter. Actually, his clutch-hitting average has hovered around .350 over the past six years or so.

Faced with so many numbers to decipher, a few fans may echo former

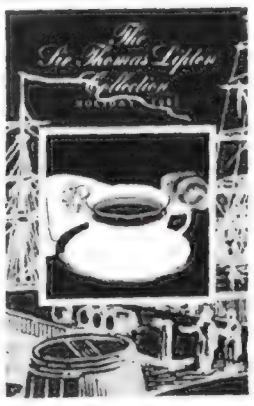


New York Yankee manager Casey Stengel liked to say: "You could look it up!" You still can. Baseball's voluminous "stats" are the game's Holy Scriptures.

CATALOGS U.S.A.℠

Your Shopping Guide for Home and Fashion

Here's our selection from some of America's most notable catalogs, bursting with bright, fresh ideas. Choose from spectacular fashion, home and gift collections—classic clothes, personal luxuries, gourmet indulgences (including oranges and grapefruit from Florida, macadamia nuts from Hawaii and the world's finest teas), home accessories, engraved stationery, unusual Christmas finds, educational toys, products for business and professional people . . . and much more!



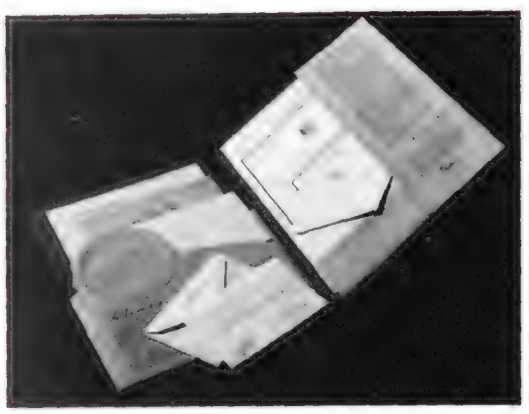
1. The Sir Thomas Lipton Collection. Ideal holiday gifts for tea lovers and connoisseurs. Savor this offering of the world's rarest, finest teas plus scrumptuous foods and lovely accessories to complement the tea experience. Indulge yourself with this 32-page full color catalog that offers everything you need to enjoy the centuries-old custom of tea time, Free.

Tapestry

2. Tapestry—Fashions for the home—a world of home accessories, to brighten your home or the home of someone you love. Accessories and decor for every room in the house—kitchen, bedroom, den, living room . . . Styles for all tastes—contemporary or classic—even fashion to wear at home. A Hanover House Industries Company. Series of Catalogs $2.00.

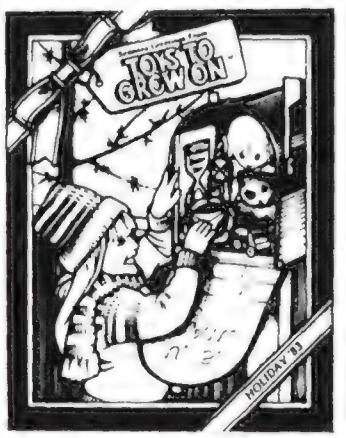
The Talbots

3. Classic Clothing Since 1947. The Talbots catalog offers a wide variety of the latest in classic styles. The Talbots personal fashion operators will help you select the clothing and accessories that suit you best. All this, plus The Talbots unconditional guarantee. For an eight issue subscription to The Talbots catalog send $2.00.



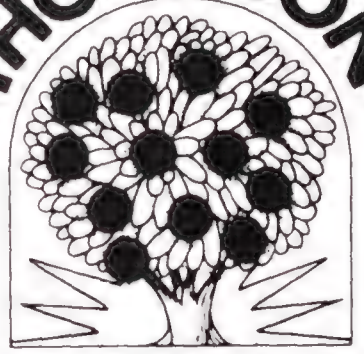
4. Elegant Engraved Stationery. The Downs Collection has 10 of Crane's fashion papers in addition to 10 of the classics, all engraved with our most successful die styles. This expanded sampler has everything you need for ordering your personal letters or a very special gift. Satisfaction assured. Send $5.00.

5. FREE from Hawaii—The 1983 Mauna Loa® Holiday Gift Catalog! 16 mouth-watering pages of fabulous macadamia nuts and other Hawaiian gifts, including simply delicious roasted macadamia nuts, macadamia nut chocolates, coconut-glazed macadamias, Hawaiian Happy Cake, Island jams, handmade serving sets—and much more! Share the taste of Hawaii with your friends—send for your Mauna Loa® Catalog today! Free.



6. Bring a toy store to your doorstep. Not just *any* toys, but the highest-quality educational toys in the world . . . and in time for the holidays! Our award-winning catalog features hundreds of toys & games that encourage kids to explore and create . . . toys that develop the intellect, the imagination & the love of learning. $1.00.

THOMPSON



7. World's tastiest citrus. Put a little sunshine in your life and those on your Holiday gift lift with premium quality oranges and grapefruit from famous Indian River country of Florida. Hand-selected, tree-ripe, orchard-fresh, vitamin-rich. Beautifully packed for perfect arrival. A gift size for everyone. Catalog, $1.00.

Executive ScanCard Systems

8. The Executive Gallery, from Executive ScanCard Systems. Presents a complete line of management productivity tools, plus an exclusive collection of products for business and professional people. Includes the new SkyValet wardrobe-on-wheels, the garment bag you don't have to carry. Instead, you *wheel* it, right to your plane or taxi. Free catalog.

CATALOGS U.S.A.℠ Your Shopping Guide

Offer expires November 18 1983

Please check in the space to the left of each listing those catalogs which you wish to receive. Enclose a check or money order for the total cost, including a $1.00 handling charge for your complete order. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send to: **CATALOGS U.S.A, P.O. Box 460, Stony Point, New York 10980**

- ___1. Lipton Collection (Free)
- ___2. Tapestry ($2)
- ___3. Talbots ($2)
- ___4. Downs Collection ($5)
- ___5. Mauna Loa (Free)
- ___6. Toys To Grow On ($1)
- ___7. Thompson Plantation ($1)
- ___8. Exec. Scan Card (Free)

total cost of catalogs ordered $_____
Add $1.00 charge for handling $ 1.00
Total Enclosed $_____

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Continental U.S.A. only. Make check or money order payable to: CATALOGS U.S.A. No cash or stamps accepted.

SM1083

Send coupon at right to: **CATALOGS U.S.A., P.O. Box 460, Stony Point, New York 10980**

ADVERTISERS: If you would like information on advertising in future Catalogs U.S.A. pages contact S.I. Fishel, 635 Madison Ave., New York City, 10022; (212) 350-1800.

Speak French like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who.

Now you can learn to speak French just as these diplomatic personnel do — with the Foreign Service Institute's Basic French Course.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far *the most effective way* to learn French at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The Basic French Course consists of a series of cassettes and an accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in French!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "pattern drill" learning method, you set your own pace — testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Introductory Basic French Course comes in two parts, each shipped in a handsome library binder. Part A introduces the simpler forms of the language and a basic vocabulary. Part B presents more complex structures and additional vocabulary. Order either, or save 10% by ordering both:

- ☐ **Basic French, Part A.** 12 cassettes (15 hr.), and 194-p. text, $125.
- ☐ **Basic French, Part B.** 18 cassettes (25 hr.), and 290-p. text, $149.

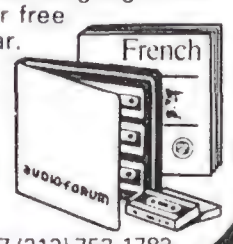
(Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

TO ORDER BY PHONE, PLEASE CALL TOLL-FREE NUMBER: **1-800-243-1234.**

To order by mail, clip this ad and send with your name and address, and a check or money order — or charge to your credit card (AmEx, VISA, MasterCard, Diners) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's French course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn French, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

112 courses in 35 other languages also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 12th year.



Audio-Forum
Suite 42M
On-the-Green,
Guilford, CT 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

Or visit our New York sales office: 145 E. 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 753-1783

Williamsburg Christmas

Painting by
Jack Woodson
9¼" diameter
Royal Windsor® porcelain

$55

including upholstered gift box
numbered Certificate of Authenticity
In Virginia add 4½% sales tax

You can enjoy the spirit of Christmas all year long with "O Christmas Tree!", the official 1983 Christmas Carol Plate, portraying America's first Christmas tree in historic Williamsburg. A traditional Williamsburg wreath surrounds the happy scene. Hand painted 24-karat gold band. Individually numbered and hallmarked. Major charge cards accepted. To order write United States Historical Society, First and Main Sts., Richmond, VA 23219 or Call Toll Free 800-446-7968. In Virginia call (804) 648-4736.

To raise his batting average, Phillies' Richie Ashburn took bat to bed.

California Angels manager Gene Mauch's cry from the heart: "We've got too damn many stats in baseball now!" For these followers of the game, baseball is still a branch of the humanities. It is true (so far, at least) that none of the new computers has stormed out of a dugout, throwing its cap in the dirt, stamping on it and explaining to an umpire the benefits of bifocals. Clearly, however, those who venerate statistics are calling the shots these days.

The high priests of numbers are the 3,200 members of the Society for American Baseball Research. And the archdruid of them all is surely Bill James, of Winchester, Kansas, who annually produces a prophetic work called the *Bill James Baseball Abstract* and who cheerfully proclaims, "I am an eccentric."

Eccentric or not, James only recently began using a computer himself, and he is still trying to get it to work. Nevertheless, using just a pencil, he long ago began putting the game through a Pythagorean wringer. James has given much thought, for

Sleep Sheep

We may have found a way to improve your sleep forever.

New Zealanders discovered that sleeping under sheep's wool induced sleep.

The story we are about to tell you may seem rather incredible. And indeed it is. But if you'll have an open mind, what you will learn may indeed change your life.

There is a new product manufactured in New Zealand that is selling very well. It's called the Woolrest—a bed pad made of thick wool. You simply place it over your mattress and then cover it with your bottom sheet as you normally do when you make your bed.

SLEEP INDUCING

Sheep's wool has always had an outstanding reputation for keeping you warm in winter and cool in summer. That is why wool seat covers are so popular. But wool has another property known by New Zealanders for many years. Namely—wool induces sleep.

In New Zealand, for example, a way to cure insomnia was to cover yourself with a sheepskin rug. For some very unscientific reason, the hypnotic quality of the wool encouraged sleep. Counting sheep was another technique that was often recommended. But it was the development of the Woolrest bed pad that suddenly turned an old wive's tale into fact.

DIFFERENT EXPERIENCE

Sleeping on a Woolrest is a different sleeping experience. Whether you sleep on a hard or soft mattress, the Woolrest apparently radiates a feeling of comfort and relaxation from the wool fibers which mold, massage, and conform to your entire body.

Scientific tests conducted by Dr. Peter Dickson of Ohio State University proved that the Woolrest pad indeed helped induce sleep. Testimonials from people who owned them clearly demonstrated that Woolrest not only induced sleep but also provided great relief for backaches, arthritis, and rheumatism. Its natural fibers tend to alleviate the pain and pressure caused by these illnesses and thus make sleep come easier and deeper.

Frank Thornton, a Seattle Washington dental technician, had trouble sleeping for six years. He purchased a Woolrest pad and has been able to sleep through the entire night practically every night. According to Thornton, "I felt a sensation of buoyancy from the Woolrest. I have read in literature that a person sleeps more restfully with natural fibers surrounding their body." Thornton has already purchased seven Woolrest pads for his entire family.

There are hundreds of other testimonials we could mention from the thousands who have purchased them, but one thing is clear. Using a Woolrest pad you know that the rest of your life will be spent sleeping comfortably, with a minimum amount of sleeplessness. Certainly, there will be nights when it will be difficult to go to sleep. But with the Woolrest those nights will be fewer, shorter and without the tradeoff of taking sleep-inducing drugs.

WARM IN WINTER

In the winter the Woolrest holds your body heat and thus keeps you warmer. You'd expect that. But in summer it keeps you cooler through a process of moisture absorption by absorbing up to one-third of its weight in moisture to keep your body cool and dry.

Will the Woolrest work for you? We're willing to prove it with no risk on your part. Order one for a 45-day sleep test. When you receive it, closely examine the surface. Feel the thick pure woven pile of natural New Zealand wool. Place it on your bed and then cover the pad with your regular bottom bed sheet—either fitted or plain.

JUST A FEW DAYS

That night go to sleep on it. But don't judge the effectiveness until you've slept on it for at least a full month. You should actually notice the difference in just a few days, but after a month you'll turn from being skeptical like we were, to a real enthusiastic believer. If not, we'll understand. After all it may not work for everybody. Just return it within the 45-day sleep trial and you'll receive a prompt and courteous refund including the $4 delivery charge. The Woolrest washes easily in your washing machine and has a limited five-year warranty. Complete instructions come with each pad. Sleep on a Woolrest and experience what we mean at no risk or obligation. Order one, today.

To order, credit card holders call toll free and ask for product by number below or send check plus $4 delivery for each pad ordered.

Twin Size (0025L)	**$129**
Full Size (0026L)	**179**
Queen Size (0027L)	**209**
King Size (0028L)	**269**

The New Zealand wool used exclusively in the Woolrest could be a major reason for its effectiveness. Here's why.

Most sheep are raised in countries where temperature extremes cause their wool fibers to become brittle, rigid and often cracked at the ends. In Australia sheep are often raised in the dusty outback where temperature and rainfall can vary greatly.

In New Zealand however, the sheep enjoy a year-round temperate climate and graze in lush green pastures. Their wool fibers are thick and vibrant with good shape retention .

NEW ZEALAND WOOL

The Woolrest uses only the best New Zealand wool. The fibers are actually woven onto a pure wool blanket base and thoroughly washed and tufted.

We have mentioned the importance of New Zealand wool for good reason. Just as there are several grades of sheepskin seat covers, we suspect eventually there will be several grades of wool bed pads. None will ever compare to the wool used in the Woolrest.

JS&A

One JS&A Plaza
Northbrook, Illinois 60062

CALL TOLL FREE 800 323-6400

IL residents add 6% sales tax. ©JS&A Group, Inc.,1983

"TOO LATE. SOMEONE HAS ALREADY PICKED OUT ALL THE ALMONDS!"

Whenever there's a choice, the delightfully distinctive flavor and crisp crunchiness of almonds make them *"bowl winners"* every time . . . especially if they're California Almonds from the Gourmet Nut Center.

These carefully selected California Almonds are flavor-protected in colorful vacuum-sealed **half-pound** (8 oz.) tins (with re-sealable plastic tops) and packed in attractive gift boxes.

For *business* or *personal gifts* in the very best of taste, just send us your list with a check or money order and we'll do the rest . . . including a gift card in your name.

Gourmet Nut Center®

California ALMONDS

Buy them because they're delicious and nutritious . . . give them for the same reason.

(Special quantity prices are available.)

4-pack contains ROASTED SALTED, BARBEQUE, SMOKE, BLANCHED SALTED

6-pack contains ROASTED SALTED, BARBEQUE, SOUR CREAM & ONION, SMOKE, CHEESE, GARLIC & ONION

A LIMITED WARRANTY TO CONSUMERS ★ Good Housekeeping PROMISES REPLACEMENT OR REFUND IF DEFECTIVE

Your satisfaction is unconditionally guaranteed

Gourmet Nut Center

1430 Railroad Avenue, Orland, California 95963

A division of T.M. Duché Nut Co. Inc.

Prices include shipping in U.S.A. and A.P.O. & F.P.O. addresses

GOURMET NUT CENTER Checks or money orders ONLY
1430 Railroad Ave. (Dept. SM)
Orland, CA 95963 (Offer expires 8/31/84)

Please send ☐ to me ☐ to attached list

____ Four tin gift packs @ $12.00 ____

____ Six tin gift packs @ $16.75 ____

☐ Please [illegible]

Name ____

Address ____

City, State & Zip ____

instance, to how a team's home ball park affects its game. As just one example of how he can deduce metaphysical overtones from a park's configuration, consider his theory that "the cliquishness of the Boston Red Sox, their surliness and impatience with the press" is "the Curse of Fenway." It is a curse, he says, based on statistics: last year, the Red Sox collective batting average was .294 in Fenway, .255 on the road. The park's dimensions, says James, increase doubles by more than 30 percent and increase home runs up to 30 percent for right-handers, less for left-handers. The park hurts Red Sox pitchers less than it helps Red Sox batters. But the overall effect is gloom.

"Fenway makes ballplayers look like better hitters than they are," says James. "That inflates egos. Inflated egos cause resentment, in particular among those not favored by the park; the team divides into clusters of the favored and the ill-favored."

Sometimes statistics *deflate* egos—and bank accounts, too. A rising earned-run average or a dropping

St. Louis Cardinal Ron Hunt was struck by 243 pitched balls—a record.

The Smithsonian's Authoritative Collection

The Smithsonian Collection
BIG BAND JAZZ
From the beginnings to the fifties
80 Original Recordings
The Smithsonian Collection of Recordings

From the beginnings to the fifties

Only the Smithsonian could take over three decades of musical history on records and turn it into one definitive collection, BIG BAND JAZZ.

Here are 80 fabulous pieces, from ever-popular hits to lesser-known surprises, remastered with modern technology for better-than-ever fidelity. Performed by Benny Goodman . . . Duke Ellington . . . Glenn Miller . . . Count Basie . . . 30 memorable bands in all, chosen for their dazzling artistry, for their places in history, and for the enjoyment you'll have whenever you listen to them.

To enhance your appreciation of the music and the era, you also get a 52-page booklet written by the experts who assembled BIG BAND JAZZ—Gunther Schuller, respected author of *Early Jazz*, and Martin Williams, who compiled and annotated the renowned SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION OF CLASSIC JAZZ.

Like other Smithsonian recordings, BIG BAND JAZZ is destined to become *the* authoritative history of an important musical period and an irreplaceable part of your record collection. To acquire this most insightful and entertaining overview of an era, order your BIG BAND JAZZ today!

BIG BAND JAZZ
From the beginnings to the fifties

Yes, please send me BIG BAND JAZZ at the special Associate's price of only $37.96 each (plus $2.79 postage and handling). If for any reason I am not satisfied, I may return the set within 10 days and owe nothing.

☐ 6 LPs (#2200)
☐ 3 Dolby™ cassettes (#2201)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

SEND NO MONEY NOW . . . we will bill you upon shipment.

THE SMITHSONIAN COLLECTION OF RECORDINGS

Mail to:
SMITHSONIAN RECORDINGS
P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, IOWA 50336

or call: 1-800/247-5072
(VISA & MasterCard orders only)
(in Iowa, 1-800/532-1526)

SMITHSONIAN RECORDINGS
a division of the Smithsonian Institution Press K58

Children are cherished by American Indians. Parents will make incredible sacrifices for their young ones. But life is hard on the reservations, and sometimes the sacrifices simply aren't enough. For many a bright and talented child, the difference between staying in school and dropping out is often just a matter of basic necessities —shoes, school supplies, a warm coat. Imagine the long wait for

THE BRIDGE BETWEEN TWO CULTURES CAN BE BUILT BY A CHILD. *WON'T YOU HELP?*

the school bus on a bleak winter day in the Southwest. That's where Futures for Children—and you—come in. Through this non-profit organization, you can sponsor a child for only $25 a month. Your rewards will be immense—the knowledge that you are contributing to a child's future, the friendship that grows through letters and pictures, and the opportunity to learn about the beautiful and inspiring culture of American Indians. Don't wait—time is precious for a child. Send your check and the coupon below today. Give a child a chance, not charity.

____ **I want to sponsor an American Indian child right here in America.** S1083
☐ boy ☐ girl ☐ either
____ Enclosed is a check for $_____. ($25 monthly; $75 quarterly; $150 semi-annually; $300 annually)
____ Can't be a sponsor now, but I'd like to help your program. Enclosed is a tax-deductible donation of $_____.
____ Send me more information about sponsoring an American Indian child.
____ Let me help your community program for Indian parents. Here is my contribution of $_____ and please send me more information.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

(All contributions are tax-deductible)

Futures For Children
805 Tijeras Street, NW, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102
Toll Free (800) 545-6843 In New Mexico (505) 247-4700

Statistician feeds numbers to a TV announcer: "Our secret weapon."

batting average can cost a pitcher or hitter thousands of dollars on his next contract, or even his position on the team. Author George Plimpton has reported that one New York Giants player, Benny Kauff, was so convinced that his slumps were caused by tired bats that he rested them. Richie Ashburn, of the Philadelphia Phillies, once tried to turn the numbers around when he was in a slump by taking his bat to bed with him. "I wanted to know my bat a little better, and it me," he explained.

When Cincinnati Reds shortstop Dave Concepcion was in a bad slump in 1976, he jokingly crawled into a clothesdryer in the team's dressing room, announcing: "Maybe this will get me hot!" Someone started the dryer and Concepcion went for a spin. That day, he got multiple hits. After that, teammates reported, it was hard to keep him out of the dryer.

One of the more bizarre baseball statistics is the number of times batters get a free trip to first base after being hit by a pitched ball. The long-time record holder is Ron Hunt,

SOME COFFEES YOU SAMPLE. OURS, YOU LOVE. That sample costs only $10.75, a remarkable price for a selection of three one-pound packages of one of the world's finest gourmet blends and roasts, Cap Saurage's Community Coffee—a taste that has led three generations of customers to savor and enjoy particularly flavorful lives. It is now available at selected gourmet food stores.

If you wish, we will send you this selection along with our gourmet coffee book and the name of your nearest retailer, so you may experience the finest blends of Brazilian Santos, Colombian Medellin-Armenia and Mexican Altura coffees: an introduction to the pleasures of different roasts from a subtle light medium to the peak flavor in our dark roasted coffees.

Call Toll Free 800-535-9901 (with your credit card ready) seven days a week, 7 a.m.–7 p.m. Or, send $10.75 with your name and address to Community Coffee Company, P.O. Box. 3778, Dept. S8, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821-3778. Specify choice of whole bean, regular or filter grind.

Community Coffee
BRAND

'LUMNISCOPE', magic in a tube.

Hold this magnificent kaleidoscope before your eye and rotate the lens. You will see a magical universe containing symmetrical pictures formed by delicate hand-blown glass objects, crystals and gemstones in a shifting pattern of vibrant colors.

Acclaimed artist Stephen Auger designs and fabricates each Lumniscope, forming a solid brass cylinder which is hand-etched to reveal a design of highly textured pure copper. He personally creates and selects the tiny objects that form a vision of exquisite patterns. Each Lumniscope bears an engraved signature and date, and is presented with a certificate of authenticity in a handsome box. Priced at $85, the Lumniscope measures $8\frac{3}{16}$" by $1\frac{1}{2}$" and weighs $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

A most sophisticated toy, the Lumniscope is the ultimate gift for discriminating coffee tables. The 1983 gift season is nearly here—every family, special person and collector on your gift list would like to own one of these unique kaleidoscopes. ORDER TODAY! Due to the handcraftsmanship, the supply is limited!

THE ULTIMATE GIFT FOR 1983

The Lumniscope is available individually boxed, in four sizes for everyone on your gift list!

A. 10" x 2" Cylinder
Deluxe **$140.00**

B. $8\frac{3}{16}$" x $1\frac{1}{2}$" Cylinder
. . . . . **$85.00**

C. $6\frac{1}{16}$" x 1" Cylinder
. . . . . **$65.00**

D. $3\frac{1}{2}$" x $\frac{5}{8}$" Cylinder
Pocketsize **$45.00**

or...give the ultimate gift of a boxed set of all 4 for **$320.00.** An early order is advised, as this set is truly a collectors item, and supply is limited.

Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery

NORTHAMPTON STUDIOS
LTD. PARTNERS
BX 535/30 NORTH MAPLE ST.
NORTHAMPTON, MASS. 01060

Please send me _____Lumniscopes in the following sizes: ☐ A. ☐ B. ☐ C. ☐ D. or the complete set for $320.00. Include $3.00 shipping and handling for each Lumniscope. Or charge my:

☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa

Card # _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Day-Time Phone No. _____

Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.

Please send in your coupon or call our toll free number
800-223-5594

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____ **SMJ3**

If you're not completely satisfied with your Lumniscope we will happily refund your money.

At Last. Superbly efficient Stoves as beautiful as fine furniture.

Now in your choice of four Models and eight hand-glazed tile colors, WESO Ceramic Tile Stoves combine advanced combustion technology with a unique design that's been heating homes and inns in Europe for over six centuries . . .

You don't have to compromise the beauty of your home to enjoy the pleasure, comfort and savings of a wood or coal fire. Send for our literature portfolio and let us show you why WESO Stoves offer every advantage you could ask for in a superb heat producer.

Efficiency — One of the most efficient stoves you can buy. Some Owners heat their whole house with their WESO Stove.

Comfort — A WESO gives you both radiant and natural convection heat, for even temperatures floor to ceiling, and a soothing, "all-over" warmth no ordinary radiant stove can match.

Safety — Though a WESO rivals or exceeds almost any stove its size in heat output, the tiles themselves never get blistering hot to the touch. You can actually snuggle against your WESO, and safely place furniture closer to these tile stoves, too.

Convenience — Including such "civilized" features as a pull-out ash pan, and an automatic thermostat to end constant tending.

Beauty — With its slim, space-saving profile, visible fire, and lustrous tile exterior, a WESO will grace the most tastefully decorated home, where a stark metal stove would seem rudely out of place.

WESO Ceramic Tile Stoves

Rush me your literature by First Class Mail, showing the WESO in all Models and colors, plus complete details. Enclosed is $1.

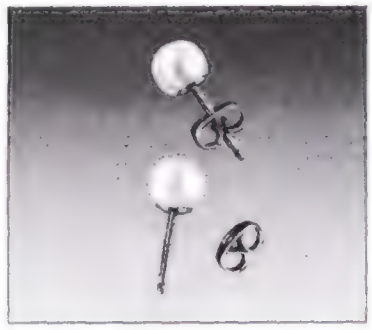
Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Ceramic Radiant Heat
133A Pleasant Drive, Lochmere, N.H. 03252
603/524-9663, ext. 13A

AFFORDABLE CLASSICS



19.90 45.00 value

Save 25.00 on a most opulent pair of 6mm cultured pearls, beautifully mounted on 14 karat gold posts. The earrings (pierced only) are gift wrapped in their own little Oriental silk pouch. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

To order the pearl earrings, #Ai072: Send 19.90 plus 1.20 shipping and handling (add 5% tax if delivered in Texas) in check or money order (sorry, no COD's) or charge to MasterCard, VISA or American Express (include card name, all digits, expiration date and signature). Mail to: Box 340257, Dept.MA327, Farmers Branch, Texas 75234

GRAND FINALE

WASHINGTON, D.C.

A Renaissance of Graciousness

A luxury hotel in the great European tradition. Elegant, quiet, unruffled—never a convention.

THE MADISON

Washington's Correct Address

15th & M Streets, Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20005

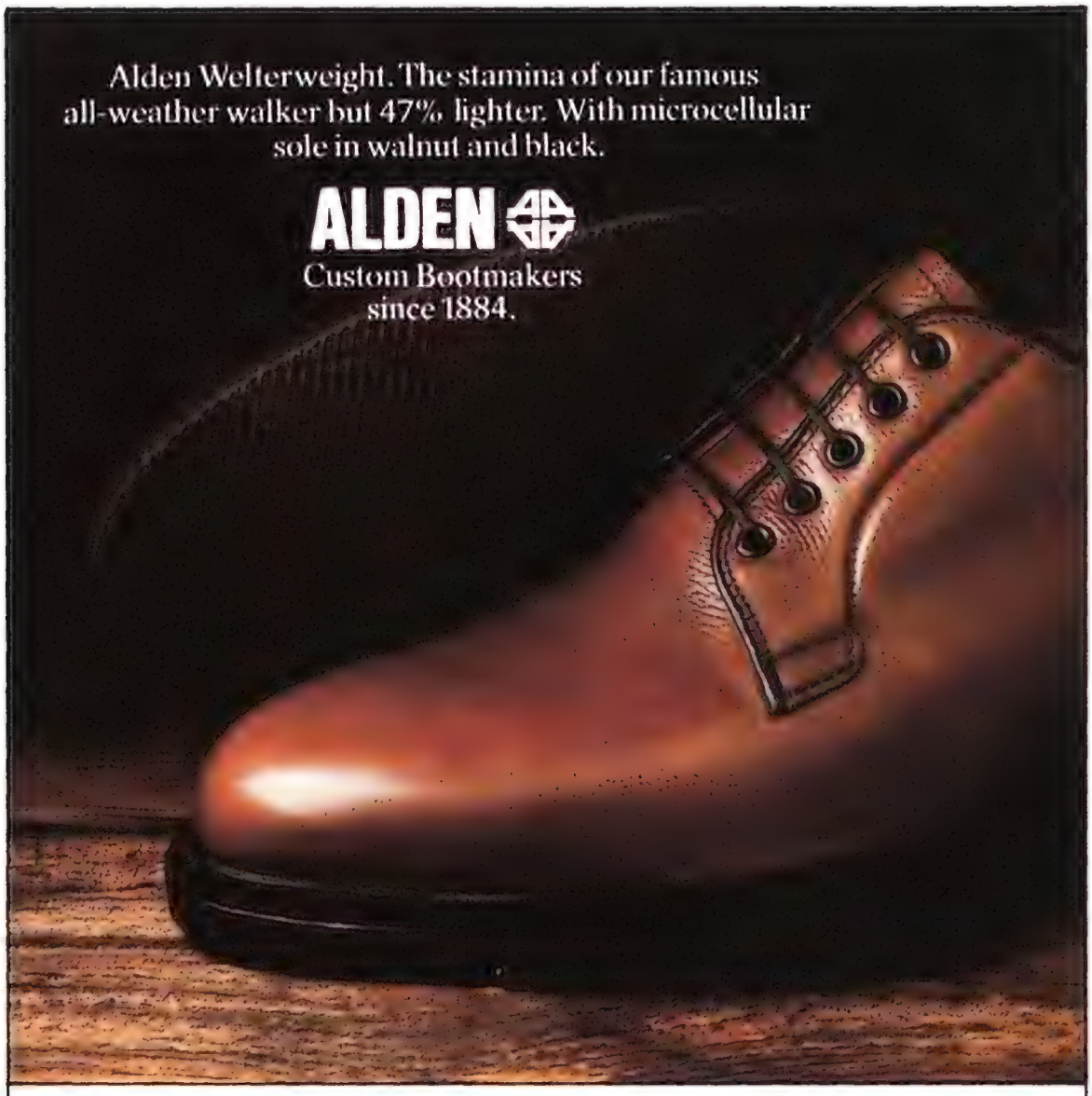
Phone (Toll-free) 800-424-8577
or see your travel agent

Marshall B. Coyne, Proprietor

Alden Welterweight. The stamina of our famous all-weather walker but 47% lighter. With microcellular sole in walnut and black.

ALDEN

Custom Bootmakers since 1884.



For store listings and illustrated brochure write Alden Shoe Co., Dept.10S, Middleborough, MA 02346.

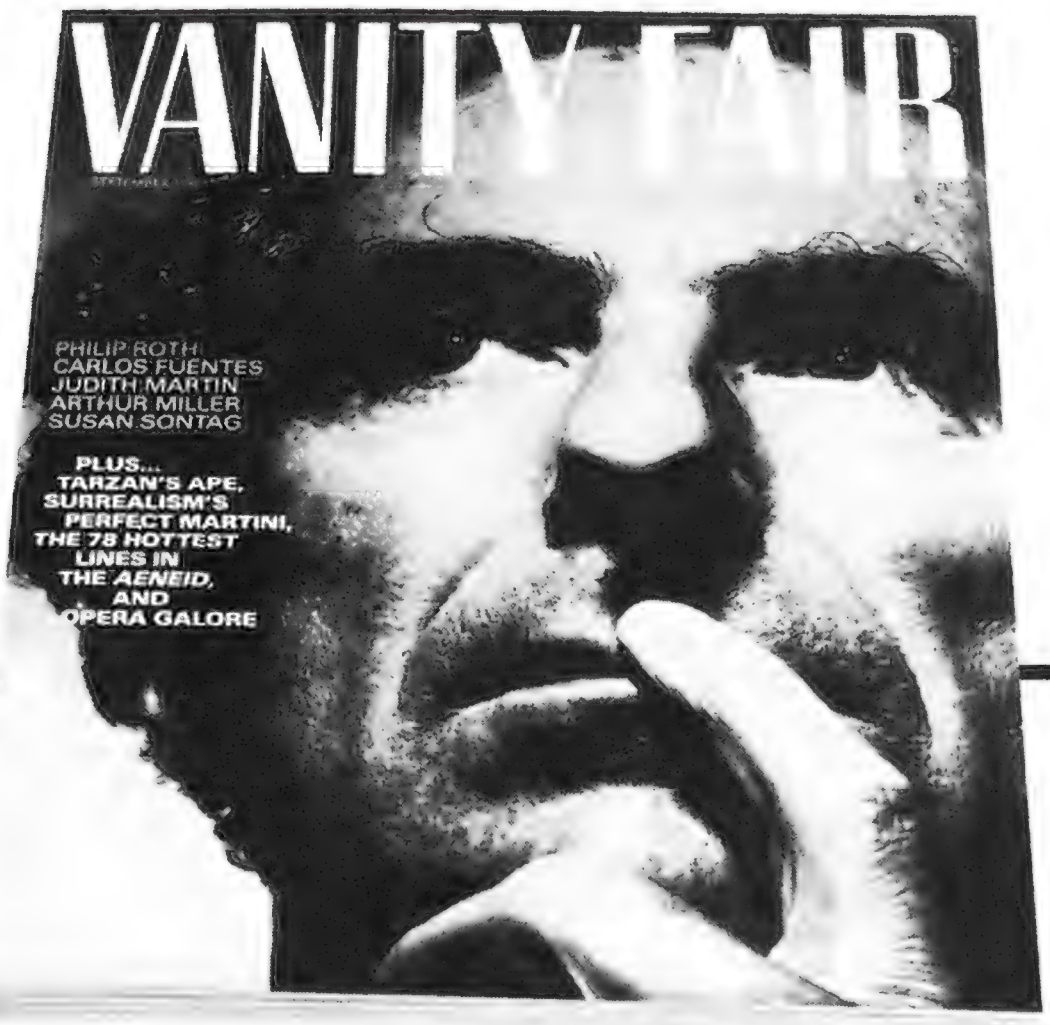
formerly of the St. Louis Cardinals and New York Mets, who was struck by 243 pitches in 12 years. "Some people give their bodies to science," Hunt once explained. "I give mine to baseball instead."

According to political columnist George Will, such arcana as the most-hit player satisfy a deep psychological need: "Baseball statistics gave many of us our first sense of mastery, our first (and for some of us our last) sense of what it feels like to really understand something, and to know more about something than our parents do."

But to the average fan watching a game on television, statistics are simply a way to better understand the drama being played out on the field. The Greek chorus commenting on the action is the network's announcing team. Also in the TV booth, however, is someone the viewers never see—the statistician. On NBC's Saturday broadcasts, the invisible man in the TV booth with announcers Vin Scully and Joe Garagiola is Steve Danz. "This is our secret weapon," says Scully, pointing a finger at Danz

For broadcasts, statistical graphics are generated by a computer whiz in a van.

The return of a legendary magazine



Please accept a complimentary issue.

From 1914 to 1936, a most memorable magazine called *Vanity Fair* epitomized the elegance and style, artistry and wit of a now-vanished age.

In March of 1983, Condé Nast Publications presented the premiere issue of the new *Vanity Fair*. A magazine that captures the sparkle and excitement of the '80s as no other magazine today.

Literary and liberated. Adventurous, skeptical, irreverent. As complex and contradictory as the times in which we live. A magazine of literature and the arts. Politics and popular culture. Private lives and public events. Films and theater. Music and dance. Art and photography. TV and travel. Books and economics. Poetry. Food. Sports. Just about everything worth doing, seeing, talking about, knowing about.

Our contributors include some of today's most original novelists, journalists, poets, artists, photographers, critics. We offer them a unique freedom and breadth of expression. They, in turn, offer us their wit, new perceptions, provocative points of view. From its essays, reviews and profiles to its photography, paintings and cartoons, the new *Vanity Fair* is a magazine of excellence and innovation. A magazine whose time has come...again.

To receive a complimentary issue of *Vanity Fair*, simply mail the accompanying card. (If card is missing, write to: *Vanity Fair*, P.O. Box 5228, Boulder, Colorado 80322.) This limited offer may be withdrawn at any time.

©The Condé Nast Publications Inc. 1983

VANITY FAIR

prior to a Red Sox game with the California Angels at Boston. "Statistics are like a first-base coach," jokes Garagiola, himself a former big-league catcher. "They're not very interesting, but they're necessary."

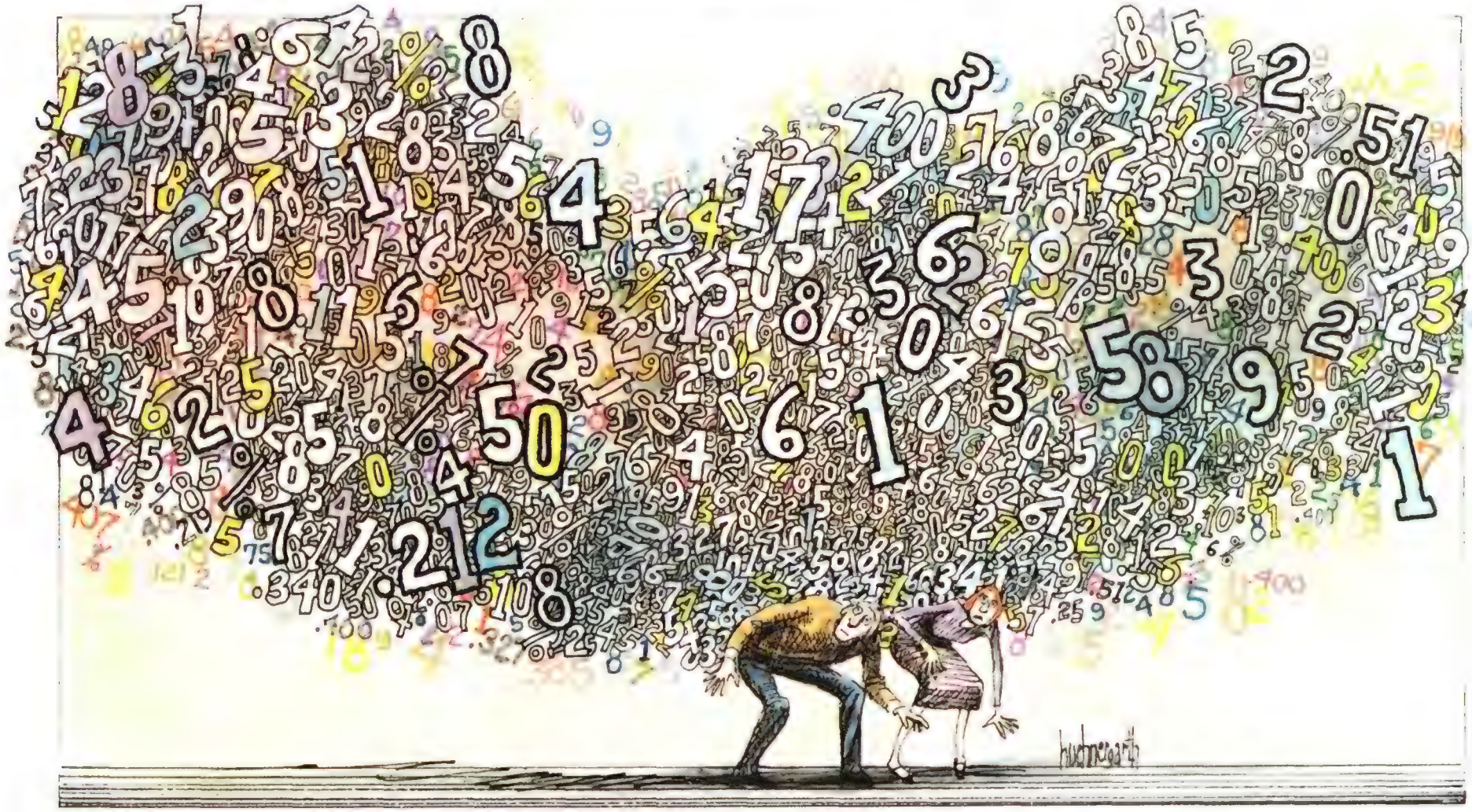
Before the game, Steve Danz was up until the wee hours in his hotel room, preparing approximately 200 file cards, each with a stat that might be used during the broadcast. A typical card might say: "Tim Foli, California shortstop—leads American League with 26 sacrifice bunts." When the game starts, Danz sits to Vin Scully's left in the booth, off camera, presenting his stat cards as events unfold on the field below. At one point, Scully glances at the card in Danz's palm and considers mentioning Foli's bunting record. However, Foli swings instead of going for the bunt, and Scully declines the card. He accepts the next card that Danz offers, incorporating it into his commentary: "Last year, Tim Foli was the toughest batter to fan in the American League, with one strikeout for every 22 times at bat."

Outside the stadium, in the players' parking lot, two big NBC vans are parked side-by-side. In one van, jammed with video screens and electronic gear, eight members of the broadcast crew sit in rows at control consoles, all wired together with microphones and earphones. This is the director's van, the control center for the broadcast. In the van next door, equally jammed with instruments, is a special computer called the Chyron, which generates the graphics display. Operating the Chyron today is Neil Wright, a genial young man, recently graduated from the communications program at the University of North Carolina, whose fingers fly across the complex keyboards. "Give me 433," says a voice in his earphones, coming from the director's van, and he types in the code number, which summons up on one of the Chyron's multiple screens a stat that Steve Danz calls a "hero": "Rod Carew's batting average has been about 110 points higher in games decided by four or more runs than in close games."

"Chyron's right," says the production assistant responsible for verifying the Chyron graphic's accuracy. At this moment, with Carew still at bat and with Vin Scully having just mentioned Carew's ostensibly uneven clutch hitting, Carew connects with a solid single-base hit. The director decides to kill the graphic.

The numbers do not vanish when the game is over. At Elias Sports, at the *New York Times*, at the league and team headquarters, at scores of sites around the country, computers are whirring, adding this game's numbers to the great statistical compost heap that serves as baseball's memory. It is all there. As former New York Yankee manager Casey Stengel liked to say: "You could look it up!"

Statistics do not vanish when a game is over. Computers keep them alive, adding steadily to the immense burden of data that modern fans must shoulder.



Enter the J&B "It Whispers" Photo Contest.

We're looking for the photograph that whispers J&B best. Capture that scene, and J&B will cover all expenses for a once-in-a-lifetime trip to Scotland. Plus, for the best of the rest, we've got 160 other fabulous prizes.

Grand Prize

Ten-day, nine-night trip for two to Scotland, including round trip air transportation, hotel accommodations, meals, car rental, visit to J&B distillery, sightseeing, plus $2,500 spending money.

10 First Prizes

Nikon F3 Camera with 50mm F1.8 Nikkor Lens. 35mm Camera features automatic exposure control, compact and light design with built-in body grip. Uses Nikon Bayonette Mounting system which assures fast and accurate mounting.

50 Second Prizes

Nimslo 3-Dimensional Camera Outfit. Fully automatic, uses popular brands of 35mm color print film. View finder and information display. Small compact styling and light-weight construction.

100 Third Prizes

Vivitar Instant Slide Printer. Makes Polaroid Instant 3¼" x 4¼" print from any 35mm slide. It features automatic exposure control, a variable composition selector and a built-in electronic flash.

How to Enter

Use the coupon on this page or see your participating liquor store for an entry blank. Take a picture of the scene you think whispers J&B, and send it in. Be sure to follow the rules below. Incomplete entries will be invalid.

Official Rules— No Purchase Necessary

1. To enter, submit a black-and-white or color photograph (2¼" x 2¼" to 8" x 10") of a scene that you feel "whispers." Slides and transparencies are not accepted.
2. Handprint your name, address, and zip code on the official entry form or a plain piece of paper. Glue or tape it to the back of your photo entry. Do not write on photo. Include cardboard backing to protect picture in mail. Include with your entry the answer to the following question: What do the initials "J&B" on a bottle of J&B Rare Scotch stand for? Your entry will not be eligible for judging unless this question is answered. The information needed to answer this question may be found by looking at the label of any bottle of J&B Rare Scotch. You may obtain a free label facsimile by writing to: J&B Label, P.O. Box 3244, Syosset, NY 11775.
3. Enter as often as you wish, but each entry must be mailed separately to: J&B Third Annual "It whispers" Photo Contest, P.O. Box 3258, Syosset, NY 11775. Entries must be received by December 31, 1983. No responsibility is assumed for lost, misdirected or late mail.
4. Entries will be judged on the basis of originality (0 to 30 points), relevance to the theme (0 to 40 points), composition (0 to 20 points), photographic technique (0 to 10 points). Winners will be selected under the supervision of National Judging Institute, Inc., an independent judging organization whose decisions are final on all matters relating to this contest. All prizes will be awarded and winners notified by mail. Prizes are not transferable or exchangeable. Only one prize to an individual or family.
5. All entries become the property of The Paddington Corporation with all rights, including the right to edit, publish and use any photo without further consideration of payment to the contestant. No correspondence about entries will be entered into, nor will photos be acknowledged or returned.
6. Before receiving a prize, each entrant must warrant his age, that the photograph was taken by himself, that he is an amateur photographer, and that he has full rights to the photograph and that it has won no previous award or competition.
7. The contest is open to U.S. residents, except employees and their families of The Paddington Corporation, its affiliates, advertising and sales promotion agencies, liquor wholesalers and retailers, and professional photographers. Void where prohibited. All federal, state and local regulations apply. Taxes on prizes, if any, are the responsibility of the individual winners.
8. Entrants must be of legal drinking age in the state of their residence as of September 1, 1983. For a list of major winners, send a stamped, self-addressed envelope to: J&B Third Annual "It whispers" Photo Contest Winners, P.O. Box 3269, Syosset, NY 11775. Winners list will be available as of March 15, 1984.

Official Entry Form

Mail your completed entry & photograph to: J&B 3rd Annual "It Whispers" Photo Contest, P.O. Box 3258, Syosset, NY 11775

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

The initials on the label of a bottle of J&B Rare Scotch stand for:_____

Void where prohibited. No purchase necessary. SMT

86 Proof Blended Scotch Whisky, © 1983 The Paddington Corp., NY

Oil portrait of Jane Taylor (left) and her sister Ann was painted by their father, Isaac, in 1792, when Jane was nine, Ann ten. Jane wrote her immortal poem about "The Star" 14 years later, when she was 23.

By Joseph Kastner

Everyone knows her rhyme, but who remembers Jane?

Miss Taylor, author of 'Twinkle, twinkle, little star,' was a literary lioness who came from a family of prodigious writers

By 1905 edition, the Taylor sisters were credited as major contributors to an originally anonymous book.

For some time now, whenever I mentioned to friends that I was writing an article on Jane Taylor, the response was always the same. First came a pause and then: "Jane Taylor?"

I expected that, of course, for although some lines of poetry that Miss Taylor wrote are on almost everybody's lips, her name is in almost nobody's mind. Though she wrote many popular children's poems, some admired satirical verse, a widely read novel and some remembered hymns, and although she was praised by the most eminent poets of her time, and her portrait was included in a gallery of eminent British women at the Chicago World's Fair of 1893, Miss Taylor's anonymous immortality rests today on one guileless little poem entitled "The Star," which starts out "Twinkle, twinkle, little star. . . ." And this is a good time to get to know her, for 1983 is the year of her 200th birthday.

I had come upon her roundabout, in a reference to an unrelated 19th-century figure, Sarah Josepha Hale, who was noted for editing *Godey's Lady's Book* and, parenthetically, for writing "Mary Had a Little Lamb." Checking out Mrs. Hale, I found in another parenthesis a reference to Miss Taylor and "Twinkle."

Pursuing that parenthesis, I discovered not only a lady of talent, piety and wit, but a hyperproductive family whose work was very familiar to the libraries, nurseries, art galleries, seminaries and alehouses of 19th-century England. These multifarious Taylors kept distracting me from Jane. Looking for her in the encyclopedic British *Dictionary of National Biography*, I had to get through three kinsmen, all named Isaac, before I got to Jane, then go on in the next entry to learn about brother Jefferys and over into another volume to read about sister Ann, picking up bits of information along the way about her mother, known as Mrs. Taylor of Ongar (a family home).

When I looked up the poem that made Jane famous, I found it tucked away in a small book, published in 1806, called *Rhymes for the Nursery*. The poem itself did not mention any author. Nor did the title page explain much. It simply said "By the authors of Original Poems for Infant Minds." And the title page of *Original Poems* obliquely gave the authors as "Several Young Persons."

The various entries on the Taylor clan showed a family bent toward the talent, if not the modesty, of these Young Persons. The first Isaac, Jane's grandfather, became one of the finest engravers of his day. A member of London's liveliest circles, he did an illustration for his friend Oliver Goldsmith's "The Deserted

This book grants a PhD. in carpentry.

A tremendous 992 page course in cabinetmaking. An encyclopedia of information, with 1,800 illustrations. Tells you exactly how to make any cabinet, built-in or piece of furniture you can imagine, in any style or period. Covers all materials, hardware, adhesives, hand and power tools. Amazingly complete and thorough. **Unconditional guarantee.**

Brookstone Company, Dept. 850A
Vose Farm Road, Peterborough, N.H. 03458

☐ Send me___copies of *Cabinetmaking and Millwork* @ $29.95 each, postpaid.
☐ **Send me Brookstone's FREE catalog "Hard-To-Find Tools and Other Fine Things."**
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa
☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard
24 hour credit card phone: (603) 924-9511
Card # _____ Exp____
Name_____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip_____
I-3506-33

Brookstone

Plains Indian Art & Artifacts.

Free Catalog shows painted shields mounted trophy buffalo skulls, war arrows, peace pipes, chokers, breast plates, war clubs, tomahawks lances, horse dance sticks, star quilts and more. Exclusive source. Hand-made with traditional tools and authentic materials. Many have interesting stories to tell from Cheyenne, Sioux and Blackfoot heritage. Collector's items, unique gifts and stunning decorations

Write or call:
PRAIRIE EDGE P.O. Box 8303 Department SM
Rapid City, South Dakota 57701 Area Code (605) 341-3620

LUXURIOUS LAMBSKIN

Send for your FREE 4-color catalog today.

Finest quality shearling and lambskin garments and accessories, from one of New Zealand's leading manufacturers. Also dozens of decorator rugs, baby rugs, car seat cover and unique gift items from "Down Under."

For your **FREE** catalog, call toll-free:
1-800-426-4626; Collect WA, AK, HI
(206) 575-9128. Or write:

SKINNY'S DOWN UNDER
P.O. Box 88067
Dept. SM10
Seattle, WA 98188

The Pella Sunroom. It's the center of attention.

Pella's attention centered on the details that make this more than a remake of an ordinary greenhouse. It's a specially designed and engineered addition to your home. Your attention will center on the feeling of space all around and an abundance of light that outshines any other room addition idea. **Send for a free copy of the Pella Idea Book.** 24 pages in full color that describe the exciting Pella Sunroom and all that Pella has to offer: Windows, Sliding Glass Doors, Skylights, and Wood Folding Doors

FREE BOOK! Please send me a copy of the Pella Idea Book. I plan to
☐build ☐remodel ☐replace windows and doors
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____
Mail to: Pella Windows and Doors
Dept C16J3, 100 Main St
Pella, Iowa 50219
©1983 Rolscreen Co.
This coupon answered within 24 hours.

Grandfather Isaac was an eminent engraver for London's literary set.

Village," frontispieces for his friend Samuel Richardson's novels and portraits of his friend David Garrick acting his great Shakespearean roles.

Isaac, his son, also became an engraver, noted for his illustrations of the Bible, Shakespeare and *Chambers' Cyclopaedia*. A confirmed Dissenter, he was an active and sought-after preacher. Turning to writing, he became a successful author, as did his wife, two of his sons, and two of his daughters. Altogether, his immediate family turned out at least 90 literary works.

Neither Isaac nor his wife was pleased, however, when their daughters, Ann and Jane, gave precocious evidence of being authors. Ann, the elder by a year, was scribbling poems and stories almost as soon as she could write. Jane, as a child, used to climb up on the baker's kneading board and from this floury pulpit deliver homilies like those she heard in church. At the age of nine she asked her father to give her a garden, delivering her request in the form of a five-stanza poem.

As they grew up, the two girls did their writing in moments squeezed

from a busy day taken up with helping their mother with housework and their father with engraving.

Jane would jot down ideas for rhymes on the margins of her drawings. Ann, lest she forget rhymes as they came to her, used to dash from the room and, she recalled, "in honest haste and unintelligible scribble pinioned the fancy or the lines to the first slip of waste paper I could find."

Ann had in mind an epic explaining the events that led up to the *Iliad* and Jane plotted a story about the love affairs of a Spanish grandee. Their parents did not suppress them, but Isaac asserted that he would not have his daughters grow up to be authors, while their mother declared that "lady authors would have been better to employ themselves in mending the family stockings."

They had an unstructured but stimulating education. Their father, a man of curious mind, read widely and avidly and talked of what he had learned of geography, history, chemistry, astronomy. Their mother, a lady of sense and ingenuity, noted that her husband at meals was burying himself in a book or a newspaper instead of chatting with her. For one thing, she was quite hard of hearing.

The Rev. Isaac, Jane's father, was an engraver who also took up the pen.

the ultimate luxury, is now available in three sweater styles and two rich colors.

The word "mink" brings to mind many rich and colorful definitions...most of which contain descriptives like soft, luxurious, warm and rare. While a majority of people would suggest that some reference to "expensive" should also be included...that's simply no longer the case with these exquisite sweaters for men and women.

Our mink pullover, vest and new cardigan are unique creations you won't find anywhere else. Because mink fibers are extremely difficult to work with, it takes an experienced mill to handle the complex knitting process required. Needless to say, the British firm we deal with was up to the challenge. Using a yarn of 50% mink twisted with 50% fine Merino wool, they've created remarkable garments that are rich in appearance and exceptionally soft to the touch.

The easy-to-coordinate colors of our mink sweaters make them indispensable wardrobe additions...and as with everything we sell, they're backed in full by our "You be the Judge$_{TM}$" guarantee. Women's cardigan: **$75.00**; Men's and women's pullover: **$68.00**; Men's vest: **$55.00**. Please add $3.50 for postage & handling.

Soft, warm and rare...a totally affordable luxury available in America only from Norm Thompson.

Colors: Mink brown or silver.
Men's even sizes 38-48;
women's even sizes 34-42.
No. 8452F (Men's pullover)
No. 3826F (Women's pullover)
No. 8505F (Men's vest)
No. 3858F (Women's cardigan)

Norm Thompson®

Dept. 02-101, P.O. Box 3999, Portland, OR 97208

	Style	Qty.	Prod. #	Color	Size
MINK					

Order TOLL FREE
24 hours a day
1-800-547-1160

Total $ _____ ☐Check ☐VISA ☐M. Card ☐Am. Ex. ☐Diner's/C.B.

Card # _____ Exp.___ Sig.X _____

Name_____ Phone _____

Address_____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

☐Please send FREE "Escape from the ordinary® " catalog.

American Museum of Natural History

Discover the world with distinguished Museum lecturers on cruises and land tours in 1984. Our 30th year conducting superb travel vacations. Congenial companions. Entertaining and educational trips. Meticulous arrangements. Call (212) 873-1440 or write for information.

Please send information on the 1984 tours checked:

- ☐ 1984 General Program
- ☐ Archeology Tour to Mexico Jan. 9–Feb. 2
- ☐ Sri Lanka to Singapore Cruise Feb. 4–24
- ☐ Indonesian Odyssey Cruise Feb. 19–March 11
- ☐ Egypt & Nile Cruise Feb. 12–March 3
- ☐ Anthropology Tour to Morocco April 13–28
- ☐ Archeology Tour to Tibet & China Summer
- ☐ Alaska Wildlife Adventure June 29—July 17
- ☐ West European Cruise June 17—July 4
- ☐ Around Britain Cruise June 27—July 15
- ☐ Scandinavian Saga Cruise July 10—26
- ☐ Galapagos Islands Cruise August 6—17
- ☐ Papua New Guinea Expedition Sept. 8—Oct. 1
- ☐ East Africa Safari October 4—28

American Museum of Natural History

Central Park W. at 79 St.
New York, N.Y. 10024

Name (Please Print)

Address

City State Zip *

Brother Isaac, besides writing, invented popular beer-keg spigot.

Fearful that he might be getting bored with her, she approached him and suggested that mealtimes might be profitably spent if she read aloud to the family. Her proposal, she said, "was cordially received," and so at breakfast and tea she would read away. Thus she kept her husband interested, enlightened the children and "rescued a mind from inanity."

Ann was the first in the family to gain literary recognition. When she was about 15, she wrote an election song which was published in a broadside. Dazzled at seeing herself in print, Ann started sending contributions to a children's magazine called *Minor's Pocket Book* which offered prizes for answers to puzzles. Ann, as she said, "unravelled enigma, charade and rebus" in verse and won first prize—six copies of the magazine. She began submitting poems regularly; Jane, who followed Ann's lead, sent in a poem called "The Beggar Boy," her first published work.

Soon after, the magazine's publisher sent a letter to Mr. Taylor. He had, he said, "received some pieces of poetry from some branches of thy family" and asked, rather stylishly, "when any of their harps be tuned

Exquisitely crafted bachelors chest of Eighteenth Century English derivation. 30½" wide, 16" deep, 31" high. From the Aston Court collection. To receive catalog, send $5.00 to Henredon, Dept. S103, Morganton, NC 28655.

Henredon

Models of Achievement

Favorites of discriminating model builders, our scale model wooden ship kits contain only the finest materials for both plank-on-frame and solid hull construction.

Everything's included to make a handsome model worthy of your time and care.

Send $2.00 for illustrated catalogue of kits, fittings and supplies.

BLUEJACKET SHIPCRAFTERS
ESTABLISHED 1905
P.O. Box 533-SM, Shelton, CT 06484

LUSH PERUVIAN ALPACA

BLANKETS of 'baby soft' mill woven Alpaca & virgin wool featuring Inca designs in earthtone colors. 7'6" x 5'8" (5lb. 8oz.) IMMEDIATE REFUND IF NOT DELIGHTED WITH THIS RARE, RARE OFFER. Shipped prepaid. Send card no. & exp. date or check. Calif. res. add 6% tax.

NEMER IMPORTS, Dept. S-2
595 S. State, P.O. Box 146, Olancha, CA 93549

Now You Can Own
GENUINE CONFEDERATE WAR BONDS!!

(Actual size about 15" x 12")

Imagine the pleasure of owning a magnificent **CIVIL WAR BOND** issued by the Confederate States of America. Supplies of these **BEAUTIFULLY ENGRAVED DOCUMENTS, hand-signed by CONFEDERATE TREASURY OFFICIALS,** have never been available to the general public....now, due to an important discovery, we've been able to purchase a limited supply at a very special price!

These Bonds were carefully stored in European vaults ever since the end of the Civil War and are in a **REMARKABLE STATE OF PRESERVATION**

Don't miss out on an offer we will probably never be able to make again!!

CONFEDERATE WAR BONDS, ISSUE OF 1863

$1000 "JEFFERSON DAVIS" (pictured above)	$39☐
$1000 "STONEWALL JACKSON" (on pink paper!)	$29☐
$500 "C.G. MEMMINGER" BOND (very fancy)	$22☐
SPECIAL . . COMPLETE SET OF ALL THREE	$75☐
FREE!! 46 page catalog of coins & currency	☐

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
I have enclosed a CHECK☐, MONEY ORDER☐ or please CHARGE VISA☐, MASTERCARD☐, AMEX☐
_____
Expires _____

JULES KARP INC 110 MAIDEN LANE NY NY 10269
— To order by phone call 212 943 5770 —

and their muse in good humour" that they send "specimens of easy Poetry for young children." He would pay either in books or in cash. "Books good," Ann remarked, "but cash better" and settled for £5.

That brought me in my research to their first book of easy poetry written by Jane and Ann (with some verses by others), published in 1804. *Original Poems for Infant Minds,* a literary historian says, "awoke the nurseries of England." The publisher gave his authors a £5 bonus. I recognized one of the poems from my own childhood reading— "My Mother," which, I discovered, was Ann's most famous work. It goes:

Who fed me from her gentle breast,
And hush'd me in her arms to rest,
And on my cheek sweet kisses prest?
My Mother. . . .

When pain and sickness made me cry,
Who gaz'd upon my heavy eye,
And wept, for fear that I should die?
My Mother.

And on to a rather forbidding end:

For God, who lives above the skies,
Would look with vengeance in His eyes,
If I should ever dare despise,
My Mother.

The young authors quickly wrote a second volume of *Original Poems.* Ann and Jane were given more time for their writing. Ann did serious criticisms for a literary magazine. Jane finally had a study of her own which, she told a friend, she filled with "all the apparatus necessary for a poet . . . a few book-shelves, a table for my writing-desk, one chair for myself, and another for my muse." Here, in this retreat, she wrote, "I used to roam and revel 'mid the stars . . ./ When in my attic room, with untold delight/I watched the changing splendours of the night."

She distilled those splendors into the 20 simple lines of "The Star"

The author wrote on Edward Lear for SMITHSONIAN, *September 1981. His next book: a history of bird watchers.*

ORIENTAL EASE

special 29.50

Wrap yourself in the comfort of this versatile Japanese cotton kimono robe. You'll want to wear it relaxing at home, slip into it after a shower or a swim, keep one handy for an overnight guest. Just one size fits anyone. It's a Horchow exclusive in this dramatic navy and white print and an exceptional value.

Please send me _____ kimono(s), #U108A 29.50 each postpaid.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

☐ Check or money order enclosed. (Add 5% sales tax if delivered in Texas.)

Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account # Exp. date _____

Signature _____
(required if using credit card)

Mail to: The Horchow Collection, Box 340257, Dept. MA205, Dallas, Texas 75234

HORCHOW

FREE

ART BROCHURE *describing*

MICHAEL BOYETT'S
AMERICAN INDIAN COLLECTION

Free color art brochure describes twenty-four pewter sculpture collection portraying American Indian tribes by Texas sculptor, Michael Boyett. Includes Boyett biography, explanation of art metal casting and collector registration procedure. Beautiful full color photos of each sculpture. **No obligation.**

Yes. Please send me free Michael Boyett brochure
This request places me under no obligation.

(Name)

(Address)

(City) *(State)* *(Zip)*

2345812

For faster service, call toll free
1-800-323-1717 (In Illinois, 1-800-942-8881)
Ask for Operator 276

THE CHILMARK GALLERY
321 Central St., Hudson, MA 01749

COACH
LEATHERWARE

Nº 5080-Brief Bag-$156

All Coach® Stores carry our full range of Bags, Belts and Accessories in every color and size we make them in.

There are now Coach® Stores in New York City, Paris, Washington, D.C., Boston, San Francisco and Seattle.

We accept telephone and mail orders and will be happy to send you our catalogue.

The Coach® Store
754-S Madison Ave., New York City 10021
(212) 594-1581

which, for the benefit of those who can't recite beyond line four, is given here complete:

Twinkle, twinkle, little star,
How I wonder what you are!
Up above the world so high,
Like a diamond in the sky.

When the blazing sun is gone
When he nothing shines upon,
Then you show your little light,
Twinkle, twinkle, all the night.

Then the trav'ller in the dark,
Thanks you for your tiny spark.
He could not see which way to go,
If you did not twinkle so.

In the dark blue sky you keep,
And often through my curtains peep,
For you never shut your eye
Till the sun is in the sky.

As your bright and tiny spark
Lights the trav'ller in the dark,
Though I know not what you are,
Twinkle, twinkle, little star.

Rhymes for the Nursery, which appeared in 1806, was even more popular than *Original Poems.* Edition followed edition. Robert Southey, the poet laureate, praised its authors. Sir Walter Scott wrote that his children were "busy with *Rhymes for the Nursery* and it is perhaps the highest proof of their being admir-

The Rev. Joseph Gilbert won Ann's hand, curtailing her career as a writer.

CUDDLE UP
with our FREE CATALOG of European-style DOWN QUILTS

Cotton or cotton blend fabrics, filled with your choice of duck or goose down. Decorator sheetcase covers and puffy pillows, too. Our quality is guaranteed. And our prices are reasonable. Send us your name and address and we'll rush our catalog.

WARM THINGS

180 Paul Dr—Dept SO / San Rafael, CA 94903
415/472-2154—48 HR SERVICE—MC & VISA

VERMONT MAPLE SYRUP

Why not treat yourself to the best, or give a gift of top quality? Grade A Medium Amber maple syrup direct from Vermont producer. Quarts postpaid east of Miss. River $11.95, west $12.45. ½ gallon east of Miss. River, $18.50, west $19.50. Write for FREE CATALOG of all four grades & sizes & other Vermont country products.

GREEN MOUNTAIN SUGAR HOUSE
Dept. S83, Ludlow, VT 05149

The Wilderness Travel World of Discovery

EGYPT — In-depth 2 & 3 week programs—
Nile Cruise, Luxor, Abu Simbel with expert Egyptologists
EUROPE
Walking tours of Italy & Greece
Bicycling the Loire Valley
Sailing Greek Isles & Norway
WILDLIFE & NATURAL HISTORY
Galapagos Islands
Amazon Jungle
Tanzania & Kenya
TREKKING
Nepal & Ladakh
Peru & Bolivia
Papua New Guinea

Free 40 pg. color catalog
Over 50 trips worldwide

WILDERNESS TRAVEL
1760-SM Solano Avenue, Berkeley
(415) 524-5111 CA 94707

Order Your FREE Sample Slice Today

Discover Original DeLuxe, "that famous Corsicana, Texas Fruit Cake" — ordered by mail around the world since 1896. Crammed with luscious fruits and rich, native pecans, then custom-baked for your holidays, shipped fresh from our kitchens. Guaranteed best you've ever tasted! (Never sold in stores.) Send for FREE SAMPLE SLICE or order now. Cash or card-charge: MC, Visa, DC, AE. Include number, expiration, signature. Prices through Dec. 31, 1983: 2-lb., $9.35; 3-lb., $13.45; 5-lb., $21.95, postpaid. Collin Street Bakery (408 W. 7th Ave.), Box 0529, Corsicana, Texas 75110.

Mrs. Taylor, Jane's mother, wrote on etiquette for young ladies.

ably adapted for their benevolent purpose that the little students have most of them by heart already."

Readers found more to enjoy in them than just "The Star." They were quite taken with a poem of Ann's, "The Notorious Glutton," about an ailing duck who tells her doctor that her troubles come not from overeating but from the fact that she went around with wet feet. But the simple genius of "Twinkle's" thought and the plainness of its rhymes eventually made it as well known, probably, as any poem ever written. It was set to the music of a French tune, "Ah! Vous Dirai-je, Maman" (to which Mozart and Dohnányi wrote sets of well-known variations) and after a while "Twinkle" was as often sung as recited. It was quickly translated into German, Dutch and Russian, and many years later Ann reported she had learned that " 'Twinkle, twinkle, little Star' has been translated well into both Greek and Latin. How little did such a possibility enter Jane's head in writing it!"

What must have been in Jane's head at the time was the realization that she had to be a writer. "In truth," she wrote a friend, "Jane Taylor of the morning and Jane Tay-

The most prestigeous golf and leisurewear catalogue ever created...

from ST. ANDREWS, SCOTLAND

now available to you in the U.S.A.

St. Andrews Golf Centre–your quality shop at the Home of Golf are proud to present their fully illustrated FALL/HOLIDAY 1983 CATALOGUE
This superb catalogue includes a fabulous collection of quality equipment, gifts, sports/leisure-wear and stunning fashion outfits. Pure Scottish Cashmeres, Lambswools and Tartans. All craftsmen-made for those who appreciate the best at value for money prices. All goods are fully guaranteed.

St Andrews Golf Centre

AIR MAIL TO St. Andrews Golf Centre Ltd.,
St. Mary's Place, St. Andrews, Scotland KY16 9UY
Telephone: Scotland 0334 76796. Telex: 76602

Send by air, my free colour 1983 Fall/Holiday Catalogue

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____ SMO

St.Mary's Place,St.Andrews,Scotland KY16 9UY Tel:Scotland 0334 76796 Telex 76602

HALF PRICE SALE

FOR THE NEXT 30 DAYS ONLY!

MINTED ABOUT 100 YEARS AGO

FIVE MORGAN SILVER DOLLAR SET

ORIGINAL U.S. GOVERNMENT MINT ISSUE

For the next 30 days only, Numismatic Guild is offering the beautiful Solid Silver Morgan Dollar in Treasury Sets of five for the unheard of low price of just $125.00 per set. Previously we had been selling our five Morgan Silver Dollar sets for $250.00 per set, but due to a recent discovery of a hoard of these historic coins, we are able to make them available to you in this offer.

Considered by experts to be the peak of the engraver's art, these silver dollars of 412.5 grains of ninety percent fine silver, .77344 ounces of pure silver, are the *most sought after coins* ever minted in the United States. Dated from 1878 to 1904, they have become so popular that collectors and investors have been hoarding them for years. As a result, there are no longer *any Morgan Silver Dollars in circulation.*

Each Treasury Collector's set in this special offering is in fine condition and mounted in a protective presentation case accompanied by a Certificate of Authenticity. Makes an ideal gift for special occasions to be passed from generation to generation.

If you are not satisfied for any reason, you may return your coins within 30 days for a full refund.

CREDIT CARD HOLDERS–FOR FASTEST DELIVERY
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-847-4100
(N.Y. State residents call 212-947-7022)

The Numismatic Guild Dept SM-650
35 West 35th Street, New York, N.Y. 10001

Please send the coin set(s) checked below. I enclose ☐ check ☐ money order in the amount of $_____ New York residents please add sales tax. I understand all coin sets will be sent registered and insured. ITEM NO. 55

☐ 1 five Morgan silver dollar set for $125.00 plus $7.50 p.p. hndl.. ins.

☐ 2 five Morgan silver dollar sets for $240.00 plus $10.00 p.p. hndl. . ins. Save $15.00

☐ 5 five Morgan silver dollar sets for $595.00 plus $17.50 p.p. hndl.. ins. Save $50.00

Name

Address

City . . . . . State . . . . Zip

CHARGE MY: ☐ VISA ☐ DINERS CLUB ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ AMERICAN EXPRESS

CREDIT CARD NO. EXP. DATE:. . . . . .

SIGNATURE. . . . . .

Use your DRIVING time.

Learn to speak

SPANISH

With the AMR patented Stereo BI-LINGUAL language system.

LEARN WHILE LISTENING ONLY

Unlike the State Dept. courses which require the student to study textbooks while listening.

WITH THE AMR® COURSE THE FOREIGN LANGUAGE IS ALWAYS FOLLOWED BY THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION.

You will understand what you hear! Listening to the foreign language only, as in most other courses, teaches you very little. Just pop in an AMR® cassette and listen on your way to work. You can not help but pick up a new language the same way you learned English as a child, without reading books. The AMR conversational courses will teach you everyday relevant vocabulary, rather than teach you to be a diplomat. Your time is too valuable to waste on learning words and phrases you will never need. The AMR courses will get you quickly to your goal "To speak a foreign language effectively." The courses are designed for the busy professional who needs to speak a foreign language but does not have the time to study . . . You can learn while doing other things.

Call AMR toll-free. A staff member will gladly answer your questions and send you a free brochure.

Other courses available: FRENCH, GERMAN, ITALIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, MEDICAL SPANISH, ENGLISH VOCABULARY MEMORY IMPROVEMENT, CHINESE CALLIGRAPHY.

☎ **1-800-323-2500** ☎
IL Residents 312-858-1900
or write

AMR®INC. 800 Roosevelt Rd., Bldg. A
Glen Ellyn, IL 60137

Credit cards accepted: American Express, Diners, Visa, MasterCard, Carte Blanche

lor of the evening are as different people, in their feeling and sentiments, as two such intimate friends can possibly be. The former is an active, handy little body who can make beds or do plain work and now and then takes a fancy for drawing, etc. But the last-mentioned lady never troubles her head with these menial affairs;—nothing will suit her but the pen. . . ."

Events conspired to help Jane-of-the-evening. The French Wars cut British publishers off from European markets and the engraving business fell off so badly that even Isaac, distinguished as he was, had been "glad," he said, "to engrave a dog collar." Ann and Jane continued to write, and in 1810 they brought out *Hymns for Infant Minds.*

The sisters had a head for business now. Having got pittances for their first best-sellers, they kept the rights to *Hymns* for themselves and quickly netted £150. They put out a second volume of hymns and then their long, loving collaboration was broken up.

The Rev. Mr. Gilbert, a widower,

Watercolor of Jane, painted by her father, is from an undated album.

SAVE 50% AND MORE OFF NORMAL RETAIL

Down Comforters

& DOWN PILLOWS

FACTORY DIRECT PRICES

Down comforters are for those who appreciate luxury and love warmth. Hand-guided sewing and the finest white European down...nature's best insulation ...go into every comforter we make. These comforters are covered with a down proof cotton/polyester fabric, woven to stay on your bed. Coordinating down pillows are the perfect complement for total sleep comfort.

We're the factory outlet for Gillette Industries (founded in 1911), the national manufacturer of Bill Blass women's down coats. We're America's Down Professionals making down comforters, down pillows, designer down robes, and other quality down products in Wisconsin. Call or write for your free down catalog.

The Company Store™

☎ 1-800-356-9367

Channel Down Comforters	*Colors*
☐Twin (60"x86") $69	☐Lt. Blue
☐Queen/Full(86"x86") $99	☐Beige
☐King (102"x86") $129	

Reversible Channel Down Comforters	*Colors*
☐Twin (60"x86") $79	☐Lt.Blue/ Slate Blue
☐Queen/Full(86"x86") $109	☐Beige/ Caramel
☐King (102"x86") $139	

Down Pillows	*Colors*
☐Standard (20"x26") $30	☐Lt. Blue
☐Queen (20"x30") $40	☐Beige
☐King (20"x36") $55	

☎ ORDER BY PHONE TOLL-FREE:
1-800-356-9367. Use your M.C., Visa or Am. Exp. when ordering by phone. OR ORDER BY MAIL:
☐M.C. ☐Visa ☐Am. Exp. ☐Check

Acct. No.:_____ Exp. Date_____
Comforters:$_____ +$_____ =$_____
Pillows:$_____ +$_____ =$_____
Ship. & Hdg. charge-$5.00 per item:$_____
TOTAL:$_____
Your signature: _____
Address: _____
City, State, Zip _____

Send to:
The Company Store, Dept. 706, 1205 S. 7th St., La Crosse, WI 54601. Guarantee: If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, please return for a full refund. Delivery: Immediate.

wrote Ann a letter. He had read her works and had heard much good of her, he said, and would like to call "with the purpose of soliciting her heart and hand. . . ."

After receiving Mr. Gilbert, Ann could not make up her mind whether she liked or disliked him, "for either of which I should have been almost equally thankful." But she gave him permission to write her; he must have been more convincing in prose than in person, for after a year of corresponding, she married him.

Now on her own, Jane in 1815 published her only novel, *Display, A Tale*, about the evils of ostentation. In the copy of *Display* that I read, after having come to "The End," I found a little advertising section, customary in 19th-century books, for other books by the same publisher. There were a dozen or so by various Taylors, including three volumes by Mrs. Taylor.

I was surprised that the mother who had such decided opinions against lady authors should become one herself. Her books offered practical advice to young ladies. One was titled *Practical Hints to Young Females, or the Duties of a Wife, a Mother, and a Mistress of the Family.* She also collaborated with Jane on *Correspondence Between a Mother and Her Daughter at School*, Jane writing as a girl starting in a new school and Mrs. Taylor responding with sound and rather dull comment on the daughter's experiences.

Mr. Taylor, for his part, went on to write many books for young people, notably a series written "for the amusement and instruction of little tarry-at-home travelers."

The other Taylors were laggards, slow to take up the writer's trade. But they caught up. Brother Jefferys did several popular books for boys and an Aesop's Fables in rhyme. Brother Isaac, after gaining a reputation as a miniaturist and Bible illustrator (Rossetti supposedly compared his work to Blake's) veered off into

AT WHITE, FINE FURNITURE MAKING IS A LOST ART WE NEVER LOST.

The only way to create exquisite furniture is to use exacting craftsmen. And at White that's precisely what we do. Which means this sideboard from our 18th Century English Whitehall Collection—like every piece of furniture we make—is undeniably magnificent.

To receive a brochure of our entire Whitehall Collection, write to Dept. SM03.
White of Mebane, Mebane, M.C. 27302

If you have a special little niece, a grandson or other favorite child

Give the gift that turns on a child's mind.

Give HIGHLIGHTS, the world's most honored magazine for children 2 to 12. All through the year, each issue is in color. Stories, games, articles, crafts, hidden pictures . . . fun. But fun with a purpose: to help prereaders to preteens learn to read and reason.

1 year $16.95 (Postage & handling outside U.S.A. is $4/yr.) Gift rate valid to 12/25/83

Please send HIGHLIGHTS as my gift to:

child name(s) and age(s)

address apt. no.

city state zip

Sign gift card "From _____"

11 • NSZN

your name

your address apt. no.

your city state zip

$ _____ enclosed ☐ Bill me (no need to pay till Jan. 1)

Highlights for Children

2300 W. 5th Ave., P.O. Box 269 Columbus, Ohio 43216

Or call toll free 800/848-8993

In Ohio call 614/486-4523

•• RA-H 01 • NDZ

"This is a catalog about comforts. It's filled with unusual products that have been carefully selected to make your life and those of your loved ones more pleasant, safer, and more convenient —wonderful things for making life more comfortable."

Comfortably Yours

A Catalog of Comforts

Its pages are packed with useful products designed to make life easier, safer, more comfortable and enjoyable for us — our parents — for others we love. Especially thoughtful gifts include backsaving chair cushions and garden tools, comforts for the eyes, ears, bed and bath; arthritic and health aids — and a whole lot more.

☐ Enclosed is $1. Rush your 40-page color catalog by first class mail to:

Name _____

Address _____

Zip

Comfortably Yours

Dept. 163A, 52 West Hunter Avenue, Maywood, New Jersey 07607

(201) 368-0400

SHELTER FROM THE STORM

For protection from the wet, our nylon raincoat tucked into a compact pouch. Easily carried for travel, it is full cut and has slash-through pockets. Tan or navy. S, M, L, XL. Longs in sizes M, L, XL. $35. Women's model (no case) with hood & self belt. Tan. XS(8-10), M(12-14), L(16-18). $42.

Phone Orders: (415) 397-7733

☐ *Send catalogue.*

Q1K013

Cable Car Clothiers

ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.

San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Mail Orders: No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108

Men's (29032Q): Size____ Col.____ Qty.____

Women's (02906Q): Size____ Qty.____

☐ Check ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.

Card #____ Expir.____

Add $2 ship., hdlg.; Cal. delivery add sales tax

Name____

Address____

Zip____

Jane Taylor made this watercolor about 1800, but it was her own contention that "nature never intended me for an artist."

FREE CATALOG!

We've got a catalog full of special offers on Justin boots and belts, Panhandle Slim western shirts, Wrangler jeans and more ... including buckles and boot care products ... just waiting for you! And we offer a huge selection at greater discounts than you will probably find anywhere else! Call us toll free, or write for your catalog today!

JUSTIN DISCOUNT BOOTS AND COWBOY OUTFITTERS

TEXAS:
1-800-772-5933

ELSEWHERE:
1-800-433-5704

P.O. Box 67, Justin,Texas 76247

theology, writing on the Pentateuch and producing his best-selling *The Natural History of Enthusiasm*. While his art and writing earned him a cultivated public, Isaac gained a wider one with a beer-keg spigot he invented and patented. It was so superior that it was soon being used in almost every pub in Britain.

After these discursions, I caught up again with Jane in Cornwall where she had gone as companion to brother Isaac, who was in poor health. Now in her early 30s, Jane was a slight woman with even features, steady eyes, and her brother wrote, "a peculiar archness and sprightliness of manner."

She was a delightful but sometimes prickly person. She could not stand affectation—"if there is anything I dislike to receive, or that I am unambitious of writing, it is a *clever* letter." When people tried to engage her in smart conversation, her brother observed mildly, "she would . . . repress all the playfulness of her wit."

Her playfulness had barbs imbedded in it. "The reason why so few men . . . wish to encourage the mental cultivation of women," she remarked, "is their excessive love of the good things of this life; they tremble for their dear stomachs, concluding that a woman who could taste the pleasures of poetry or sentiment would never descend to pay due attention to those exquisite flavours in pudding or pie that are so gratifying to their philosophic palates. . . ."

It is startling, when reading her satirical verses in *Essays in Rhyme*, to realize that the Jane Taylor who wrote these also wrote "Twinkle." "Prejudice," for example, tells of a lady whose husband has risen from shopkeeper to mayor and who cannot adjust to her new station:

> Her thoughts, unused to take a longer flight
> Than from the left-hand counter to the right,
> With little change, are vacillating still,
> Between his worship's glory and the till.
> The few ideas moving, slow and dull,
> Across the sandy desert of her skull. . . .

Pachelbel's 'Canon in D Major' is yours for only $1!

with your FREE-NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION-membership

Dear Friend of Great Music,

To acquaint you with the Society's musical fare and recording program, we'd like to send you an outstanding recording that has captivated thousands of Americans FOR ONLY $1.00!

It is rare that a recording is made that is truly "out of this world" with the ethereal qualities of music, performance, and sonics ideally presented. But this recording is, indeed, out of this world, embodying all these characteristics!

The Society is happy to offer a recording of such captivating power that Hamlin's story of the Pied Piper pales! All who hear this recording simply MUST have it and go to great lengths to get it. When radio stations play this recording, their phones are tied up for hours. A New York City station had more than 400 calls when they played this recording! A San Francisco station had a similar experience.

While this recording is enrapturing and delightful throughout, the first work, CANON IN D MAJOR, is so mesmerizing that hearers are overcome. Your writer was so hypnotized that I spent well over an hour repeating the first work before I even bothered to go to the others when I first listened to the record!

But the other works are transporting as well. The performance of the orchestra could not possibly be excelled and the trumpet playing is so spectacular that it is, in a word, breathtaking!

Certainly you'll treasure this recording as your favorite. You'll insist that all your friends hear it in the confidence that they will be grateful that you have introduced them to such a "revelation" in music.

THIS SUPERB RECORD IS YOURS FOR ONLY $1.00!
Send for it TODAY!

JOHANN PACHELBEL (1653-1706)
CANON in D Major; PARTIA No. VI in B-flat Major; PARTIE in G Major
JOHANN FRIEDRICH FASCH (1688-1758)
CONCERTO in D Major for Trumpet, 2 Oboes, Strings and Continuo
SINFONIA in G Major; SINFONIA in A Major
Maurice ANDRÉ, Trumpet
Pierre PIERLOT and Jacques CHAMBON, Oboes
JEAN-FRANÇOIS PAILLARD CHAMBER ORCHESTRA
Jean-François PAILLARD, Conductor

GET "SELECTIONS FROM OUR MASTER CATALOG" FREE!

With your introductory recording, the Society will include its "Selections from Our Master Catalog" containing records and cassettes covering every musical period, carefully chosen from our collection of almost 3,000 records and cassettes.

The Musical Heritage Society issues each year about 200 new recordings of the music of such great masters as Albinoni, the Bachs, Beethoven, Berlioz, Buxtehude, Charpentier, Corelli, Couperin, Gluck, Handel, Haydn, Lully, Monteverdi, Mozart, Pergolesi, Purcell, Scarlatti, Schubert, Telemann, Torelli, Vivaldi, and many others. Its recordings cover all musical periods: Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque, Rococo, Classical, Romantic, and Modern. Over 200 of its recordings have been honored with the coveted GRAND PRIX DU DISQUE and other international awards.

MUSIC THAT CAPTIVATES!

Even though the Society's records are of serious music, it has some that are "hits!"

Take MHS 1100 (Vivaldi's Concerto for Mandolin) in our catalog, for instance. When it was played over a pops radio station frequently for a short period of time, over 80,000 records were sold as a result!

Or consider the Society's MHS 1060 (Pachelbel's Canon). This record, when played by radio stations, results in an avalanche of calls that tie up their switchboard for hours afterwards!

We are certain that among the Society's 3,000 records and cassettes there must be many that will captivate you.

THE LARGEST RECORDING PROJECTS IN HISTORY HAVE BEEN ACCOMPLISHED BY THE MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY!

The Society's recording feats are the sensation of the record industry! These are some of our notable accomplishments:

- The Society was the first to issue all 107 of HAYDN'S Symphonies. They are on 49 records (MHS 201 through MHS 249).
- The Society has issued on 25 records ALL that BACH composed for organ.
- The Society has issued many complete works: ALL the sonatas, quartets, and symphonies of BEETHOVEN; ALL MOZART'S piano concerti and quartets; ALL of SCHUMANN'S solo piano works; ALL of DEBUSSY'S and RAVEL'S solo piano works; and much more!

Most of the Society's records are of works recorded FOR THE FIRST TIME! Manufactured to the highest quality standards of which the recording industry is capable, the Society's records are perhaps the finest in the country.

HOW THE SOCIETY OPERATES

The Society's recordings are not sold in stores. They are offered directly through the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW magazine at three-week intervals. As a member, you'll enjoy substantial savings. Member prices are $4.95 per LP or cassette, plus postage and handling (deluxe-boxed editions and digital recordings are slightly higher).

When the Society receives your request, it sets up an account in your name and begins sending your free one-year subscription of the MUSICAL HERITAGE REVIEW for your edification and delight. There is NO PURCHASE OBLIGATION and you may discontinue the complimentary subscription at any time. As a subscriber, outstanding selections will be scheduled for shipment to you from each issue – but there is no obligation to accept them... order only those you want when you want them!

A special response form will be enclosed with each Review...and you may use it to order or reject any selections simply by mailing it by the date specified. And if you want only the Featured Selections, you need do nothing – they will be shipped to you automatically. What's more, you'll have at least 10 full days in which to make your decision – if you ever have less time than that, just return the Featured Selections at our expense, for full credit.

ONE OF THE TRULY GREAT RECORDINGS OF THIS DECADE!
"A REVELATION IN MUSIC!"

To receive this splendid record simply mail the request form provided below along with $1.00. We're confident that you'll so treasure this masterpiece that you'll be moved to acquire more of the Society's fine recordings.

● *PLEASE! BE CERTAIN TO ENCLOSE PAYMENT WITH COUPON!* ●

MUSICAL HERITAGE SOCIETY ***0501507**
14 Park Road, Tinton Falls, N.J. 07724

Ladies & Gentlemen of the Society,
Please send me Pachelbel's CANON IN D MAJOR along with my FREE copy of "Selections from Our Master Catalog." You may enter my subscription to the Society's recording program and set up an account in my name. However, it is understood that I may cancel at any time, and there is absolutely no purchase obligation on my part.

SEND "CANON IN D MAJOR" IN THIS TYPE OF RECORDING:
☐ RECORD #7X, $1.00 ☐ Cassette #11T, $2.00

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send my FUTURE Featured Selections in: ☐ Records ☐ Cassettes

OFFER OPEN TO NEW MEMBERS ONLY
Offer Valid Within the Connecting United States Only
All applications are subject to review before membership is granted.

The "diamond" you can afford to lose!

A Kenya® Gem isn't a diamond...but you're the only one who needs to know that. What you and admiring glances will see is the incredibly true, blue-white lustre and brilliance of this gem which, amazingly enough, is priced from just $75 a carat. A truly striking variety of mens' and womens' styles and settings are available in 14K white or yellow gold ...priced to lose...

but you won't want to.

Send for free full color catalog today:

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

Major credit cards accepted
KENYA Division, SM1083
Day & Frick, Inc.
1760 N. Howard Street
Philadelphia, PA 19122
®Trademark of Day & Frick, Inc., Est. 1866

An anonymous artist portrayed Taylor sisters, Ann (left) and Jane.

Jane now had a kind of two-level fame. John Keats, sending a copy of *Essays in Rhyme* to his sister, said he remembered her liking "for those pleasant little things the *Original Poems*. The essays are the more mature production of the same hand." Robert Browning called the nursery rhymes "the most perfect things of their kind in the English language," while some critics summoned up Pope in talking of Jane's satirical verse. Yet she showed a grumbling ambivalence about being a literary personage: "I am surrounded with those who know that I am—'Miss Taylor,' " she once complained, "but know not that I am—'Jane'. . . ."

In her mid-30s, she suffered "an induration in the breast," a tumor. Though her doctor advised her to give up the exertions of writing, she continued to write for an eager audience under the pseudonym of "Q.Q." —poems with light-hearted morals, fables with dark undertones. She made herself ready for death. "There, Betsey," she said to a friend while looking at a churchyard, "that is

Scarce 1909 Indian Head Cent
Now ONLY $1.00

One of America's favorite collector coins — last year of issue. 1909 Indian Head Cent for just $1 — your introduction to the fun of coin collecting & the various services available to you from Littleton. You'll also get price lists of other old coins plus more in-demand U.S. coins to examine for purchase. A great collecting opportunity — but you're under no obligation to buy additional merchandise. Limit one to a customer. Send name, address & $1 now to:

Littleton Coin Company Dept. ND 11,
Littleton, New Hampshire 03561

FREE FULL COLOR **PENDLETON** MAIL ORDER CATALOG
THE LARGEST SELECTION OF
PENDLETON
SPORTSWEAR IN THE COUNTRY
Bill Tosetti's The PENDLETON Specialist For Men and Women
Write: Dept.ST
17632 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA. 91344

THE WORLD'S BEST KNOWN WEATHERPROOF CLOTHING

For 100 years, Barbour has offered a unique range of garments for serious anglers, shooters, horsemen and countrymen. All Barbour jackets are completely waterproof, windproof and thornproof. Many styles to choose from. Featured: The Border Jacket. Lightweight, sage green, sizes 30-48, $190.00 ppd.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ St._____ Zip_____

Check ☐ Visa/MC/AmEx
Acct. No._____ Exp. date_____
☐ Send free color catalog

Southfield Co. inc.
5725 Magazine St. / New Orleans, LA 70115
CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-824-0411

A unique 24 page color catalog of fine 18th thru 20th C. Japanese woodblock prints, crafts, netsuke, jewelry, posters, books, cards & other unusual gift and decorating ideas. Send $2. for this color catalog.

RONIN GALLERY 605 Madison Ave. NYC 10022
The largest collection of Japanese prints in the U.S.
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____ SM 10/83

PAPERWEIGHTS

Millefiori Perthshire Paperweight from Scotland
$40

Send ten dollars for our catalog or receive it FREE when you order the above paperweight for $40. (MC • Visa • AE)

1983 Paperweight Catalog, 136 pps., Full-color, $10

L.H. SELMAN LTD. 761 Chestnut St., Suite #27
Santa Cruz, CA 95060, Toll-free 800-538-0766

Pair of traditional silhouettes is from hometown memorabilia trove.

where my grave is to be." In her last hours in 1824, she instructed her family: "Put me on a clean cap, and set the room to rights, for I am going." She recited "Jesus to thy dear faithful hand, my naked soul I trust." And as her breath failed, she kept repeating, "My naked soul, my naked soul. . . ."

Jane's reputation and public kept growing after her death. The one who seemed to suffer most from Jane's fame, strangely enough, was her sister, Ann. Bringing up eight children, she had not much time to write. She said, perhaps a little enviously, to Jane that she wished "with a husband and children I could share a glimmer of your fame and . . . a portion of your reading." When she was in her 80s, she was astonished to read in a literary magazine a professor's criticism of her poem "My Mother." "One of the most beautiful lyrics in the English language," the professor wrote, was spoiled by the threat of divine retribution. He proposed that it be rewritten—by Tennyson.

Ann would not cede the right to rewrite her poem to anyone, not even

CHARMING COLLECTIBLES SWISS WATCHES CUTLERY CRYSTAL FINE DECORATIVES NEW AND UNIQUE ELECTRONICS JEWELRY SPORTSWEAR AND MUCH MORE

An entire "Department Store" in one exciting FREE Catalog!

Discover our new direct-to-you "store" with department after department of hard-to-find, beautiful items in a big 132-page full-color catalog. Shop at home with old-fashioned conveniences: toll-free 24-hour telephone shopping service; many items personalized for you; no-interest deferred payment; satisfaction guaranteed; and more, from the company with 58 years of direct customer service. Send for your free catalog today.

SC 212 83

YES Rush your new 132-page direct "department store" catalog.

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ WN

SEVENTH AVENUE
OF MONROE, WISCONSIN
By The Swiss Colony

1112 7th Avenue, Monroe, Wisconsin 53566

FUNCTIONAL LIGHTING

BRASS SEA SHELL FLOOR LAMP
$44.96 ea
$6.00 Shpg. ea.
Function and beauty all in one Lamp extends 13" and can adjust in height from 39" to 55". Sea Shell head portion swivels up and down to direct light where you want it. Lamp features a polished brass finish and an on/off switch on head.
ORDER #400

BRASS SEA SHELL WALL LAMP
$24.96 ea
$3.00 Shpg. ea.
This great decorative wall swinger extends a full 2'. Sea shell head portion swivels to reflect light up or down. Lamp features a polished brass finish and an on/off switch on head. Comes complete with a 15" polished brass matching cord cover.
ORDER #102

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

SEND ME: (Please Print) | 32 PAGE 4 COLOR CATALOG $1.00
#102 Sea Shell Wall Lamp @ $24.96 (How Many) . . $_____
#400 Sea Shell Floor Lamp @ $44.96 (How Many) . . $_____
Shipping Charge $_____
Sales Tax PA Only 6% $_____
TOTAL $_____
[ ] Check/Money Order [ ] VISA [ ] MasterCard
Card # _____ Expires _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

ROBELIER
1500 S.50th. St., Dept. ST10-3, Phila., PA. 19143

Better Than Jogging, Swimming or Cycling

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

The enjoyable sport of cross-country skiing is often cited by physiologists as the most perfect form of cardiovascular exercise available. NordicTrack closely simulates the fluid, rhythmic XC motion and provides the same cardiovascular endurance-building benefits–right in the convenience of your home. Makes a year round consistent exercise program easily attainable. Eliminates the usual barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc.

More Complete Than Running
NordicTrack conditions both upper and lower body muscles for a more complete workout. Fluid, jarless motion does not cause joint or back injuries common to running.

More Effective Than Exercise Bikes
NordicTrack's stand-up skiing motion more uniformly exercises the large leg muscles and also adds important upper body exercise. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier to attain because the work is shared by more muscle mass. The NordicTrack also keeps more muscles in tone.

Even Better Than Swimming
NordicTrack more effectively exercises the largest muscles in the body, those located in the legs and buttocks. When swimming, the body is supported by the water, thus preventing these muscles from being effectively exercised. The stand up exercising position on the NordicTrack much more effectively exercises these muscles.

Practical, Takes Little Storage Space
Folds compactly in only 30 seconds. Requires only 15 by 17 inches storage area.

A Proven, High Quality Durable Product
NordicTrack is in its 7th year of production. NordicTrack is quiet, motorless and has separately adjustable arm and leg resistances. We manufacture and sell direct. Two year warrantee, 30 day trial period with return privilege.

Call or Write for Free Brochure
TOLL FREE 1-800-328-5888

PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318
Minnesota 612-448-6987

the poet laureate; she sent the magazine her own revision. Instead of

> For God, who lives above the skies,
> Would look with vengeance in His eyes,

she would have it go:

> For could our Father in the skies
> Look down with pleased or loving eyes,
> If ever I could dare despise
> My Mother?

Suddenly she began to get letters from readers, astonished that the lady who had written all those familiar poems was still living. "A green sprig of laurel has lately sprung over my grey hairs," she told her children.

Then a writer, commenting on the popular Taylor verse, credited it to Jane. Her children were outraged but Ann was philosophical.

Jane herself, she said, had always "conceded a large share of birthright to me, I seemed to be generally accepted as the cleverest. The mistake has been rectified by the public since . . . attributing to her many productions that are really mine. Publishers have frequently . . . announced 'by Jane Taylor' when 'Ann Taylor' was the guilty person. Dear Jane never needed to steal, while I could not afford to lose.

"But," Ann ended with a sigh, "what signifies it?" And, considering how unfeelingly fame has treated both of them, Jane would probably join her sister in the sigh.

Portrait on a mug from the collection of the Colchester and Essex Museum in England captures the twinkle in Miss Taylor's eyes.

A Limited Edition of Importance Featuring Flora and Fauna of the World depicted on Local Postage Stamps as issued by Four Romantic Scottish Islands ! ...

the Norfolk COLLECTORS GUILD, LTD.

presents... The Highlander Collection™

Two stamp sets are contained in a serially numbered presentation pack complete with descriptive information of the respective Fauna and Flora illustrated on the stamps. (Above is a depiction of one stamp set in its actual size.)

Imagine owning an array of land, air and water species on postage stamps and displaying them in your living room or den! This opportunity exists by collecting **The Highlander Collection™** Bird and Nature Series which consists of Scottish Island stamps depicting Flora and Fauna in breathtaking multicolors. These *local postage stamps* serve islands off the coast of Scotland, carrying mail to be reposted at government post offices on the mainland. One such island with stamps included in the collection is Staffa, where Fingal's Cave has lured adventurers for centuries and inspired Mendelssohn to compose his famous overture of the same name.

Enjoyment and Education for your Family from Generation to Generation.

Birds, Fish, Flowers, and Animals of every description are sent in 'sets' of two to six stamps apiece. These 'sets' are contained in special presentation packs designed exclusively for **The Highlander Collection™**. Complete descriptive information of the stamp images is included in each pack. You will become a stamp collector with an edition limited to less than 20,000 sets. There are over 22,000,000 stamp collectors in the United States alone of which very few will have the opportunity of owning **The Highlander Collection™** Nature Series available exclusively from **The Norfolk Collectors Guild, Ltd.**

An Oustanding Value at less than $5.00 per stamp set.

Birds, Flora and Fauna are featured on each set which is actually a miniature collection in itself. Four sets of stamps will be shipped each month for convenient acquisition at the low issue price of less than $5.00 per set plus a small handling charge. There is never any obligation to complete the collection; return the latest shipment if it does not appeal to you. Our low subscription price is guaranteed to all applicants who reserve their participation in the series today!

A Showpiece Collector Box to house your collection is sent at no extra charge !

The pride and craftmanship inherent in the New England woodworking tradition is evidenced in **The Highlander Collection Box™**. This fine, mahogany-finish box designed for beauty in the home will be made for each subscriber by the Eureka division of **Reed & Barton** exclusively to house **The Highlander Collection™**. A limited edition in itself, this box is sent without charge after you acquire your third shipment of Bird and Nature stamps.

ORDER YOUR COLLECTION TODAY !

The Highlander Collection™ Bird and Nature Series will be reserved for you with a serially numbered certificate of authenticity. Your serial number will continue through the series on each presentation pack. An early order will assure you a *low serial number* which is considered to be desirable by many collectors of limited editions.

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-225-5040 and use your Amex., Visa or Mastercard to charge your first shipment or fill out the invitation below. (Canada and Massachusetts call 1-617-543-8568)

The Norfolk Collectors Guild, Ltd.
P. O. Box 71, 21 Cocasset St., Foxboro, Ma. 02035

☐ Please reserve **The Highlander Collection™** Bird and Nature Series in the name of _____. I understand that I will receive four sets each month at the low price of $19.95 plus $1.25 postage and handling ($21.20). Mass. residents please add $1.00 sales tax. Enclosed is payment for my first shipment of $21.20 ($22.20 Mass. residents)

☐ I want to receive the first 3 shipments and the **Highlander Collection Box™** in time for Christmas. I enclose $63.60 to assure delivery. (Mass. residents $66.60 with tax.)

☐ Please charge my ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa or ☐ American Express account

Number _____ Exp. Date _____

Future monthly shipments will be sent for my inspection. I may return any shipment within 10 days of my receipt in it's original sealed pack with no obligation or send payment for the same. After purchasing 3 monthly shipments, I will receive **The Highlander Collection Box™** at no charge to house my collection

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

© The Norfolk Collectors Guild, Ltd., 1983

The Spirit of Delta.™

You get better service from people who love their work. And their company.

Delta people love Delta. Ask them why and you hear things like "family." Delta people feel—feel very honestly—that they work for something far more personal than a corporation.

Fine. But what's that get you?

Great service. Because when people feel good, it shows. When people love their work, it's all over their faces, all over their attitude, even in the way they say "Good morning and thank you for flying Delta."

When people feel good, they have more to give, and Delta has over 35,000 professionals who give their best every day. That's the Spirit of Delta.

Delta is ready when you are.®

Left to right: Captain Charles Kordowski, Reservations Sales Agent Judy Roan-McIntire, Flight Attendant Jeannette Trussell York, Line Mechanic Brad Patch, Passenger Service Agent Reggie Boykin.

Book reviews

The Enthusiast: A Life of Thornton Wilder
Gilbert A. Harrison
Ticknor & Fields, $19.95

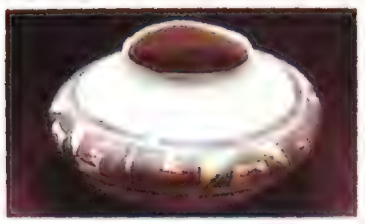
Probably all lives are finally strange—both to the people living them and to outside witnesses. You exchange platitudes with the postman for 20 years, and all the time he is leading an inner life of extraordinary complexity. Your congressman seems the dullest of the dull and utterly conventional besides. Turn a reporter loose and a dozen secrets emerge.

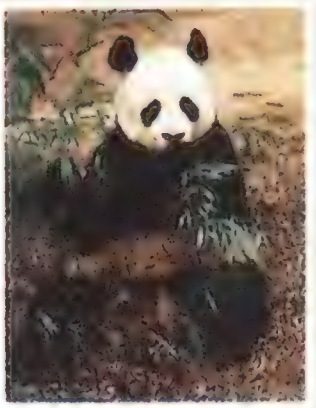
Certainly this is the case with Thornton Wilder, the great celebrator of ordinary American life. The person who knows him chiefly from having seen *Our Town* (or, likely enough, having acted in it in high school) is apt to assume that Wilder must have been bland, cheerful and good, a middle-class Middle American who just happened to write novels and plays. Critics tend to have a suitably elaborate version of the same view—and consequently to dismiss Wilder as shallow. Where was his dark night of the soul?

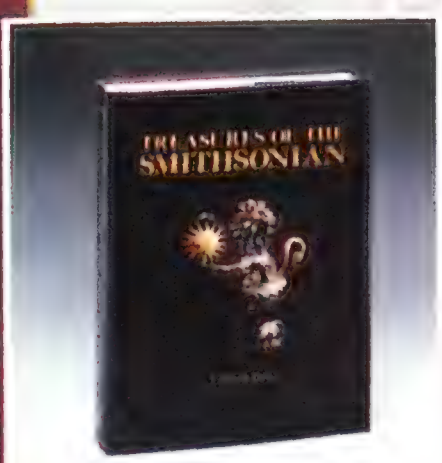
To read Gilbert Harrison's biography is to be quickly educated out of that view. Wilder *was* a good man, remarkably so, and there was indeed a quality of heroic optimism in him. There was every kind of sorrow and strangeness as well. The man who celebrated ordinary life in some ways barely lived himself, and the man who praised the family fled all intimacy. He drank too much, and in his 70s he was still smoking three and a half packs of cigarettes a day. "I am never free of a sense of inadequacy," he recorded in his journal at the height of his fame. He wrote of "my dark (and true) mood."

TREASURES OF THE SMITHSONIAN

A new book by Edwards Park of Smithsonian magazine







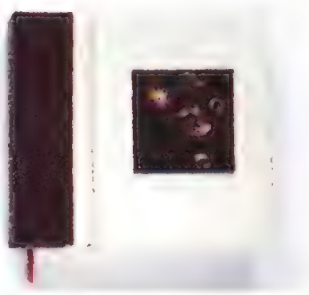
Smithsonian Books proudly presents a look at our treasures by Edwards Park, author of the beloved column "Around the Mall and beyond."

This spirited, personal romp from objects to anecdotes to historical footnotes is written with easygoing warmth and humor and is illustrated with hundreds of spectacular full-color photographs, many specially commissioned.

You'll relish pictures from our most celebrated collections—the paintings and sculpture . . . the gems and the gold . . . the trains, cars and planes . . . and much, much more—and share the secrets, spice and wisdom about them which only an insider like Ted Park could reveal.

Order your copy of TREASURES OF THE SMITHSONIAN today!

TREASURES is also available *to Associates only* in a limited edition: the spine is gold-stamped leather and it's bound in fine buckram with a matching protective slipcase. Each deluxe volume is autographed by the author. A family treasure . . . forever.



SMITHSONIAN BOOKS
a division of the Smithsonian Institution Press

TREASURES OF THE SMITHSONIAN

Yes, please send me a First Edition copy of TREASURES. If I am not absolutely satisfied, I may return it within 10 days and owe nothing.

- ☐ Smithsonian Edition (#2000): only $34.96 plus $2.49 postage and handling, a real saving from the $60 bookstore price.
- ☐ Limited Deluxe Edition (#2001): $100.00 postpaid and available to Associates only.

Name

Address

City

State ZIP

SEND NO MONEY NOW . . . we will bill you upon shipment.

Mail to:
SMITHSONIAN BOOKS
P.O. Box 10229
Des Moines, IOWA 50336

or call: 1-800/247-5072
(VISA & MasterCard orders only)
(in Iowa, 1-800/532-1526)

P75

TALL & BIG MEN

Send for this FREE catalog

WHAT A GUARANTEE!

Your order from The KING-SIZE Co.® is GUARANTEED both BEFORE and AFTER Wearing, Washing or Dry Cleaning. Unless you are fully satisfied, you may send it back for a full refund or exchange

Finally, you can get a good selection of great looking clothes that fit!

IT'S ALL HERE!

- ★ Dress/casual shirts up to 22" neck and 38" sleeve
- ★ Slacks and jeans to 60" waist and 38" inseam
- ★ Jackets and outerwear to size 60
- ★ Shoes, boots, and sneakers to size 16 EEE

FREE 104 PAGE COLOR CATALOG

Please send the latest KING-SIZE Co. Catalog

My Telephone Number ___ (Area) _____

Name _____

Address _____

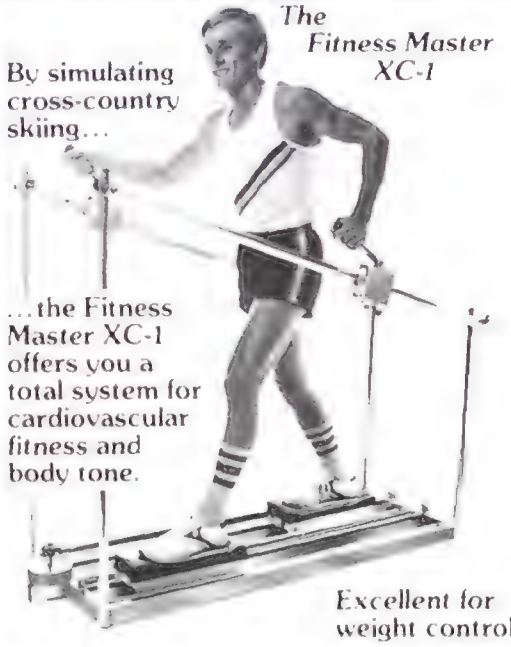
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE KING-SIZE CO.®

6753 King-Size Bldg. Brockton, MA 02402

THE KEY TO

AEROBIC FITNESS


The Fitness Master XC-1
By simulating cross-country skiing...
...the Fitness Master XC-1 offers you a total system for cardiovascular fitness and body tone.
Excellent for weight control.

- Fluid motions—no jarring impact on bones and joints. Avoids running related injuries.
- Leg and arm motions are independent, with totally adjustable resistance.
- Can be used by men or women regardless of size or weight. Height adjustable.
- Easily folds to 5 inch height. Slips under a bed.
- 15 day home trial. 2 year warranty.

For more information and free brochure call:

TOLL FREE 1-800-328-8995

in Minnesota 1-612-448-7876 Mon-Fri 8am-5pm

Fitness Master, Incorporated
12 Haverhill, Dept. B
Jonathan, Minnesota 55318

Thornton Wilder grew up partly in America and partly in China. His father was an American consul who thought and acted like a missionary. The boy was a misfit in both countries. To his teachers and to his fellow students alike, he seemed not quite all there. And indeed he wasn't. "A hoe or a hospital pail or a bayonet in my hand are phantom," he wrote at the age of 19, "for my hand holds always a fountain pen." (Bayonets were on his mind because this was 1917 and America had just joined the war.)

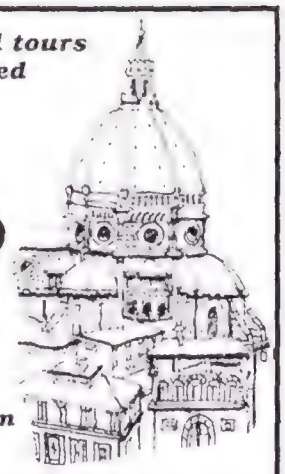
In college, first at Oberlin and then at Yale, his brilliance began to emerge, but life remained an ungraspable phantom. "I am a personality peculiarly isolated," he wrote in his journal, and he was recording sober fact. Wilder seems never to have slept with a woman, and though he may have had a few brief homosexual affairs (the evidence is unclear), he had no real intimacy with a man, either. His closeness was with words. What he liked to do on intimate occasions was to read aloud from work in progress—in his journal he even records deeply satisfying dreams in which he is doing this. A strange life indeed.

There are more surprises to come. Wilder the quintessential American was also the quintessential cosmopolite. He traveled constantly, all over the world. When he wasn't doing his own work (and that was often—he had writing blocks of appalling duration), he was deep in the study of Sartre, of *Finnegans Wake*, of Lope de Vega. Once at a conference he not only gave a speech of his own on Goethe, he served as translator when

Playwright Thornton Wilder turns actor: Mr. Antrobus in *The Skin of Our Teeth.*

the most beautiful tours of Italy ever created

Italia Adagio



Leave the forced marches of conventional travel and explore the places where mass tourism cannot go.

Only Italia Adagio offers in-depth tours for the perceptive traveler who enjoys the diversity of Italian culture, the charm of castle hotels, and the fine Italian art of exuberant dining!

Detailed brochures available from:

Italia Adagio (516) 868-7825
162 A Whaley Street, Freeport, N.Y. 11520

1,000 STAMPS

only $2.95

GUARANTEED WORTH OVER $30 AT STANDARD CATALOG PRICES! *Genuine-All Different.* MONEY-BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED. Receive other valuable Postage Stamps on 10-Day Free Examination to buy or return. Cancel Service anytime. Collectors' Catalog Included Free.

KENMORE, Milford OT-837, N.H. 03055

The Pig Tie™

When that sty-lish occasion demands you really **"Put on the hog!"** Our tie features subtle pink piglets on navy, beige on navy or silver on deep red. $17.95 ppd. From The Pork Avenue Collection.™ $1 for catalog. ☐ chk ☐ mc/visa ☐ amex

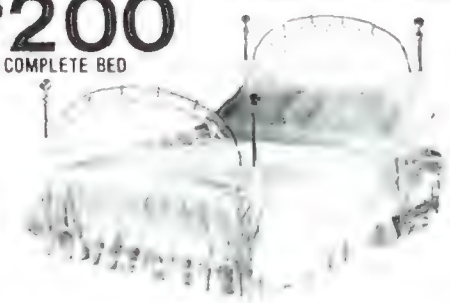
Hog Wild! the pig store ©1979

Faneuil Hall Market M53, Boston, MA 02109 • (617) 523-PIGS

WHITE IRON/BRASS BEDS

STARTS UNDER $200 COMPLETE BED

FREE CATALOG



BUY DIRECT AND SAVE HUNDREDS

- Heirloom Quality
- Antique Replicas
- Different Styles
- Nite 'n Day Beds
- Shipped From Factory
- Dove-Tail Construction
- "Diamond Lite" Finish
- Money Back Guarantee

● 100% Safe Delivery Guaranteed ●

Easy Lay-Away Plan

($25 Down $25 per month)

MC, VISA, AX & COD's Accepted

CANNONDALE'S

"Quality Products At Yesteryear Prices"

Suite SM103, Rt. 113 S., Drawer 1107, Berlin, MD 21811

NAME _____

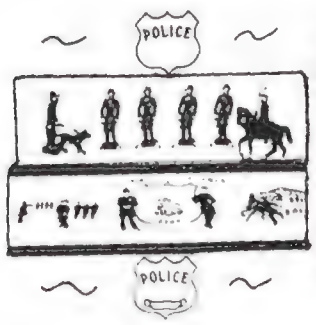
ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

Visit Our Showroom-Fenwick Island, Del. Just North of Ocean City, Md.

CAPTURE ATTENTION
with this unique lion head entrance knocker in polished brass. Bold. Impressive. Beautifully handcrafted. Resists tarnish. 6½" high, 1 lb., 12 oz.
Reg. $26.50
Introductory Offer until Nov. 1, 1983
$23.50

ORDER TOLL FREE: 1-800-356-5324
Call with VISA, MC, or Am. Exp. In Wisc.: 608-251-3898. Or send check/MO plus $2.00 s/h (in Wisc. add 5% sales tax) to
Quelque Chose™
333 W. Mifflin St., Suite 150, Madison, WI 53703
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG ©1983 QC

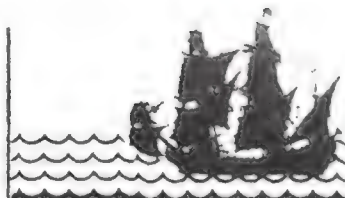


OLD TIME TOY POLICEMEN
Recapture a colorful era in American history with these hand-painted, 50mm metal figures of policemen from the "Gay Nineties," attractively packaged in old-style red boxes. A wonderful gift and collectible. Only $39.95 (check or M.O.) from Limited Edition Miniatures, 505 Fifth Avenue, Suite 1602, New York, NY 10017

Pregnant Executives:
Classic business clothing for a professional image throughout pregnancy. Over 70 selections, superior values. 30 page catalog (sizes 4-14) and 40 swatches for $3, refundable with order. Tel. 215-625-9259 P.O. Box 40121, Dept. S11, Phila. PA 19106
MothersWork

FREE PREVIEW • Limited Edition
CHASE'S Annual Events (1984/27th Edition) available after November 7, 1983. This unique reference covers the important events of the year . . . day-by-day. 192 pages, over 4,500 interesting & significant events. Paperback (8½" × 11"). Used by professional writers, researchers, and broadcasters. Limited quantity. Send for your CHASE'S Preview Kit -FREE-
Contemporary Books, Inc.
Dept. C, 180 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60601

Historic
FIREPLACE FIREBACKS
In Colonial times, firebacks were used widely in fine homes to protect rear fireplace walls from intense heat and radiate extra warmth. These unique cast iron plates are highly ornamented.
The "Pineapple and Urn" fireback (shown) is an authentic replica of a French original dating from about 1750. Discovered north of Paris, this fireback is impressive in size measuring 24½" wide, 27¾" high, ⅜" thick. Weighs 77 lbs. $170.00 delivered. (W. of Miss. add $25. Pa. res. add 6% tax.)
BROCHURE ON FIREBACK HISTORY and our eleven fine replicas. $1.00 (refund on order.)
THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY
(Showroom: 1792 Lancaster Pike)
Box 600-S10, Paoli, PA. 19301
Phone: (215) 296-7122
THE COUNTRY IRON FOUNDRY



Own a real piece of history!
Yes, these are authentic treasure silver coins — the legendary Pieces-of-Eight lost at sea over 250 years ago! They were recovered from a 10 ship Spanish Treasure Fleet which was wrecked on July 31, 1715 by a terrible hurricane off the Florida Coast.
Real Sunken Treasure — each piece is unique. Each solid silver coin was hand struck 264 years ago, thus no two are alike. Sea worn, yet each is distinguished by an impression of the Spanish crest on one side and Cross on the reverse.
Now a unique and exquisite pendant... A perfect gift. We've added a 22" sterling silver chain to transform this truly rare treasure coin into a most exceptional gift for him, for her, for you. The 8-Reale Piece of Eight (shown below) comes complete with gift presentation box, and certificate of authenticity. All coins selected from the best recovered specimens. Available unframed at $195 or as a **special heirloom edition** professionally framed in a sterling silver bezel at $295.
Supply guaranteed next 30 days only!

AUTHENTIC PIECES-OF-EIGHT SILVER TREASURE PENDANT

1983 © ICC, Inc.

To Speed Delivery CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-451-4463 including Sundays
International Coins & Currency, Inc.
Dept. 397, 11 E. State St., Box 218
Montpelier, VT 05602
☐ **Please send me your free gift catalog.**
YES, I want to make history. Please send me the authentic pieces-of-eight silver treasure pendant(s) indicated below
___ Silver Treasure 8 Reale Pendants @ $195 . . $___
___ **Special Heirloom Edition** 8 Reale Pendants in sterling silver frames @ $295 . . . . . $___
Postage & Handling $3.75 Total enclosed $___
Charge my credit card _____ Expires___/___
Full Card No _____
Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____ City _____
State_____ Zip_____ Phone (___) _____
YOUR 100% NO RISK GUARANTEE: You may return your order for a full refund within 15 days if not completely satisfied
ANA Douglas S. Schneible Life Member No. 1305
American Numismatic Association

Ortega y Gasset spoke in Spanish and when Albert Schweitzer spoke in German. He was the person in all the world that Gertrude Stein most wanted to collaborate with on a book.

But Wilder the isolato and Wilder the cosmopolite are supplements to and not a contradiction of the image we all have of Wilder the friendly American. He *was* friendly, as long as you didn't crowd him too close. Most of his life he wrote 20 or 30 letters a day, advising, helping, encouraging other people. No man was more generous with money. He was marvelous company. He could charm a 6-year-old child or the entire blue-collar population of a little Arizona town.

Gilbert Harrison, who has studied Wilder as closely as Wilder studied Lope de Vega, brings all of this together in a thoroughly readable book. Its one flaw is a shade too much chronology. There are times when Harrison tries to follow Wilder almost day by day, and the accumulation of detail gets overwhelming. Wilder lived in hundreds of places and knew thousands of people; perhaps more a thematic and less a then-he-did-this account would have been desirable.

And yet if I try to think of anything I wish Harrison had omitted, except maybe a few lists of lunch guests, I can't. Thornton Wilder was not only complex, he was a true visionary, and all of his words matter. Take these, for example, which are one of his many attempts to sum up his country and its role in the world—they apply to Wilder himself: "The American we know—the American which we and foreigners so often laugh at and despise—the American in ourselves who is often the subject of our own despair—the joiner, the go-getter, the moralizer; the businessman with ulcers; the clubwoman who cannot remember one word of the morning lecture; the millions in the movie houses gazing at soothing lies—all, all . . . are very busy doing something of great importance. They don't know it and they often do it awkwardly and fall short. They are inventing a new kind of human being—a new relationship between one human being and another—a new relationship between the individual and the all. It is very occupying; it takes an immense toll in shattered lives and minds. It is not easy to be an American because the rules aren't made yet."

Wilder did something to help make

them. Myself, I think he leaves most dark-nighters in the dust.
Noel Perrin
Writer and Professor of English
Dartmouth College

France and England in North America
Volumes I and II
Francis Parkman, edited by David Levin
The Library of America, $30 per volume

These two volumes add additional luster to the Library of America, a splendid series that is intended to make available the collected works of major American writers in handsome hardcover editions. The series began last year with the publication of four volumes of works by Nathaniel Hawthorne, Herman Melville, Walt Whitman and Harriet Beecher Stowe (SMITHSONIAN, July 1982). Parkman is the first historian to be included—one suspects that not many historians will make the series, and surely few, if any, from the 20th century. (Henry Adams, who lived until 1918, wrote his great history of the administrations of Jefferson and Madison in the 19th century.)

Most historians in American universities probably have read no more than a small part of Parkman's writing, if they have read any at all. It is not that Parkman's research is suspect, but his interests are no longer the interests of the "professional" historian. The reading public probably has better judgment; the officers

Francis Parkman got the idea for his great history while a Harvard undergraduate.

TRAVCOA's South Pacific includes a cruise of the Sepik region in New Guinea and the Solomon Islands, where the colorful customs of the Stone Age survive today. Tour

SOUTH PACIFIC

NEW GUINEA SEPIK RIVER CRUISE

Tahiti's Bora Bora, Fiji, or travel Australia's native outlands from Adelaide to Kalgoorlie aboard the Trans Australia Railway.

In New Zealand, TRAVCOA tours the North and South Islands, including Milford Sound and Mt. Cook.

TRAVCOA's itineraries are limited to 25 members, include a la carte dining and all-inclusive luxury facilities.

Travcoa

Dept. SM10, 4000 MacArthur Blvd.
Suite 650E Newport Beach, California 92660

Please forward your South Pacific Brochure

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Travel Agent _____

Also, include the following TRAVCOA Brochures:

☐ South Pacific ☐ Orient ☐ Unusual Orient
☐ China ☐ Africa ☐ Europe ☐ Around the World
☐ Middle East ☐ India and Frontiers ☐ Mongolia
☐ Egypt ☐ South America (Including Glacier Cruise)

NEW ZEALAND WOOL

The finer things in life. . . "A jug of wine, a loaf of bread, and. . . .

FASHIONED IN NEW ZEALAND by Ashburton Ltd. 100% PURE WOOL

The ASHBURTON Collection of Fine 100% pure Wool Jerseys, Vests and Cardigans. Natural coloured. Machine washable.

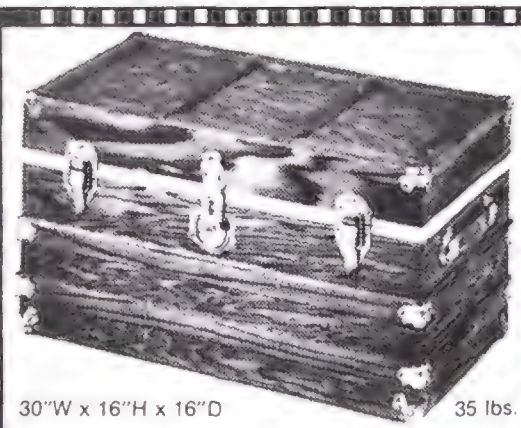
Send for your FREE colour catalogue of these and other distinctive gifts.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

TREVOR THOMAS
OF NEW ZEALAND
Box 22557, Suite 3100
Denver, CO 80222
Gift Certificates Available

Pure New Wool

Major Credit Cards Accepted



30"W x 16"H x 16"D 35 lbs.

OAK TRUNK only $149 Reg. 250.

A great gift idea at a factory direct price Trunk is finished in medium oak and lined with aromatic cedar Perfect for storage of cherished items White pine trunk available at same price Prompt shipment via UPS freight collect Alabama residents add 4% Sales Tax Satisfaction Guaranteed or money back Send check, Visa, or MC to Americana Collection, P.O Box 382, Bay Minette AL 36507

4 Original Etchings, Only $99.

Favorite barnowls, edition of 500 signed and numbered by the artist, G.M. INMAN. $3 shipping and handling/check or money order to

oranda LTD. EDITIONS
175 FIFTH AVE., SUITE 3377B
NEW YORK, NY 10010

Framed Colonial Currency **Authentic—Collectible**

Genuine Colonial Currency issued prior to 1792 Each Note was hand signed and numbered by a prominent citizen, several of whom also signed the Declaration of Independence or Constitution Mounted in a burl wood frame (7" x 9") with banker's green matting between double glass An attractive addition to den or office

Limited Supply **$90 (MC—VISA)**

Paper From The Past, 128 West Mermod Place Kirkwood, MO 63122, 314 821-3831

SOLID BRASS BEDS

FREE CATALOG

STARTS UNDER **$275** COMPLETE BED

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE HUNDREDS

- Heirloom Quality
- Antique Replicas
- Different Styles
- Nite 'n Day Beds
- Shipped From Factory
- 100% Pure Brass
- "Diamond Lite" Finish
- Money Back Guarantee

● 100% Safe Delivery Guaranteed ●

Easy Lay-Away Plan
($25 Down $25 per month)

MC, VISA, AX & COD's Accepted

CANNONDALE'S
"Quality Products At Yesteryear Prices"

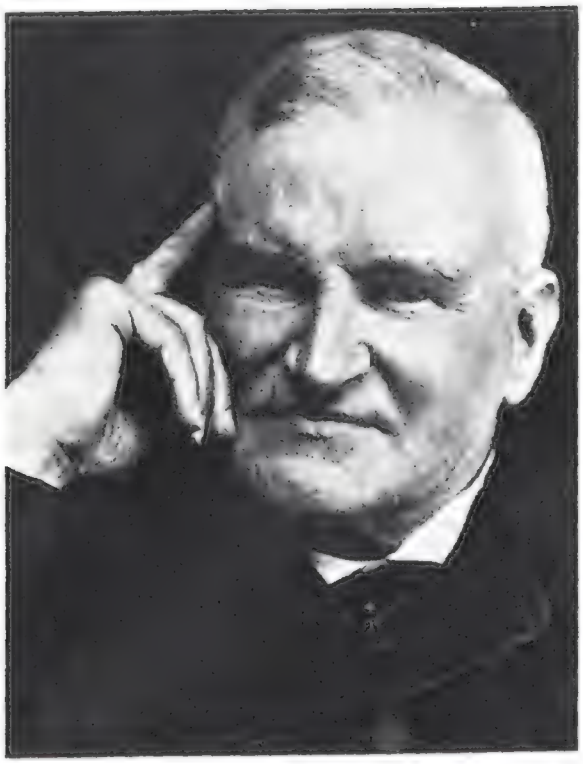
Dept. SM103, Rt. 113 S., Drawer 1107, Berlin, MD 21811

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

Visit Our Showroom-Fenwick Island, Del. Just North of Ocean City, Md.



Some 35 years later, Parkman worked on climax of series, *Montcalm and Wolfe*.

and advisors of the Library of America certainly have, for Parkman's history tells a magnificent story in grand and compelling prose.

Parkman decided when he was 18 years old to write the books that make up *France and England in North America*. He was a sophomore at Harvard at the time, the son of a Unitarian minister in a distinguished New England family. No doubt the conception of his work developed as he pursued it over the next half-century, but the early volumes display much of the strength of the later ones. Parkman possessed a sense of the importance of large historical events, and his ideas about the nature of the forces contesting for North America assumed their shape as his studies began and evidently were always indebted to a sense of the dramatic. *France and England in North America* is constructed around great—and conflicting—contrasts: the liberty of Englishmen in the Old and the New Worlds is played off against the absolutism of France and Canada, Catholicism is cast against Protestantism, and civilization confronts the savagery of the forest.

The grand themes of *France and England in North America* are not given arid treatment in Parkman's account. Rather his pages swarm with life and color. There are heroes—LaSalle, Montcalm and Wolfe are three of the greatest—and there are ordinary people. The Indians are not the creatures described by

The 1983 Edition of the Official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer

Available by advance subscription only. Send for free full-color brochure today.

At the onset of World War II, the U.S. Navy, unable to obtain marine chronometers from traditional European sources, turned to the Hamilton Watch Company of Lancaster, Pa. for help in equipping the U.S. fleet.

By official authorization, The Collector's Classic Edition Society, Ltd. now offers you the opportunity to own the timepiece that was so crucial to America's victory at sea in World War II.

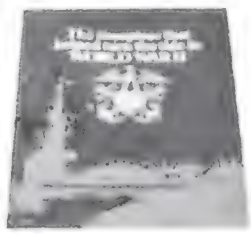
Made to the exact specifications originally issued to us by the U.S. Navy Bureau of Ships, the elegant case is handcrafted in lustrous solid brass and rich, fine-grained mahogany. Enhanced by two jeweled, beveled-edge brass plaques—one which will bear your name and the serial number of the timepiece—this World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer will be a dramatic addition to your den, home, executive or professional office.

The Hamilton Marine Chronometer is available in a choice of two movements. Both models adhere strictly to established horological standards, and each chronometer is individually tested, numbered and recorded by Hamilton. At your direction your Hamilton Marine Chronometer can be certified for maritime use by the Controle Officiel Suisse Des Chronometres.

Send for 8-page full-color brochure today

The 1983 Edition of the official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer is available by reservation only and it may be charged to your major credit card.

Send today for a free full-color brochure describing in detail this magnificent chronometer, and the full terms of this offer. Simply complete the coupon below and mail it today. Or call **TOLL-FREE 800-233-0281 ext. 175.** (PA residents call 717-394-7161 ext. 175)



Mail to:

THE COLLECTOR'S CLASSIC EDITION SOCIETY, LTD.
A subsidiary of Hamilton Watch Company
Dept. 319 941 Wheatland Ave., Lancaster, PA 17604

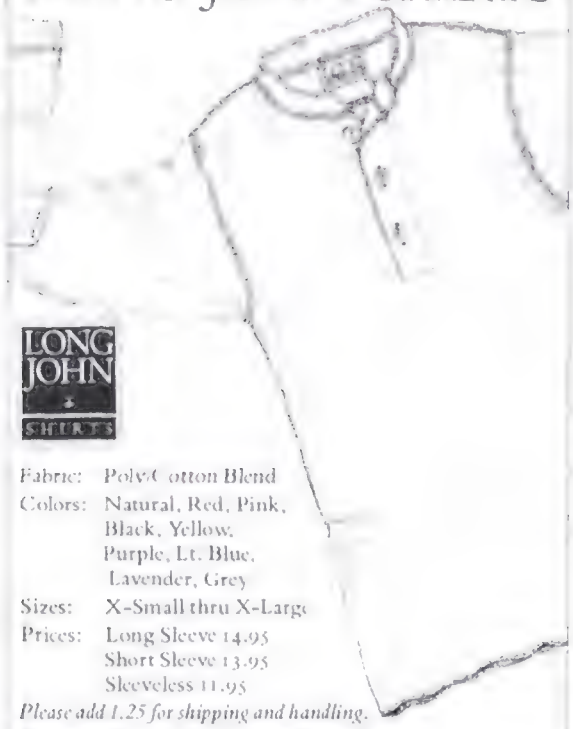
☐ Yes, please send me the free full-color brochure on the 1983 Edition of the official World War II Hamilton Marine Chronometer, without obligation.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

LONG JOHN SHIRTS



LONG JOHN SHIRTS

Fabric: Poly/Cotton Blend
Colors: Natural, Red, Pink, Black, Yellow, Purple, Lt. Blue, Lavender, Grey
Sizes: X-Small thru X-Large
Prices: Long Sleeve 14.95
Short Sleeve 13.95
Sleeveless 11.95

Please add 1.25 for shipping and handling.
Please specify style, color, size and quantity
Allow four weeks delivery

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 821-3327

Payment: Check ☐ Mastercard ☐ Visa ☐
California residents add 6% sales tax.

Name
Address
City State Zip
Card # Exp. Date
Signature

Long John Shirts
3580 Willow Lane Thousand Oaks, California 91361
(805) 496-0380

Leather Luggage

QUALITY FROM $25 TO $250

Call for Free Brochure 1-800-874-7871

cultural relativists or anthropologists, but savages. Yet there are Indians Parkman admired. There are also the Jesuits. These formidable figures attracted Parkman's admiration, but they are often treated with irony in his work, for their single-minded devotion, Parkman believed, amounted to a kind of blindness and led to consequences for their faith—and for the Indians—that none of them anticipated. And there is nature, beautiful and sublime, but unyielding to human efforts to master it.

David Levin, who edited these two volumes, chose the most reliable texts, corrected typographical errors, revised the index and provided unobtrusive but helpful notes. One hopes that *France and England in North America* will be widely read. It is a great work of history.

Robert Middlekauff
Director of the Huntington Library
San Marino, California

The Galleys at Lepanto
Jack Beeching
Scribner's, $17.95

In the Doge's Palace in Venice, across the ceiling of the armory of the Council of Ten, hang blood-red Turkish banners, trophies of a Christian triumph in 1571. Although Cervantes, who was wounded in the battle, described it as "the greatest day's work seen for centuries," perhaps only Venetians, who treasure the standards, and the priests of Toledo Cathedral, who each year say a Mass for the victory, still remember Lepanto. Yet there was a time when that name was as famous as Hastings, Agincourt and Waterloo. Jack Beeching's *The Galleys at Lepanto* resurrects the drama of October 7, 1571, and affirms that Cervantes' judgment was not merely the nostalgia of an aging veteran.

The strength of Beeching's account lies in both his style, which is always lively and lucid, and his narrative sense. The author introduces his climactic battle by sketching the violent encounters that preceded it, such as the siege of Malta in 1565 and the revolt of Granada three years later, and by entertaining portraits of the often bizarre personalities who were at the center of events.

Beeching's account is focused on the violent and colorful career of Don John of Austria, the illegitimate half-brother of King Philip II of Spain. The 24-year-old prince was the hero of Lepanto, for it was

The Pork Avenue Collection™
Devoted Entirely To The Swiner Things In Life
. . . Sty-lish clothing and accessories by Calvin Swine,™ plus 150 uncommon pig gifts, including the world-famous Pig Shirt,® Hogwash® laundry bag, and Pig Mints™ chocolate, all guaranteed to tickle you pink. You'll love our friendly service, too. It's faster than a greased pig.
Send $1 for 20 page color catalogue.

Hog Wild! the pig store © 1983
Faneuil Hall Market 1.53, Boston, MA 02109 • (617) 523-PIGS

KALEIDOSCOPES
AMERICAN ARTISTS
PLEASE SEND FOR OUR DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE
LIGHT OPERA
900 N. POINT #102
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94109
415-775-7665

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold $590.00
Sterling Silver . $195.00

WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest send us a copy of it and that is what we engrave, or you may use the one shown in our Armorial Booklet, or you may design your own. **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** Or, if in addition to the free catalogue you want our 96 page Armorial Booklet that contains 4,000 drawings of coats of arms for the names most frequently used in this country plus instructions on how to design your own coat of arms. **SEND US $2.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. Dept. SM
21 WEST 46th ST. NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

Blackmolder's Leather

BANK of LONDON CHAIR, heirloom finish with brass nails. Other fine handcrafted leather at factory prices. $5.00 for Master Catalog, $3.00 for Leather Portfolio. Visa or MC, call 1-800-438-0201. RR 12-390, Statesville, NC 28677.

$199 PLUS SHIPPING

IN RELAXED COMFORT

A joy for bed readers, a must for convalescents and a welcome gift for all. This elegantly grained mahogany plywood **Folding Back Rest** is super size, 16 × 24" high. A full 4 to 6" higher than other back rests. It gives full pillow support to head and back for firm sitting-up comfort. 5-adjustable positions. Vertical elastic cords hold your own pillow securely in place. Non-skid base Conveniently light, it folds wafer-thin — no storage problem **$18.98.** Order from this ad, we'll pay postage, ship promptly. NJ residents add 6% tax. Money back guarantee

Order by check, Visa, MasterCard- | **BETTER SLEEP, INC.** Box VT , New Providence, NJ 07974

his superb tact and dedication that held together the "Holy League" of Spain, the Papacy and the Venetian Republic—as unlikely a confederation as ever existed. Only once did Don John's sobriety desert him: at the opening of the battle, as his flagship collided with a Turkish galley, he "danced a galliard on the gun-platform to the music of the fifes."

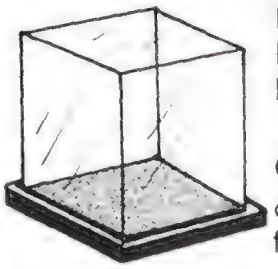
The Holy League was the result of a unique moment in the ancient hostility between Christian and Muslim. Enmity among Christian powers had prevented union against Islam for some 400 years. By 1571, however, a combination of men and events drove Christians into cooperation. Pious and powerful, Philip II was alarmed by Turkish instigation of a revolt in Spain and by Turkish assaults on Malta and Cyprus. The pope was Pius V, the son of an Italian muleteer, an austere personality and a profound mystic, who dedicated himself to a crusade against the Turks. Venice was generally regarded as "the harlot who slept with the Turk," but by 1571 the Republic was frightened by Turkish attacks on Cyprus and suspicious that Turkish agents had blown up the huge powder magazine in the Arsenal, where the Venetian battle fleet had been constructed.

The sultan was Selim II, known as "the Sot," a brutal drunkard who surrounded himself with a bodyguard of 100 dwarfs, "clad in cloth of gold and all carrying murderous little scimitars." Physically unappetizing and naturally indolent, Selim was obliged to seek a military victory to legitimize his reign. Thus he sent out the Turkish fleet, whose flagship was adorned with a treasure from Mecca: a green flag bearing the name of Allah repeated in gold calligraphy 28,900 times.

The fleets met at Lepanto, a Turkish base in the Gulf of Patras on the Adriatic. It was one of the largest naval engagements in history, involving about 200 galleys and 50,000 men on each side. After hours of vicious fighting, the Turks were crushed. They lost all but some two dozen galleys and 10,000 men. Don John sent the Meccan flag to Philip II, and a galley took the good news to Venice.

Christendom rejoiced over the triumph, and the victory was commemorated in paintings by Titian, Tintoretto and Veronese. Yet, although the battle proved to lack practical value—Venice surrendered Cyprus to the Turks in 1573—for years to come Lepanto stood for the

DISPLAY CASES



PROTECT AND DRAMATIZE YOUR PRECIOUS WORK OF ART

CUSTOM MADE clear lucite on a finished wood base

SEND DIMENSIONS • LENGTH • WIDTH AND HEIGHT • WE WILL QUOTE PRICE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
FOR ESTIMATE CALL 804-442-2299
OR WRITE

THE ART DISPLAY CO.
Box 8808, Exmore, VA 23350

Chatham Fields, Inc.

1983 Fall·Winter Catalog

Handblown crystal, jewelry, handmade toys, gifts and decorative art. Discover the craftmanship of our American artists. Color catalog cost refundable with purchase over fifty dollars. Send $5 for Fall-Winter Collection, or $8 for a one year subscription.

☐ 1983 Fall-Winter Collection
☐ One year subscription (2 issues)

Name _____

Street _____

City State Zip _____

Chatham Fields, 550 Warren, Rm C, Hudson, N.Y. 12534

Another Great Night For Flannel Sheets!

Damp, bone-chilling fogs, icy rain and snow, fierce winds roaring in off of stormy seas.

Just the thought of bleak English winters used to give me the shivers. But then I discovered the secret way the British cope with all their cold, dreary weather.

There's more to it than thick country tweeds, wooly sweaters and tea in front of a cheery fire!

At night you snuggle down in the most marvelous old-fashioned, flannel sheets and pillowcases.

They keep you warm as toast, no matter how cold the room. Honestly, it's like being wrapped in a comfy cocoon all night long.

What makes these amazing sheets so very extra special?

They are made of 100% virgin cotton flannel, a fabric universally acknowledged to be the world's finest.

Feather light and downy thick, these incredibly lush sheets are nothing like those flimsy, pilled kind kids used to have for summer camp. You have to feel them to believe them. They are so densely woven, fashionable interior decorators use them for slipcovers, bedspreads and draperies.

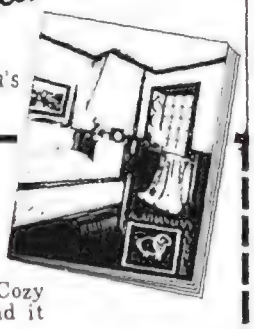
Because this flannel is pure and natural, your sheets are completely non-allergenic and non-static. They machine wash like a dream, getting better and better with years of use, just like fine old English silver. In summer they are perfect when you want a light cover.

It used to be that Americans had to go abroad to find 100% cotton flannel sheets. Now you can get them quickly and easily from Agatha's Cozy Corner. It's the best way I know to pamper yourself in winter.

I also have exceptional down comforters and some other wonderful things as well as unique flannel sheets in a wide variety of colors. I'll be glad to send you my new catalog. It's printed in full color, and gives the pictures and story of everything we sell. Send for your FREE copy today.

Sincerely, Agatha

© 1983 Agatha's Cozy Corner



AGATHA'S COZY CORNER
DEPT. 90983
Woodbury Plaza
Portsmouth, N.H. 03801

Yes! I would like to receive a FREE copy of Agatha's Cozy Corner Catalog. Please send it right away.

Print Name _____

Address _____

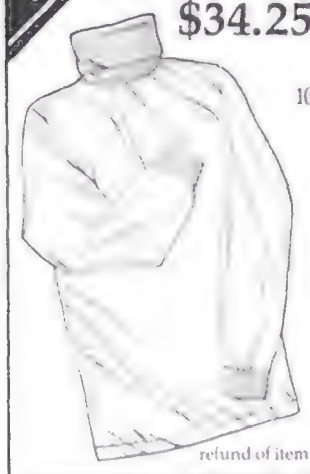
City _____

State Zip _____

Sale!

Silk Turtlenecks!

$34.25 ea. A $45 value.



Enjoy the comfort of 100% pure knitted silk, the king of natural fibers. Soft, light and smooth, yet incredibly durable. Luxurious, no-rub fit. The ultimate for any season. Men's and Ladies' XS-XL, in china red and navy. Order today!

Guarantee: If not totally pleased, return in as-new condition within 15 days for refund of item price (S & H non-refundable)

	XS	S	M	L	XL
Men's Coat	30-32	34-36	38-40	42-44	46-48
Ladies' Dress	4-6	8-10	12-14	16-18	20

The White Pine Company
2038 Pennsylvania Avenue, Dept. LO4
Madison, Wisconsin 53704
Call Toll-Free: 1-800-356-5310 Ext. 652
Alaska, Hawaii & Wisc.: 1-608-241-2225

Send_____Men's Silk Turtlenecks @ $34.25 ea.
☐ Red ☐ Navy ☐ XS ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L ☐ XL

Send _____ Ladies' Silk Turtlenecks @ $34.25 ea
☐ Red ☐ Navy ☐ XS ☐ S ☐ M ☐ L ☐ XL

Add $3.25 for shipping, handling, and insurance.
Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ Visa ☐ Amer. Exp.

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

PRIME DOWN
Factory Direct at ½ the Price

Down Town

P.O. Box 271
Dept. HS
Kenilworth, IL 60043

PRIME DOWN COMFORTERS. The shell's fabric is a blend of cotton and polyester, channel stitched to prevent down shifting. Available in Lt. Blue, Lt. Beige, Grey, Brown, Dusty Rose, & Steel Blue. Also, reversible Grey/Dusty Rose, Lt. Blue/Steel Blue, & Beige/Brown. Individual storage bag with zipper included.

Twin (68x86) **$69, Full** (76x86) **$99, Qn/Kg** (104x86) **$119**

COMFORTER COVERS. Machine washable polyester/cotton. Reinforced zipper closure. Colors are: Reversible Lt. Blue/Dk. Blue, Brown/Beige, and Adobe/Salmon.

Twin (72x90) **$35, Full** (80x90) **$40, King** (105x90) **$45**

DOWN/FEATHER PILLOWS. Select between Soft (100% down), Medium (50% down/50% feather), or Firm (25% down/75% feather) fillings. 100% cotton ticking.

Std. (20x26) **$30, Qn.** (20x30) **$40, Kg.** (20x36) **$50**

100% COTTON FLANNEL SHEETS & PILLOWCASES. Tightly woven brushed flannel is available in White, Powder Blue, or Rainbow Pinstripe. Specify flat or fitted.

Twin	$19	**Queen**	$25
Full	$22	**King**	$28

PILLOWCASES: **Std: $11/Pr., King: $13/Pr.**

Postage included. Illinois residents add sales tax. Send check (or use Visa/Mastercard – include card #, exp. date, and signature) to above address or charge by phone (24 hour):

800-323-6556, Ext. R58
(In Illinois 800-942-6345)
Satisfaction Guaranteed

triumphs that were possible when men united in the name of dedication and principle. As Sir Thomas Browne wrote two generations after the conflict: "Let me be nothing if within the compass of myself I do not find the battail of Lepanto. . . ."

Beeching's excellently written narrative convinces one that Lepanto should be remembered.

Robert Finlay
Renaissance historian

The Oxford Book of Death
Edited by D. J. Enright
Oxford University Press, $19.95

Some people when they read about measles immediately imagine they have the key symptoms, and for them the *Oxford Book of Death* is just the thing. Not even the most hypochondriacal reader, upon browsing here, will suppose he has suddenly developed all the signs.

Someone has suggested that this anthology of poetry, philosophy, epigram and wit on the subject of death is suitable for bedtime reading. It *is*, oddly enough, partly because one feels no guilt in dozing off with an anthology (as one does when dozing off with William James, say) and partly because the subject is one that most readers prefer in moderate bursts.

The admirable editor, D. J. Enright, is no doubt correct in saying that no reliable person appears to have returned from the country that this book deals with, and, foreseeing an occasional grumble on the score of completeness, pleads that virtually everybody has written about death, with the implication that his 350 well-printed pages include more passages concerned with that vasty realm than most of us have encountered.

Anthologies make strange bedfellows (Aeschylus and Woody Allen, for example) who vary, of course, in profundity. Woody Allen says he is not afraid to die. He just doesn't want to be there when it happens, a quip that falls short of, for example, the hostess of *Henry V* recounting the death of Falstaff:

". . . I knew there was but one way; for his nose was as sharp as a pen, and a' babbled of green fields. 'How now, sir John!' quoth I: 'what, man! be o' good cheer.' So a' cried out 'God, God, God!' three or four times. Now I, to comfort him, bid him a' should not think of God; I hoped there was no need to trouble himself with any such thoughts yet."

PORCELAIN ADVERTISING SIGNS

BEWITCHING CAT
Five dramatic colors
9" x 13"

$16.95 ppd
Call TOLL FREE 1-800-431-6606
for MC. VISA orders only
Other inquiries 1-914-339-5533

Collect all our fine reproductions of advertising memorabilia PORCELAIN ENAMELED ON HEAVY STEEL. New for Christmas giving, Classic Country Store Magnets and Clocks
Send for our 12-page color catalog — $1 or free with order

fine reproductions
Ande Rooney
PO Box 758S
Port Ewen, NY 12466

SUZO says. . .

This Yellow Jacket Sweatshirt is fun for children, functional for parents! High-quality yellow velour with black stripes. 100% cotton cuffs. Available in sizes 2-4, 4-6, 6-8. $34.95 PPD *(Vt. res. add 4% tax)*

Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Free Catalog with order!

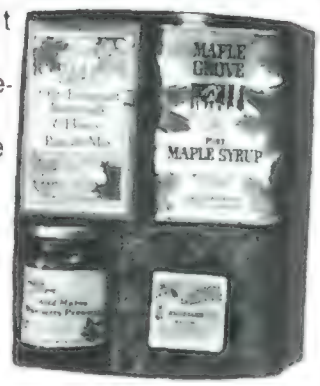
CALL **800-451-4453** for Visa or MC orders. In Vt. call **800-622-4429** or send check or m.o. to:

SUZO Box 1089, Chester, VT 05143

Send $1.25 for SUZO Field Guide to Animal Suits.

A Taste of Vermont for Christmas!

Here's the best-tasting breakfast you've ever had. 1½ lbs. of Stone-ground 100% Natural Pancake Mix, 1 lb. Corn Cob Smoked Bacon, 10 oz. Wild Maine Blueberry Preserves, 1 pt. 100% Pure Grade A Maple Syrup. A terrific gift. **$15.75**



Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Please send me___VERMONT BREAKFAST GIFTS @$15.75 plus $2.50 shipping each. Send check money order or VISA, Mastercard, American Express number and expiration date

☐ **SEND FREE 24 PG. COLOR CATALOGUE**

Maple Grove
Since 1915
Dept. S, St. Johnsbury, VT 05819

Readers of anthologies, who are never so pleased at finding new flowers gleaned from the harvest fields of literature as they are pleased to say Ha! at the omission of some favorite quotation, will ask why Cleopatra's spectacular lines ("Peace, peace! Dost thou not see. . . .") were not quoted in the section on suicide, while a passage on suicide of children from *Jude the Obscure* is printed at some length, possibly to show that Victorian bathos was enough to flaw even so fine a writer as Thomas Hardy.

A major pleasure of an anthology is to sneer from time to time. The editor comments that words are not as effective as music in telling us about heaven, which permits the reader a querulous inquiry as to why he did not then issue a record album instead of a book. But the truth is that music tells less than language does about many things, including death. Besides, in truly divine music such as that of Mozart, one is never sure, merely by listening, whether the piece is an Agnus Dei or an aria to help seduce a country wench, whereas in great words one is always sure.

The extraordinary verse of John Donne ("Since I am coming to that holy room") is only one example from the book of language unsurpassed by music and hardly rivaled in fullness of thought in a short space of time.

Only a fool, or perhaps a speed reader, would expect from this handsome anthology the answer to his own questions about death, and so various are the temperaments, tastes, brains, faith and wit of mankind that what one man perceives as the profoundest and most beautiful thought is perceived by his fellow as the gibberish of a jobbernowl.

What is desired in a good anthology is a representative sampling of the subject from a wide range of opinion—no doubt the reason for Woody Allen's inclusion. Within the realm of the possible and the feasible (and he who thinks he can do better than editor Enright is at all times free to start compiling), the book is a success and, moreover, well indexed. Like so many Oxford books, it is a pleasure to read—from its lugubrious cover, which includes an illustration, "Charon Crossing the Styx," to its final deathbed comment by Welsh writer Goronwy Rees in 1979, who wondered, quite reasonably, "What shall I do next?"

Henry Mitchell
Washington Post columnist

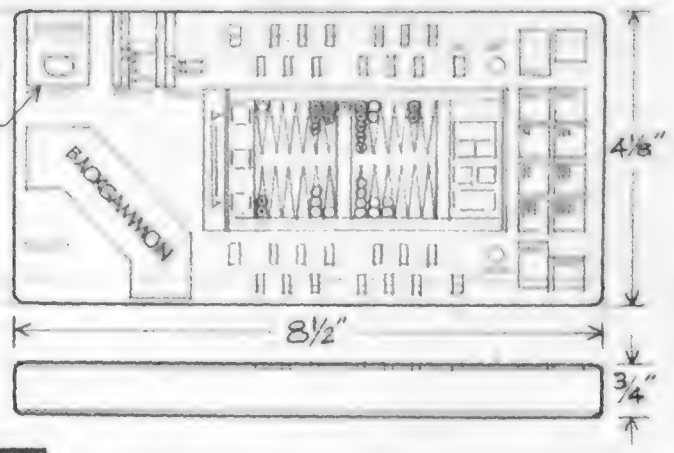
TEST YOUR SKILL AGAINST THE MOST CHALLENGING OF ALL COMPUTER BACKGAMMON GAMES

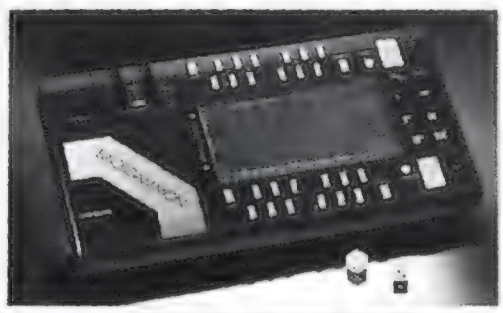
PLAYS FROM ELECTRONIC RANDOM DICE THROWS OR MANUALLY WITH ACTUAL DICE (INCLUDED).

PLAYS EXACTLY AS THE BOARD GAME PLAYS, HITS, BEARS OFF, DOUBLES.

PROBLEM MODE ALLOWS YOU TO LEARN PROPER MOVES BY SETTING UP AND PLAYING OUT ANY BOARD SITUATION.

WEIGHT : JUST 12½ OZ.





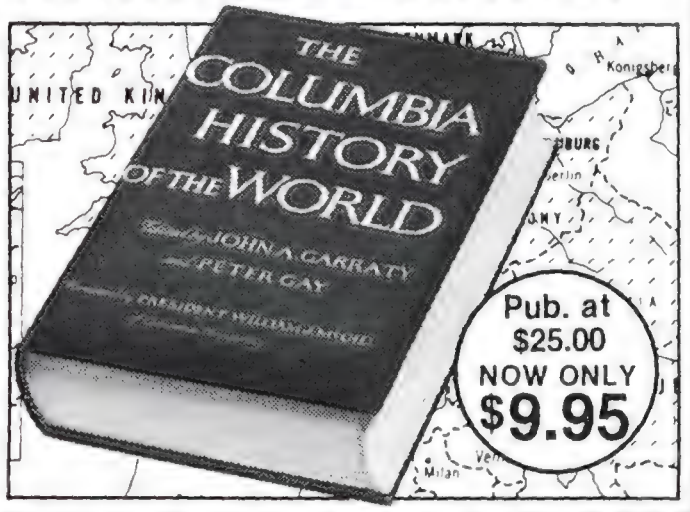
Our battery-operated game plays either a pre-set offensive or defensive mode, adjusts to your skill level and responds instantaneously to your moves. Play against the computer or another person. Fully guaranteed.

PRODUCTS FOR BETTER LIVING

ELECTRONIC BACKGAMMON, #SM-10 ....$68.50
TO ORDER BY MAJOR CREDIT CARD CALL TOLL FREE, 24 HOURS: 1-800-824-7888, OPER. 892. OR MAIL CHECKS (PLUS $2.50 DELIVERY) TO: PRODUCTS FOR BETTER LIVING INC.
207 EAST 85TH STREET, NEW YORK, NY 10028.
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD LOCAL TAX.

The History of the World in One Brilliant Volume!

At a discount of 60%



A classic in its field, this superb volume provides a brilliant and fascinating capsulized history of the world in five comprehensive chapters that spans the Ancient World to the Modern—from classical antiquity among the Jews, to Byzantium, the Enlightment, the Industrial Revolution, the Great World Wars, and the brooding present.

Covering every aspect of human history, from the formation of the universe to present day, *The Columbia History of the World* is distinguished by the contributions of forty prestigious Columbia professors—including Jacques Barzun, Immanuel Wallerstein and Rene Albrecht—as well as the editorship of renowned historians John Garraty and Peter Gay.

Fully illustrated with maps, this thorough world history will delight and serve the scholar, student, and general reader aliker. 1,237pp. Hardcover. Harper-Row.

Barnes & Noble
BOOKSTORES, INC.

MAIL ORDER DEPT. C17
126 FIFTH AVE., N.Y.C. 10011

1041631. Please rush me_____ copies of the *Columbia History of the World* at your special sale price of $9.95 (plus $1.25 postage and handling). *N.Y. and N.J. residents: Please add sales tax.*

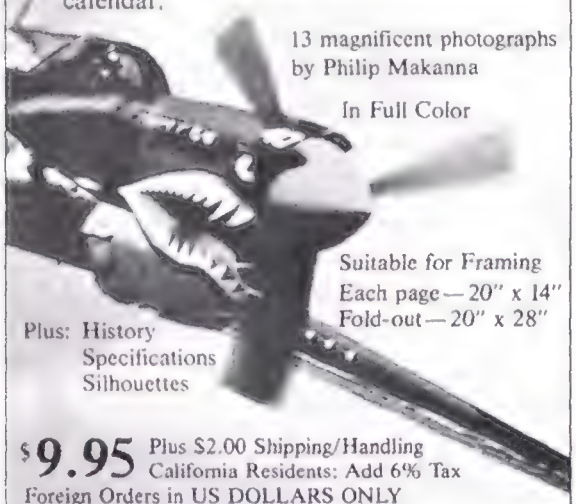
✓ **Check One**
☐ Payment enclosed
☐ I prefer to charge this purchase to:

Mr☐ Ms☐ Name
Address
City
State Zip
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Account#
Signature Exp.

©1983, Barnes & Noble Bookstores, Inc.
Offer good only in continental U.S.A.

GHOSTS
A TIME REMEMBERED
1 9 8 4

Famous Aircraft of WWII
The season's most distinguished aviation calendar.



13 magnificent photographs by Philip Makanna
In Full Color
Suitable for Framing
Each page—20" x 14"
Fold-out—20" x 28"
Plus: History
Specifications
Silhouettes

$9.95 Plus $2.00 Shipping/Handling
California Residents: Add 6% Tax
Foreign Orders in US DOLLARS ONLY
Foreign Surface Mail: ADD $3.00
Foreign Air Mail: ADD POSTAGE FOR 3 LBS.

Please send me "GHOSTS-1984" Calendar(s) @ $9.95 plus $2.00 handling/shipping
Name
Address
City State Zip
Please make check or money order payable to GHOSTS
Mail to: GHOSTS, 665 ARKANSAS STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94107

SINCE 1918
The Washington Point of View...

HOTEL WASHINGTON
15th & Pennsylvania Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20004
(202) 638-5900

Female guests should be treated like royalty especially when staying here alone.

Businesswomen prefer The Hotel Washington when responsibilities take them to the nation's capital. They know the room service is excellent but that they will receive VIP treatment in our restaurants and lounges even if requiring only a table for one. In-house security is round-the-clock and every room has private door chimes, entrance peephole and an extension phone in the bathroom. Shower caps, fine shampoos, and facial soaps are provided. Only 12 minutes from National Airport and overlooking the White House, The Hotel Washington is also very convenient.

Singles: $66-$85 Doubles: $78-$97 Suites $190 & up

Direct toll-free reservations:
1-800-424-9540

Ask about our Weekend Specials and Tour Packages

Additional reading

Skyscrapers (p. 42)

The Skyscraper by Paul Goldberger, Knopf, 1981

"The Sky's the Limit" by Douglas Davis with Maggie Malone, *Newsweek*, November 8, 1982

"Skyscrapers" by Cesar Pelli, *Perspecta 18: The Yale Architectural Journal*, 1982

History of the Skyscraper by Francisco Mujica, Da Capo Press (New York), 1977

Johnson/Burgee: Architecture by Nory Miller, photographs by Richard Payne, Random House, 1979

Archibald MacLeish (p. 54)

Letters of Archibald MacLeish, 1907 to 1982, edited by R. H. Winnick, Houghton Mifflin, 1983

New & Collected Poems, 1917-1976 by Archibald MacLeish, Houghton Mifflin, 1976

J.B.: A Play in Verse by Archibald MacLeish, Houghton Mifflin, 1958

A Continuing Journey by Archibald MacLeish, Houghton Mifflin, 1967

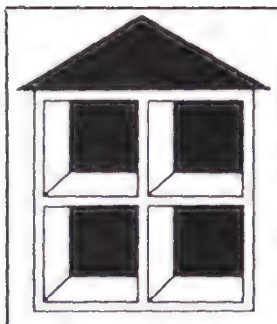
Riders on the Earth: Essays and Recollections by Archibald MacLeish, Houghton Mifflin, 1978

Walruses (p. 68)

Ecology and Biology of the Pacific Walrus by Francis H. Fay, North American Fauna, Number 74, U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, 1982

The World of the Walrus by R. Perry, Taplinger, 1967

Seals, Sea Lions, and Walruses, edited by A. Seed, Pacific Search Books (Seattle), 1972



HOME STORAGE SOLUTIONS

- Modular Systems
- Photographic Storage
- Files • Furniture
- Frames • Albums
- Organizers

We've been organizing museums for fifteen years; now we have some good ideas for your home. Unique storage systems for your living, work, and play spaces. Exciting home accessories. From the collectible to the practical, we can help you organize and protect your valued belongings. Send for your FREE CATALOG today: Light Impressions Corporation, Dept. 100, P.O. Box 940, Rochester, NY 14603.

YOU'VE GOT CLASS EELSKIN LEATHER

Send for your FREE folio of magnificent wallets, handbags, briefcases and more in luxurious genuine Eelskin with its own unique grain. Far softer and 150% stronger than either cowhide or snakeskin.
In a HURRY? Phone 802-462-2105 or write:
MH MACFADDEN LUXURY LEATHER CO.
S310, Middlebury, VT 05753

CROES GELTAIDD

A Celtic Cross pendant simply executed in sterling silver or 14 kt. gold
Shown full size
In sterling silver $30.00 (with 24" sterling chain)
In 14 kt. gold $265.00 (chain not included)
Add $2.00 for shipping
Check, Mastercard or Visa
Send for our catalog
Visit our Seattle store at 1523 N.W. Ballard Way

David Morgan
Box 70190, Seattle, WA 98107
Telephone (206) 282-3300

Please send for our free color brochure.
RUSSIAN LACQUER BOXES
LIGHT OPERA
GHIRARDELLI SQUARE #102-S
SAN FRANCISCO,
CALIFORNIA 94109

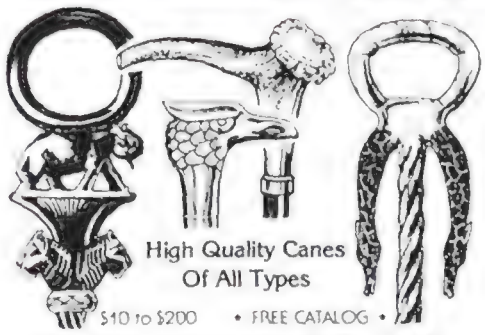
Joyce E. Nichols'
SECRET OF PLAYING BY EAR

(*The original book*, profusely illustrated, coinciding with her famous audio/visual course at Arizona colleges)

It's for beginners and advanced ... for all ages ... for *all* who want to *play by ear, transposing* and *improvising* any type of music.

"This book is the missing link to music!" one student so aptly describes it

Send $14.95 to Nichols, 7625 E. Camelback Rd., 418B-S10, Scottsdale, AZ 85251
Satisfaction guaranteed! Or full refund in 30 days
Visa/MC welcome. Tel. 602-945-2771



High Quality Canes
Of All Types

$10 to $200 • FREE CATALOG •

444 canes illustrated • Lion, Giraffe, Elephant canes • 38 different woods from blackthorns to costly exotics • Lucite and metal canes • All types standard heads plus unique heads in brass, sterling silver, gold & wood • Mountbatten commemorative canes • umbrella canes • bargains in orthopedic canes • World-wide sources
Send For Your Free Catalog TODAY

Guardian Cane Co. Dept. 3
Caller Box 310
Kansas City, Mo. 64141

POSTERS OF THE PAST

500 fascinating posters and handbills of 18th and 19th centuries. Reproduced from originals, tracing America's social and political history. Unusual, decorative, informative. Most under $1. Send $1 for complete catalog.

BUCK HILL ASSOCIATES
Dept. SM Garnet Lake Rd., Johnsburg, N.Y. 12843

Complete

ARIZONA VACATIONS

★ Ranch-style living reminiscent of the old West
★ Private Golf Club ★ Tennis
★ Riding & Cookouts ★ Trap & Skeet ★ Pool ★ Personalized Service

RANCHO de los CABALLEROS

Wickenburg, Arizona 85358
(602) 684-5484
Dallas C. Gant, Jr., Mgr.

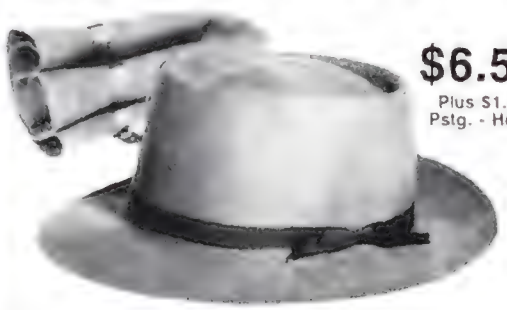
FROG Stickers

Bright green, Frog shape, Self-stick. Printed with your name and address, slogan, short message, single word, or just initials.....enchanting!

100 for $7.20 200 for $10.20 ppd

FROGS, Box 735-E, Acton, Mass. 01720

CRUSHER FELT HAT



$6.50
Plus $1.00 Pstg. - Hdlg.

This hat looks good and feels good, yet rolls up and fits in your pocket or pack when not in use. Has a 2½" brim to protect your eyes and an absorbent sweatband. Weighs only 3 oz. Made of 100% wool felt, sylmer treated for water repellency. A favorite field hat for both men and women. (Children like them, too.) Sizes 6¾ thru 7½. Available in Brown and Tan. Money back guarantee.

Write for FREE catalog.

P&S Sales Dept. SM-103
P.O. Box 1600, Chapel Hill, N.C. 27515

Underwater treasures (p. 78)

Shipwreck Anthropology, edited by Richard A. Gould, University of New Mexico Press, 1983

A History of Seafaring Based on Underwater Archaeology, edited by George F. Bass, Thames & Hudson, 1972

History Under the Sea: A Handbook for Underwater Exploration by Mendel Peterson, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1969

They Found Treasure by Robert Burgess, Dodd, Mead, 1977

The Search for the Atocha by Eugene Lyon, Harper & Row, 1979

Cremona violins (p. 92)

The International School of Cremona, Two Score Years of Violin-Making by Gualtiero Nicolini, Edizioni Stradivari (Cremona), 1978

"Classical Violinmaking: a Method" (exhibition catalog), Professional Violinmakers Association of Cremona (ACLAP), 1982

"The Acoustics of Violin Plates" by Carleen Maley Hutchins, *Scientific American*, October 1981

Kleptoparasitic spiders (p. 100)

"Vibrations: Their Signal Function for a Spider Kleptoparasite" by Fritz Vollrath, *Science*, September 14, 1979

"The Web as a Means of Communication" by P. N. Witt, *Biosciences Communications*, January-February 1975

"Behaviour of the Kleptoparasitic Spider *Argyrodes elevatus*" by Fritz Vollrath, *Animal Behavior*, May 1979

How to Know the Spiders by B. J. Kaston, William C. Brown, 1978

Himalayan trek (p. 106)

The Trekker's Guide to the Himalaya and Karakoram by Hugh Swift, Sierra Club Books, 1982

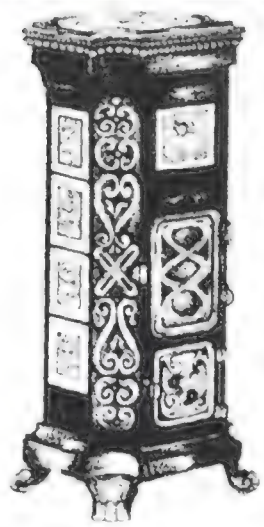
Himalayan Pilgrimage by David L. Snellgrove, Prajña Press (Boulder), 1981

The Festivals of Nepal by Mary M. Anderson, Allen & Unwin Ltd. (London), 1971

A Guide to Trekking in Nepal by Stephen Bezruchka, The Mountaineers (Seattle), 1981

The Cultural Heritage of Ladakh by David L. Snellgrove and Tadeusz Skorupski, Prajña Press, 1977

Bhutan: Land of the Peaceful Dragon by G. N. Mehra, Vikas Publishing (Delhi), 1974



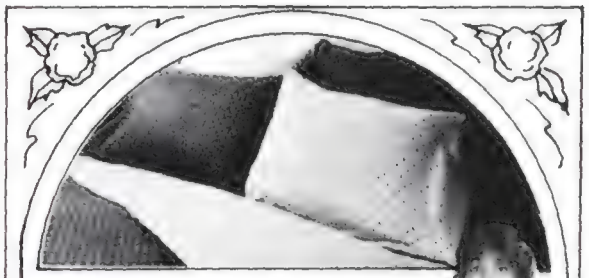
Warmth with a beautiful dividend.

Godin wood and coal stoves add a spark of old world elegance to any room. The Belle Epoque, shown here, even lets you custom-decorate by adding your own ceramic tiles. The full line includes four models in several classic shapes and colors — all crafted in glossy porcelain enamel over durable cast iron. All provide the joy of viewing the fire through a built-in window.

Sold through local dealers. For color literature send to:

GODIN Dept. S10,
170 Washington Street,
Marblehead, MA 01945
(617) 631-8417

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____



Soft, warm things for your bed and body from Garnet Hill

The Natural Fibers Catalog

Choose from our widest and best-ever selection of wonderfully soft and warm things to sleep under or wear: • Wool-filled cotton covered mattress pads • Our famous cotton flannel sheets • Silk, cashmere and alpaca blankets • Luxurious down comforters.

In wool, cotton or silk: Long underwear for men and women, delicate Swiss and Italian lingerie, beautifully fashioned tights, sleep-wear of Swiss cotton knit or soft flannel.

Children love our cloud-soft cotton or wool long underwear, tights and socks, cotton knit and flannel clothing and much more.

garnet hill

513A Main St., Franconia, N.H. 03580

Here is $1 for my two year subscription to Garnet Hill's The Natural Fibers Catalog (swatches with first issue).

Name _____
Address _____
Zip _____

Visit our shop in Franconia! Open Mon-Sat.

Clothing and Gifts with a Sporting Flavor

The Orvis 1983 Gifts and Clothing Catalog is a very special book, featuring traditional country clothes for ladies and men, as well as gifts with a sporting flavor . . . unique items, fully guaranteed and backed by our reputation for quality and service since 1856. For your FREE catalog, write to The Orvis Company, Inc., 177 River Rd., Manchester, Vermont 05254.

Steam traction engines (p. 120)

Discovering Traction Engines by Harold Bonnett, Shire Publications (Tring, England), 1969

Encyclopedia of American Steam Traction Engines by Jack Norbeck, Crestline Publishing (Box 48, Glen Ellyn, Illinois 60137), no date

Pride of the Road: The Pictorial Story of Traction Engines by Michael R. Lane, New English Library (London), 1976

Traction Engines And Steam Vehicles In Pictures by Anthony Beaumont, Augustus M. Kelley Publishers (New York), 1969

Crown jewels (p. 130)

European Regalia by Lord Twining, B. T. Batsford Ltd. (London), 1967

A History of the Crown Jewels of Europe by Lord Twining, B. T. Batsford Ltd., 1960

Microlasers (p. 142)

Lasers by O. S. Heavens, Scribner's, 1971

Optical Fiber Technology, edited by Detlef Gloge, IEEE Press, 1976

"Microelectronic Packaging" by Albert J. Blodgett jr., *Scientific American*, July 1983

Lasers and Light, readings from *Scientific American*, W. H. Freeman, 1969

Sports statistics (p. 150)

The Bill James Baseball Abstract by Bill James, Ballantine Books, 1983

The Baseball Encyclopedia: The Complete and Official Record of Major League Baseball, edited by Joseph L. Reichler, Macmillan, 1982

"The Microchipped Diamond" by Sy Weissman, *Psychology Today*, August 1983

"The Computers of Summer" by Charles Leerhsen, *Newsweek*, May 23, 1983

"It's the Apple of His Eye" by R. Kennedy, *Sports Illustrated*, June 6, 1983

Jane Taylor (p. 172)

Memoirs and Poetical Remains of the Late Jane Taylor by Isaac Taylor, B. J. Holdsworth (London), 1826

Autobiography and other Memorials of Mrs. Gilbert, edited by Josiah Gilbert, Henry S. King & Co. (London), 1874

The Family Pen by Isaac Taylor, Jackson, Walford and Hodder (London), 1867

The Taylors of Ongar by Doris Mary Armitage, W. Heffer & Sons Ltd. (Cambridge), 1939

Duck Sack

Handsome classic tote of heavy 100% cotton duck with burgundy handles and double bottom 20" × 14" × 5½".

Outside pocket features mallard in flight. Hand screened in rich colors (burgundy, green and beige).

$22.00 ppd. Send check or money order to: BOSTON HANDPRINT, P.O. Box 1453 GMF, Boston, MA 02205 • Mass. residents 5%

Card Table Covers

Smooth, durable playing surface of heavyweight green baize. Soft, luxurious, 100% wool.

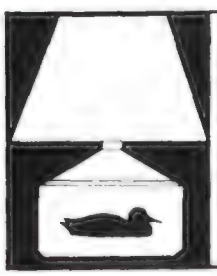
For fabric and trim samples send $1 (refunded with order) **Greenluck**, Box 5616, Arlington, VA 22205

Carved Furniture

Elegant, impressive furniture, carved in the European manner. Many pieces copied from palace originals. Furniture you can't find at the corner store; it's unique!

Shipped direct from factory to you. **Send $1** for 80 page catalog, showing vast selection.

MAGNOLIA HALL
726 Andover (Dept. S-103) Atlanta, GA 30327



PORCELAIN LAMP
One of a kind, handcrafted, blue on white Porcelain Lamp with textured antique white shade, three way light
HEIGHT: 15
PRICE: $60.00, includes tax & shipping
MasterCard or Visa accepted
DESIGN CHOICES: Shorebird, Ducks or Reeds
WRITE or CALL: Mike Hoffmann
28075 Rd# 18, Steamboat Spgs, CO 80487
(303) 879-2021
Pleasant Valley Art Works

NEW—FREE COLOR CATALOG IN TIME FOR CHRISTMAS.

Direct to the public. Quality grandfather clocks, mantel clocks and others. In kit or finished models.

Viking clocks are crafted of the finest solid oak, solid walnut or cherry. No veneers, no plastics, no particle board and Viking is the only company that offers a Lifetime Service Guarantee on movements. Buy direct from our factory and save thousands of dollars off comparable clocks in dept. stores.

- Solid brass West German movements.
- Prompt delivery and money back guarantee.
- All kits are pre-cut and require only light sanding and finishing.

Create a family heirloom

VIKING CLOCK COMPANY

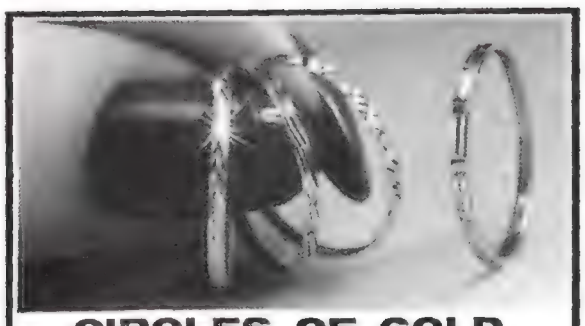
Phone 205/943-5081 • Box 490
Dept. SN103, Foley, Alabama 36536

STAIR-GLIDE® Stairway Lift

America's largest selling stairway lift is the ideal solution for people who can't or shouldn't climb stairs.

- Easily installed
- UL listed
- Will not mar walls or stairs
- Economy and Outdoor models available.

AMERICAN STAIR-GLIDE® CORP.
4001 East 138th, Dept. SM-1083 Grandview, Missouri 64030



CIRCLES OF GOLD

Enjoy the warmth and beauty of 14K Gold at an affordable price. Each ring is 1.5mm wide, available in 6 distinctive designs. Wear a single ring for a delicate look, or create your own combinations by stacking up to 7 on one finger. . . mix or match. Specify size (whole sizes only 4-8), and design when ordering. **$11.95 ppd.** (check, Visa, Mastercard)—or **2 for $19.95 ppd.** 15 day delivery. Money back guarantee if returned in 15 days.

RING DESIGN A B C D E F

SIMGREEN ENTERPRISES

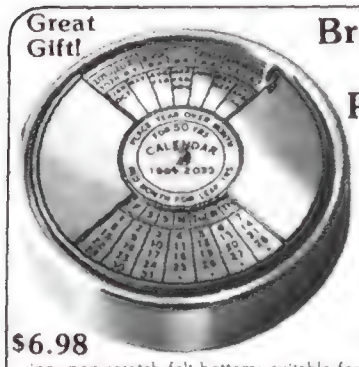
DEPT. S-1, 2508 WEST DEVON AVE., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60659

Natural Fabrics For Men & Women

Send $1.00 for Catalogue
P.O. Box 77133 Dept. 27
San Francisco, CA 94107

BANANA REPUBLIC
TRAVEL & SAFARI CLOTHING CO.
San Francisco • Palo Alto • Mill Valley • Beverly Hills

Great Gift!



Brass 50-Year Calendar Paperweight

You won't need another calendar until the year 2034! Eye catching, practical desk accessory is fun to use & makes truly original gift, too. Simply line up year and month at top of dial, then the full month of days & dates appears at bottom. Absolutely accurate for 50 years. Handsome brass plating; non-scratch felt bottom; suitable for engraving. 2" diameter.

$6.98

Send $6.98 ea.; 3 for $19.50; 6 for $35.98. Add $2.00 shipping. The Lighter Side, Dept. 6810, Mt. Clemens, Mich. 48043.

日本刀
JAPANESE SWORDS

For Free Evaluation Sheet

TOLL FREE 800-435-5119

$200 $10,000 CASH PAID

Japanese Military Decorations & German WWII Relics (especially daggers) Also Wanted

David E. J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. WJ P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, IL 60940

MAYA CHRISTMAS GIFTS

Sacred Maya Jaguar

Inspired by Maya art and religion, highly durable 35 x 53-inch mat is woven of Yucatean sisal fiber, processed from the agave plant. This major figure in Maya culture comes alive in a striking rust colored jaguar on a black background for a dramatic wall hanging or floor covering. $65 plus $5 shipping & handling; 2/$125; 3/$180; 4/$230, plus $3 s&h each additional mat.

Your Special Day In Hieroglyphics

Birthdays, anniversaries - any day can be depicted on a computer researched, hand finished personalized chart. With mat for 11x14 framing, plus explanation of Maya calendar. Gregorian date is on chart unless you say no. $24 plus $2 each shipping & handling; in walnut finish frame, $56 plus $5 each s&h.

Add 5% sales tax for Florida delivery

ANCIENT AMERICA, INC.
321 S.W. 6th Avenue, Boynton Beach, Florida 33435

Smithsonian highlights

On October 14 and 15 at the National Portrait Gallery, actor David Fendrick will present his one-man show, "Clarence Darrow," as part of the Portraits in Motion series at that museum (p. 202). This series is designed, quite literally, to bring to life many of the Americans whose portraits hang in NPG's halls. This year's presentations will also feature Ernie Pyle, several American feminists, painter Mary Cassatt and many others. For information, call 357-2700.

Special October exhibits and events

National Air and Space Museum

Flight of the Double Eagle V (Opens October 27) New exhibit commemorates the first manned balloon flight across the Pacific Ocean.

Air Express: New Life to an Old Idea (Opens October 14) The first aircraft used in this new industry.

Telescopes for Everyone (October 1; 9 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture.

Renwick Gallery

Lafayette Square, 1963-1983: Historic Preservation and Modern Architecture (October 21-January 15, 1984).

National Museum of American History

M*A*S*H: *Binding Up the Wounds* (through September 30, 1984) Sets and props from TV series; pictures from actual MASH units.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden

Direct Carving in Modern Sculpture: Selections from the Museum's Collection (October 6-November 27) Covers the years 1890-1940 in Europe and America.

National Museum of American Art

The Capital Image: Painters in Washington, 1800-1915 (October 19-January 22, 1984) Gilbert Stuart, Emanuel Leutze and many others who painted the city.

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE

44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL THERMOMETER

This antique looking, heavy guaged metal thermometer reproduces a Jack Daniel design in full color by the old lithograph process. In predominant colors of green, red and gold, it measures 6" x 16". It will look good in any room of your home or on your back porch. My price of **$12.00** includes postage and handling.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Diners Club, Visa or MasterCard, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6¾% sales tax for TN delivery.) For a free catalog, write to Eddie Swing at the above address. Telephone: 615-759-7184

MINI TEKNA-LITE

To put it bluntly...it's about the size of a hotdog ..tough as nails...puts out twice the light of other lights its size. A high intensity bulb produces an amazing 1600 candlepower. A special magnifying lens focuses light into a concentrated beam. When removed, lens serves as a 2.5x magnifier for reading fine print on maps, menus, etc. Only 5¼" long and 3 oz., operates 4 hours on two AA alkaline batteries (not included). Knurled grip with nylon lanyard ring. Great for glove compartment or tackle box, pocket or purse. Fully guaranteed

☐ Send _____ Mini Tekna-Lite(s) @ $10.95 ea., 3 or more $10.00 ea. Postpaid in U.S.A.
☐ Send FREE 72 page catalog
☐ Check enclosed
☐ VISA ☐ MASTER CARD _____ Exp Date

Card Number

CALL SPORTY'S TOLL FREE 1-800-543-8633
OH, AK, HI, PR & VI 513-732-2411

Name_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

sporty's tool shop
Clermont Airport • Batavia, OH 45103

Save $8.00 when you treat yourself to our

VERMONT
Cob-Smoked Ham

—and get our Smoked Bacon and Aged Cheddar Sampler FREE

We smoke our Hams and Bacon over slow fires of corncob and maple, the way we've been doing it in Vermont for over 100 years. The flavor is beyond compare so much better than hickory smoked.

We'd like to send you a 6 lb. Cob-Smoked Ham (serves 6 to 8) at our one to a customer Introductory Price of only $21.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling—**a $33.25 value; you save over $8.00.** Satisfaction guaranteed.

FREE
Order now, and we'll include 12 oz. of our cob-smoked Bacon PLUS a half-pound of our special Aged Cheddar—both FREE.

HARRINGTON'S

070A-3 Main St., Richmond, Vermont 05477
Send 6 lb. COB-SMOKED HALF HAM at special Introductory Price of only $21.95 plus $3 postage and handling. Include my FREE GIFT of smoked Bacon and Aged Cheddar. (Limit one order per customer.) 7765
Payment enclosed Charge my ( ) MasterCard ( ) VISA ( ) American Express ( ) Diner's Club acct. (include card no. and exp. date). Offer expires Nov. 30, 1983.
Name _____
Address _____
Zip _____
Phone Orders: (802) 434-3411

Exquisite Down

Enjoy the luxury of a lightweight white European goose down comforter all year round.

For those who appreciate the best... at 40% off retail prices.

Send $1 for our brochure of luxury linens, down comforters, pillows and accessories.

Dreamy Down Fashions, Inc.
287 W. Butterfield Rd.
Suite 1150
Elmhurst, IL 60126

National Portrait Gallery

Robert Cornelius Daguerreotypes: The First American Portrait Photographs (October 20-January 22, 1984) Works of the first true portrait photographer in this country.

Blessed are the Peacemakers (through November 27) Commemorates 200th anniversary of signing of the Treaty of Paris with artworks, documents.

Smithsonian events

For price information and tickets to Resident Associate events, call 357-3030:

The Great Garden Exchange: Horticulture in America, England and France 1750-1830 (October 29) All-day seminar.

The World of Modern Dance (Six Monday evenings beginning October 17; 6 P.M.) Lecture series by Suzanne Levy also includes two Kennedy Center performances.

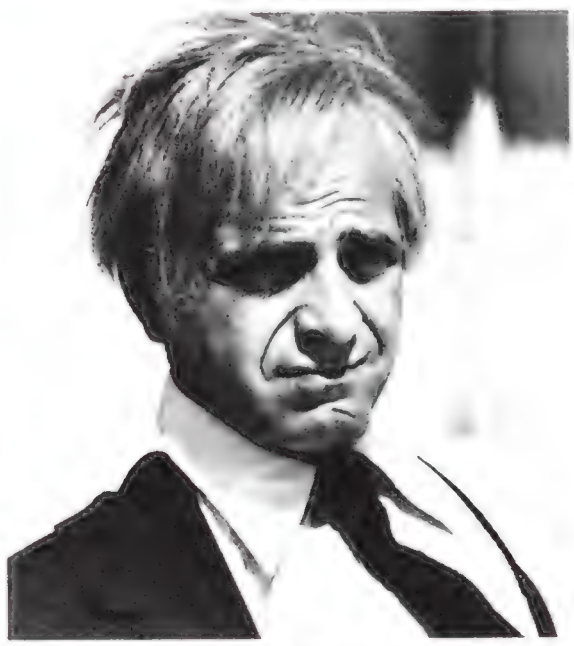
The British Imperial Legacy: Architecture for the Empire (Five Tuesday evenings beginning October 18; 8 P.M.) Lecture series by Robert Grant Irving.

Politics and the Press (Eight Tuesday evenings beginning October 18; 8 P.M.) In-depth course with Don Oberdorfer, *Washington Post* diplomatic correspondent.

Smithsonian on the air

Radio Smithsonian: Features on the weekly half-hour program include the National Zoo, a sketch of yodeling brakeman Jimmie Rodgers with original recordings, and a report on an impressive piece of visionary art.

Here at the Smithsonian: Two-minute TV features present behind-the-scenes activities of the Smithsonian.



Clarence Darrow comes to life at NPG courtesy of actor David Fendrick.

15" model $24.95 24" $47.95

It's a joy to create fabled sailing ship models faithful in every detail to their great predecessors. Easy to assemble, each is a museum-quality reproduction you'll be proud to own. All kits have pre-carved solid basswood hulls, display base, cloth sails, metal fittings and step-by-step instructions . . . no plastic. Satisfaction guaranteed. Please add $2.00 to above prices for insured delivery. VISA, MC holders Call 201-464-7070
COLOR CATALOG $1.00, or sent free with order.

SCIENTIFIC MODELS, INC.
340 CZ Snyder Ave., Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922
Quality Hobbycrafts Since 1928

Build Your Own Hand Crafted
Grandfather Clock
Semi-assembled kits of cherry, walnut or oak. Step-by-step plans. Write for free literature or call 1-800-328-6445 between 8 a.m. & 4 p.m.
Kuempel Chime Clock Works & Studio
Dept. 911 21195 M'tka Blvd. Excelsior, MN 55331
A Family Tradition Since 1916

Zuni Jewelry
Direct from
the Pueblo

The Perfect Gift. Each piece of jewelry of the Zuni Indians is exquisitely handcrafted in the spirit and the tradition of generations past. Now available for the first time is their **new full-color catalog** with over 120 items to choose from.

Please send me a copy of the new catalog I am enclosing $2 to cover postage and handling.
Name _____
Addresss _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Mail to: Zuni Crattsmen Cooperative P.O. Box 426 Dept SM Zuni, New Mexico, 87327

Smithsonian Galaxy: Short radio features explore history, science, art.

To find out which stations in your area carry these programs, write: Office of Telecommunications, MNH Room C222B, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Exhibition catalogs

Catalogs available at this time are:
M*A*S*H: *Binding Up the Wounds* ($2.50); details the current exhibition at NMAH.
Blessed are the Peacemakers ($5.50); details the Treaty of Paris exhibition at NPG.

To order, send check or money order to: Museum Shops, Box 44083, Washington, D.C. 20066-0083. Include either 15 percent of total purchase or a minimum of $1.75 to cover postage and handling.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities outside Washington. To sponsor a show in your community, write: SITES, Smithsonian, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some October exhibitions:
Little Rock, Arkansas (October 1-30) *Matchsafes: Striking Designs*, Old State House.
Baltimore (October 1-30) *Images of China: East and West*, Maryland Science Center.
Bloomfield Hills, Michigan (October 8-January 1, 1984) *Marine Mammals of the World*, Cranbrook Institute of Science.
New York City (October 1-December 18) *Out of Africa*, City College of New York.
Youngstown, Ohio (October 1-November 6) *Kentucky Quilts*, Butler Institute of American Art.
Seattle (October 8-December 25) *Pressed on Paper: Fish Rubbings and Nature Prints*, Pacific Science Center.

Membership benefits

A pre-visit packet, full of helpful information for Associates coming to Washington, includes "Planning Your Smithsonian Visit," and is free; send postcard request or phone Associates' Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202) 357-2700; for hearing impaired, TDD (202) 357-1729.

Begin your visit at the Associates' Reception Desk in the castle, where a cordial welcome and special printed materials await you, 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. Other benefits: a half-hour orientation slide/lecture to the 13 museums; dining in The Court; discounts in most shops.

¡Speak Spanish like a Native!

You could easily be speaking Spanish in 2 or 3 months.
A Linguaphone Course makes you feel at home in almost any country.
You'll never miss the meaning of conversations or be at a loss for words.

- World famous over 4 million Linguaphone students in 88 countries speak a second language FLUENTLY - it must work!
- Proven learning success. You LISTEN to real conversations on cassettes...UNDERSTAND what you hear by following illustrated textbooks...HOLD CONVERSATIONS with the speakers.
- **You start speaking the very first lesson.**
- You gain a good, working vocabulary.
- In just 2 or 3 months you can speak another language with complete confidence.
- **Course includes 50 lessons on cassettes...3 textbooks...elegant carrying case. Only $125.**
- Linguaphone Institute established nearly 60 years, a Division of Westinghouse Learning Corp.
- The perfect system for the busy person.
- A tax-deductible asset for your business.
- Learn at your own pace, on your own schedule.
- **Comprehensive – Basic and intermediate instruction ALL IN ONE COURSE.**
- You develop an authentic accent
- Order Linguaphone today. Talk the language...feel at home in far away places.
- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE: The Linguaphone Spanish Course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for four weeks. If you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. There's no risk and no obligation, so order today!

Linguaphone — The Language Masters

DO IT NOW-SAVE TIME
CALL TOLL FREE: 800 - 531-7505
IN TEXAS: (512) 687-6761

NO RISK GUARANTEE — 28 DAY FREE TRIAL

World Language Courses, Inc. Dept 604 313 Nolana Avenue McAllen, Texas 78504

Yes, please send me the complete Spanish course (comprehensive - basic and intermediate). 50 lessons on cassettes and three books. Only $125 postpaid. No sales tax collected.

☐ Check enclosed. Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Exp. ☐ Diner's

Acct. # _____ Expires _____

Name (please print) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

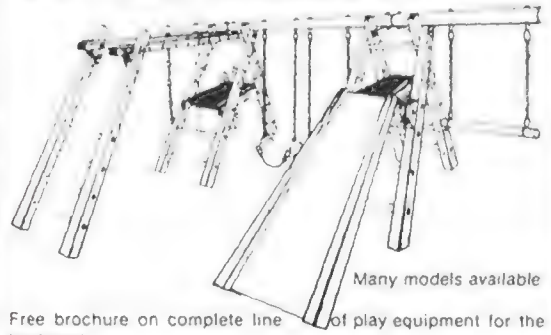
GARDENER'S CATALOGUE

Send now for your free full-color catalogue of helpful, durable garden tools. Smith & Hawken tools are forged and crafted in England: garden forks, spades, pruners, trowels, shears—tools for both young and old. Write:

SMITH & HAWKEN
TOOL COMPANY
68 Homer, Dept. 3106, Palo Alto, CA 94301

WOODPLAY®

Solid 4 x 4 redwood construction for years of heavy use



Many models available

Free brochure on complete line of play equipment for the backyard

WOODPLAY, INC./P.O. BOX 27911/RALEIGH, N.C. 27611/919-832-2970

Men...Perfect Fit–by Mail! We guarantee it!

Wright Arch Preserver® Shoes

- Widths AAA to EEE, Sizes 6½ to 16.
- Comfort unsurpassed by any other footwear.
- Top quality standards maintained for 105 years.
- 45 handsome styles in men's footwear.
- Prompt delivery from factory stock of 30,000 pair.
- Guaranteed satisfaction or money back.

Executive Shoes, Dept. 1373, Box 488
Brockton, MA 02403
Send Free catalog of Wright Arch Preserver Shoes.

Name _____

Address _____

City State Zip

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

A good match for any man

Today's matchbooks seem to be a medium for popular culture, with their ads for get-rich-quick schemes, learn-to-draw correspondence courses and truck-driving schools. They provide an interesting, if offbeat, insight into our society. This is even more true of their ancestors, the small portable boxes or matchsafes that people carried until the 1920s. About the only thing these early versions had in common was that they all held matches. Beyond that, there was no limit to their imaginativeness.

The Cooper-Hewitt Museum houses a collection of 4,200 matchsafes, which were hunted down by Carol B. Brener and Stephen B. Brener over a period of 15 years. More than 300 of them are now traveling in a new SITES exhibition, "Matchsafes: Striking Designs." This month it is at the Old State House Museum in Little Rock.

One puzzling matchsafe almost didn't get to travel in the show. A rattling sound suggested it might contain matches, making it unsafe for travel. But on its front were stamped the words, "Open this box and I'll stand you a Johnnie Walker." No one could figure out how to get the contraption open until someone set it on a table and gave it a spin—and centrifugal force tripped a hidden latch. An ingenious matchsafe—but then, as the pictures below demonstrate, they all are.
Constance Bond

Fist-shaped macho matchsafe boasts, "In this you'll find a match."

Novel version of horse-and-rider motif gives advertisement unusual charm.

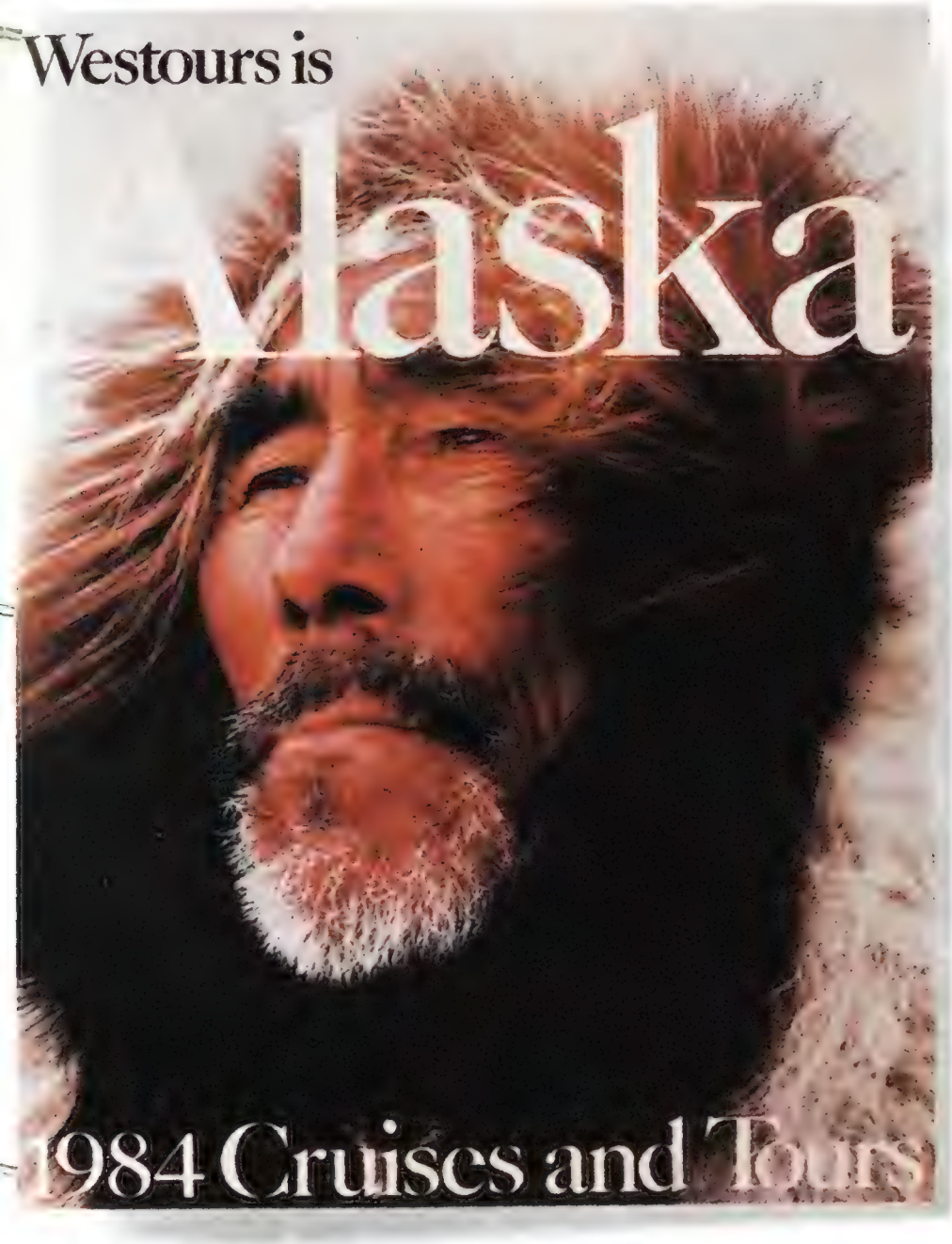
Enameled silver, angler's matchsafe was crafted in Birmingham, England.

Matchsafe advertising Eddie's Saloon portrays Eddie and canine friends.

Scientific American matchsafe was carried by dedicated New York reader.

Turn this upside-down, and watch jolly tippler's face as his glass empties.

This book can save you time, trouble, and until Dec. 15, $300.



Everything we've learned after 37 years of offering Alaska cruises and cruise tours is in this book.

Over 42 different cruise and tour itineraries are explicitly detailed. With valuable information on the special sights and attractions only Westours can show you after 37 years of visiting the Great Land.

Without this book, you could end up taking less of a vacation.

And paying more for it. Because for a limited time, any cruise or cruise tour in this book is available at a $300 per couple ($150 per person) savings.

All you have to do is see your travel agent in time to book and deposit by December 15.

So send for our free book today.

It's the most valuable resource you can have for an Alaska vacation.

Especially until December 15th.

PLEASE SEND YOUR FREE 86-PAGE 1984 BROCHURE.
A4MSM10

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

My travel agency is _____

Their address is _____

I plan on visiting Alaska in: 1984 ☐ 1985 ☐ 1986

Westours, 300 Elliott Avenue West, Seattle, WA 98119

Westours is Alaska

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

Sapelo Island November 2-7: Camp on unspoiled beaches while exploring this Georgia barrier island from water's edge to interior oak and bayberry forests.

New York City November 17-20 or December 8-11: Private art collections, *Cats*, N.Y. Yacht Club, Metropolitan Opera are all part of this insider's view of New York.

Florida Keys and Everglades December 3-10: An outdoor adventure, featuring a day trip to Dry Tortuga and canoeing in the Everglades' rivers and lakes.

Christmas at the Smithsonian December 9-11: Welcome the holidays with a gala tree-trimming party in the castle and special tours of the museums.

Hawaii January 29-February 11 or February 26-March 10: Hike and camp in the more secluded areas on three of these enchanted Pacific islands.

Yellowstone in Snow February 17-26: Ski across landscapes blanketed in stillness for a close view of wintering elk and steaming geysers.

Baja Whale Watch February 19-27: Board the *Royal Polaris* for an unforgettable journey to Baja Mexico to watch the migration of the gray whale.

Puerto Rico February 20-March 1: Travel to remote tropical rain forests to see colorful bird life, cascading waterfalls and exotic flowers.

Savannah and Charleston March 22-29 or April 8-15: Experience the gracious living of the past in charming seaports with their elegant townhouses, fine antiques and cobblestone streets.

Okefenokee April 8-14: Canoe through this beautiful wildlife refuge with moss-draped cypress trees and an array of springtime flowers and birds.

Upcoming new trips include a *Civil War* tour, an archaeology dig at *Crow Canyon*, a cruise and land tour of *Alaska*, and a Mississippi River cruise on *Delta Queen*.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: An economical and convenient way to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums. Package includes hotels, meals, Tourmobile and exclusive tour of Smithsonian castle. Application and payment must be received at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination and length of trip:

People's Republic of China, 1984: Retrace the Silk Route, climb China's sacred peaks, cruise the Grand Canal or Yangtze River, explore back roads, study decorative arts and antiques, or journey by train through the countryside. Exclusive tours are led by a Sinologist and include intensive pre-tour briefing.

Journey to Asia Minor and the Aegean Islands October 9-22: From Athens, join experts aboard the *Illiria* for a study voyage to important historic and archaeology sites. Visits to Rhodes, Santorini and the Turkish cities of Antalya, Bodrum and Ismir.

Portugal October 18-November 1: Traverse the land of the explorers for a search into the past and a good view of contemporary life. Begin with Lisbon's diverse charms and gentle character before sampling the rich variety of the historic coastline and hinterland.

Japan October 23-November 9: Explore Kyoto and nearby Nara before traveling to the Inland Sea and Central Honshu or through the Japanese Alps and along the Sea of Japan. Follow the excursion with a four-day stay in bustling Tokyo.

The Atlantic Crossing December 3-18: A sailing adventure from the Canary Islands to Antigua on the four-masted bark *Sea Cloud* features lectures on the art of sailing, navigation, marine life and the history of this beautiful ship.

Mexico City and El Tajin January 12-24: With a Mesoamerican anthropologist, discover the rich archaeology and important museums in and around Mexico City, Puebla and seldom-visited sites of the Veracruz coastal plains.

Thailand and Burma January 20-February 10: Colorful cities, remote villages of the hill-tribe people, and historic sites will capture the splendor of Asia's most exotic countries.

India and Sri Lanka January 22-February 12: Combine a land trip to Delhi, Agra, Jaipur and Udaipur in northern India with a voyage around the Indian subcontinent on the *Illiria*. Explore the country's fascinating cultural contrasts with study leaders and local speakers.

Zapotec and Mayan Mexico February 9-21 or March 8-20: Study native cultures—past and present—in Oaxaca, San Cristóbal de las Casas and the Yucatán.

Morocco March 8-24: Explore the exotic imperial cities of Marrakesh, Fez, Rabat and Meknes and the powerful beauty of historic desert and mountain villages.

Ancient Civilizations March 11-31: A unique study voyage aboard the *Argonaut* traces the development of Western civilization. Begin in Cairo, then travel to historic sites along the Nile, in Jordan and Israel, before stopping in Santorini, Crete and Athens.

Rouen and the Norman Countryside March 31- April 15 or October 6-21: The ancient city of Rouen, capital of lush Normandy, provides a superb setting for walking tours, museum visits and special excursions nearby, including Norman churches, elegant beach resorts and Monet's Giverny.

Canals and Old Masters April 10-24: Art museums, historic tours and spring flowers highlight four days in Amsterdam. Then sail by riverboat to explore the cobbled streets of medieval Dutch and Belgian port cities, plus Brussels.

London and the English Countryside April 29-May 13: A full program of special lectures, walking tours, theater, excursions and a five-day countryside travel seminar.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-2477 for specific tour brochures

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Enjoy the treasures at the Smithsonian in special programs and popular behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from:

World War I Aviation October 16-21: World-famous experts share their vast knowledge to give new and meaningful insights into the enduring beauty, high adventure—and recklessness—of the first war fought in the air. Includes tours at the museum and its equally exciting restoration facility at Silver Hill.

Aircraft Restoration: How To October 23-27: Workshops with the master craftsmen at the Garber Facility (Silver Hill) of the National Air and Space Museum.

Repeat Due to Demand
American Antique Furniture October 30-November 4 (October 23-28 has been filled): Connoisseurship of masterpieces, 1650-1840. Includes great collections, detection of fakes, care of antiques and tours of Winterthur Museum and the Diplomatic Rooms at the Department of State.

Quilted Clothing November 6-11: Design and make a smashing one-of-a-kind quilted jacket from start to finish with warm and witty author Virginia Avery. Includes specially arranged behind-the-scenes tours of the outstanding quilt collection of the Smithsonian and a designer fashion show.

Irresistible Magazine Writing November 13-18: Edwards Park, along with other experts from *Smithsonian* and *National Geographic* magazine, shares the secrets of irresistible writing, whether it be for magazines, newspapers, annual reports—or a letter asking for a raise or proposing marriage.

Masters of American Painting January 29-February 3: Popular lecturer William Kloss focuses on the great works of favorite artists. Includes in-depth tours of the unprecedented and memorable exhibition of more than 100 masterpieces, "A New World: American Painting from 1760-1900," organized by the Boston Museum of Fine Arts at the request of the Louvre.

French Impressionist Painting March 4-9: Lectures and tours with William Kloss on masterpieces by Monet, Degas, Renoir and others in Washington's famous museums.

or (202) 357-2475 for seminar brochures.

As long as there are two like you... magic will be made.

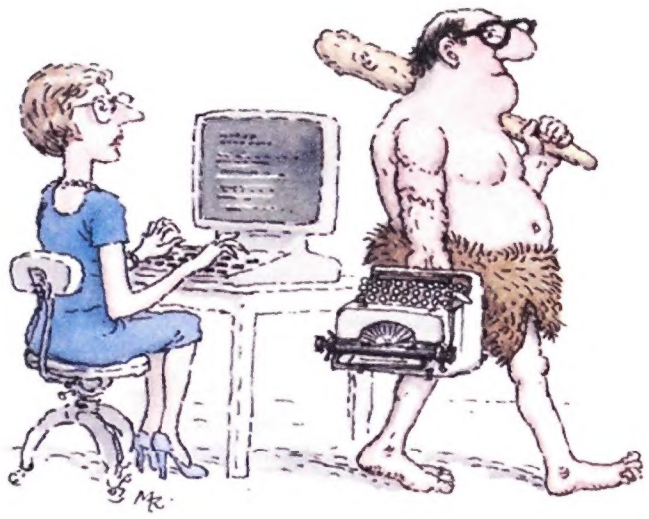
Nestled in the redwood empire beyond the Valley of the Moon is a mystical place called Korbel.
Here since 1882, Korbel Champagne has been taught to dance, laugh and celebrate life.
Every sparkling drop of Korbel Champagne has been naturally fermented in the very bottle you buy... impatiently waiting for the moment when your magic electrifies the air.

F. KORBEL & BROS., GUERNEVILLE, SONOMA COUNTY, CA
PRODUCERS OF FINE CALIFORNIA CHAMPAGNES FOR MORE THAN 100 YEARS.

Uncork the magic.™

By T. H. Watkins

Me and my manual, pals—thwack!—*forever*



The very machine on which this is being written is on its way out, they tell me. I mean the classic, upright, gray-and-black 30-pound manual typewriter. In its stead have come, first, the electric typewriter in all its permutations, and then that witchery of chips and bytes and bits known as the word processor. In the same world as such a marvel, it is commonly agreed, the manual typewriter is as good as dead and gone. Writing in a recent issue of *Time* magazine, Roger Rosenblatt would not let us even mourn its passing. "Let the thing go," he says. We need "not feel that the world is about to lose a piece of its heart," he says.

The hell you say, Mr. Rosenblatt.

It is still much too early for obituaries. I will not concede the demise of the manual typewriter. It will be with us for as long as writing is with us. Real writing, muscle-blood-and-bones writing. I have evidence to support this contention.

First, the beast itself is not going to simply vanish. Like the wire coat hanger, it is virtually indestructible. Manual typewriters lurk everywhere—in attics, closets, gas stations, police precincts, Goodwill outlets; they pop up in flea markets, church bazaars and garage sales nearly as often as kitchen-dinette sets. Almost no one has ever just *thrown away* a manual.

There is good reason for this. The classic manual typewriter survives in such abundance because it is, quite simply, one of the sturdiest, most sensible and most reliable machines ever produced by any civilization, anywhere, anytime. It is a thing of steel and sinew, a miracle of sturdy contrivance, a paragon of the purely mechanical arts, its performance a delicate saraband of give-and-take, strength and flexibility. It is the sort of machine that can be hurled bodily across the room, then be picked up and put back to work again (I have seen this done). As E.B. White wrote of the Model T, the classic manual typewriter is "hard-working, commonplace, heroic."

Furthermore, it is an understandable machine, even to the average layman. Most of its working parts function in a comprehensible manner having to do with simple physical laws, and most are right out there working where you can see them. Unless it has been deliberately beaten with an eight-pound sledge or thrown out of an airplane, the manual typewriter normally is easily and quickly repaired by anyone with any sort of mechanical inclination at all. I, who have difficulty lining up the arrows so that I can open a bottle of aspirin, have been known to repair a crippled typewriter.

What has all this to do with real writing? Just this: being both abundant and out of fashion, classic manual typewriters are extraordinarily cheap; not one of the four in my possession cost more than $40. Take the next generation of real writers, those erstwhile Faulkners or Stegners or Didions blossoming unseen out there, minds bursting with images, entranced with language, obsessed with the need to get it down, get it down, make the world *see*. Are such dreamers going to run out and buy word-processing systems with which to immortalize the flame that burns within? Not bloody likely. No, what they will do is this: they will find, say, an old Underwood at a yard sale, buy it, haul it home, hoist it with a thud to the top of the kitchen table, roll in a clean sheet of drugstore bond and, in the immortal words of newspaperman Gene Fowler, "stare at it until drops of blood appear on the forehead."

Doing so, they will learn what no word processor can teach them: the act of writing is an intensely personal thing and requires a machine equal to the emotional investment involved. The classic manual typewriter fits the bill precisely. Along with all the qualities mentioned earlier, it has the property of becoming one with the writer in the steamy act of creation. It is a very physical, even intimate business. The finger jabs the proper key with a psi of 1.5. The type bar arcs swiftly upward and strikes through the ribbon to the paper with a solid *thwack*. A letter appears, then a word, then a sentence. The margin bell rings, the left hand thrusts out to lever the paper up two spaces and sweep the carriage back to the right, and it all begins again, a noisy ballet of man and machine until the page is filled, yanked out, laid aside, and a new sheet ratcheted into place, full of promise, full of hope. All along, the machine is cursed for its errors, praised for its brilliance, caressed, patted, glared at, struck. Movement. Physicality. Unity. The word is beaten into existence by a real writer on a real machine.

Once learned, this primitive but rewarding process may be abandoned by some—there are apostates in every age—but it can never be forgotten. And there are enough writers left who will never tear themselves from it to ensure that the manual typewriter will be with us for as long as we remain a civilized society.

Me, for example. I have no intention of retiring, and 30 or 40 years from now fully expect to be found one morning, hunched over and sightless, my chin resting on the platen and my fingers tangled in the keys of an old Underwood.

This one, probably.

Every day for three decades,
come fair, foul, or worse,
Harbor Master Tait logged them
in and logged them out.
Now, every captain
counts on safe berth in
Scotland's Eyemouth
Harbor. And finds it. The good
things in life
stay that way.

DEWAR'S®
"White Label"®
never varies.

Authentic
The Dewar Highlander

BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY · 86.8 PROOF
©1983 SCHENLEY IMPORTS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

Bring Hawaii Alive

Only one airline offers so much to Hawaii. United. We'll take care of you from take-off to touchdown. With advance seat assignment, round-trip check-in, and the biggest fleet of 747's to the Islands. On board, we'll give you a taste of the Islands before you even get there, with our famous Royal Hawaiian Service. You'll enjoy exotic drinks, Polynesian food, music and movies. All served in the spirit of the Islands by the people who know Hawaii best. The people of United. So call United or your Travel Agent, and let the friendly skies bring Hawaii alive for you.

United Flight Attendant Christine Nishihira

Fly the Friendly Skies of United.

Call United or your Travel Agent.